PRODUCT **PORTFOLIO**

FLOOR COVERINGS 2025



creating better environments

forbo
FLOORING SYSTEMS

MAKING SPACES INTO PLACES...

We like to think that the floor coverings that we design and manufacture provide an inspirational basis for interior designs. We aim at helping you create inspiring and high performing interiors which leave lasting impressions. With Forbo you get more than a floor.

CONTENT

INTRODUCTION 4



This is our world 4
Our design 6
Our environment 8
Our logistics 12
Our products 14

ENTRANCE FLOORING 16



NUWAY
Nuway Tuftiguard 22
Nuway Tuftiguard anodised coloured 24
Nuway Tuftiguard bamboo 26
Nuway Tuftiguard heavy duty 28
Nuway Grid 30
Nuway Connect 32
Nuway Tuftiguard External 36
Nuway turfiguard heavy duty external 38
Nuway Grid external 40
Nuway Connect external 42

CORAL
Coral at a glance 46
Coral Brush 48
Coral Classic 49
Coral Welcome 50
Coral Duo 51
Coral Luxe 52
Coral Grip 53
Coral Click 54
Coral Bright 55
Coral Interior 56

MARMOLEUM 58



Marmoleum at a glance 58

SOLID
Marmoleum Walton 68
Marmoleum Cocoa 69
Marmoleum Concrete 70
Marmoleum Piano 73

LINEAR
Marmoleum Striato 74

MARBLED
Marmoleum Fresco / Real / Terra / Vivace / Splash 76
Marmoleum Ohmex 80
Marmoleum Acoustic 81
Marmoleum Decibel 82
Marmoleum Sport 84

MODULAR
Marmoleum Modular at a glance 86
Marmoleum Modular Lines 88
Marmoleum Modular Textura 89
Marmoleum Modular Shade / Slate 90
Marmoleum Modular Colour / Marble 91
Marmoleum Click 92

NON FLOORING PRODUCTS
Non flooring products at a glance 94
Bulletin Board 96
Furniture Linoleum 98

SHEET VINYL & LVT 100



PROJECT VINYL
Project vinyl at a glance 100

ALLURA LVT FLOORING
Allura at a glance 102
Allura Dryback 108
Allura Flex 115
Allura Click Pro 121
Allura Puzzle 123
Allura Click Flexcore 124
Allura at a glance 128
Allura Decibel 134
Enduro 140

SPHERA HOMOGENEOUS SHEET VINYL
Sphera at a glance 142
Sphera SMART technology 144
Sphera Element 146
Sphera Energetic 148
Sphera Elite 150
Sphera Essence 152
Sphera SD | EC 154

ETERNAL HETEROGENEOUS SHEET VINYL
Eternal at a glance 158
Eternal Wood 162
Eternal Material 166
Eternal Colour 168
Eternal Next 169
Eternal Original 170
Eternal de Luxe 172

MODUL'UP - SARLON ACOUSTIC FLOORING
Modul'up | Sarlon product info 175
Sarlon Primeo | Sarlon Primeo Compact 195
Sarlon Complete Step 198

STEP SAFETY FLOORING
Step at a glance 202
Step applications 204
Surestep Original 206
Surestep Star 208
Surestep Balance 209
Safestep R11 210
Safestep R12 210
Surestep Fast Fit 211
Surestep Wood 212
Surestep Stone 213

WETROOM
Surestep at a glance 214
Surestep Laguna 216
Surestep Aqua 217
Onyx+ 218

COLOREX ESD FLOORING
Colorex at a glance 220
Colorex SD, EC, plus 224

TESSERA CARPET TILES 226



CARPET TILES
Tessera Basis Pro 230
Tessera Basis Pro Phase 232
Tessera Layout & Outline 234
Tessera Chroma 238
Tessera Create Space 1 239
Tessera Twine 242
Tessera Topology 245
Tessera Accord 246
Tessera Harmony 247
Tessera Infused 248
Tessera Cloudscape 249
Tessera Inline 250
Tessera Diffusion 251
Tessera Contour 252
Tessera Perspective 253
Tessera Struktur 1 256
Tessera Struktur 2 linear 258
Tessera Evolve+ series 261

NEEDLEFELT
Needlefelt Akzent 264
Needlefelt Markant 265
Needlefelt Markant Graphic City 266
Needlefelt Forte Tile 267
Needlefelt Forte 268
Showtime Colour 271
Showtime Graphic 272

FLOTEX FLOCKED FLOORING 274



Flotex at a glance 274

SHEET
Flotex Sheet at a glance 278
Flotex Colour Metro, Penang, Calgary 280
Flotex Advance Latitude 286
Flotex Advance Code 287
Flotex Naturals 290

PLANKS
Flotex Planks at a glance 292
Flotex Ombré 294
Flotex Montage 295
Flotex Frameweave 296
Flotex Converge 297
Flotex Refract 298
Flotex Triad 299
Flotex Box-Cross 300
Flotex Seagrass 301
Flotex Concrete 302
Flotex Marble 303
Flotex Wood 304

BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS 306



FLOORCOVERINGS CREATED BY
Index Floorcoverings created by 306
Flotex by Starck - Vortex 308
Flotex by Starck - Artist 309
Flotex by Starck - Twilight 310
Flotex Tibor 311
Flotex Sottsass 321
Created by José Medina Galeote 326
Mac Stopa 332

CUSTOM FLOORING
Index custom flooring 339
Flotex vision 340
Eternal bespoke 340
Designing with Marmoleum 342
Coral Logo 344

FURTHER INFORMATION 345



Further information 345
Online services 347
ArchIdea magazine 349
Sample service 350

THIS IS OUR WORLD

An impressive and functioning interior starts from the floor up

At Forbo, we're passionate about Flooring. We produce the largest range of sustainable floor coverings in the world and supply total solutions for every area in every type of building.

This single source solution overcomes the need for multiple supplier visits and ensures total accountability across the project, giving you peace of mind. Also, as Forbo Flooring Systems has been awarded a place on a Crown Commercial Services framework agreement for floor coverings, you can be confident that we can also save you valuable time and money.

We like to think that the floor coverings we create provide an inspirational basis for interior design. We aim at helping to build brands and create lasting impressions. With Forbo you get more than a floor.

A SHOWCASE OF COLOUR AND FUNCTION

Our design

Our collections are designed in-house and realised with the most modern printing and manufacturing techniques, resulting in inspiring designs no matter what floor covering or combination of floor coverings you select. Digital print and custom colourations are possible throughout our portfolio. For more information on our bespoke collection please visit page 306.

We also ensure our products are produced to the latest technical standards to ensure your floor covering will offer outstanding performance throughout its long lifetime.

www.forbo-flooring.com



In the development of our Allura collections we continuously work to increase the sustainability of our portfolio. And through it all, we use life cycle assessments (LCAs) to guide our journey, ensuring we make the right decisions continuously on our products and contribute to a circular economy. And we always make sure that our Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs) are third-party certified – that way we can ensure full transparency.

THE PILLARS OF OUR AMBITION

TRANSPARENCY
Transparency is the foundation for making the right circular choices. With life cycle assessments as our constant guide in doing right, we continue to lead the industry towards new environmental standards.

CIRCULARITY
True circularity is to go all the way around. We think circular in everything we do. We work on creating products that keep the end in mind – and do this throughout our design process and choice of materials.

RENEWABILITY
Renewable materials are an important part of a fully circular future. We want to be the trusted partner for fully circular flooring solutions made with renewable raw materials. We know that the recycling of flooring is important. And we know that it is crucial to achieve carbon neutrality.

SUSTAINABILITY program 2025

RENEWABLE ENERGY

BACK TO THE FLOOR RECYCLING PROGRAM

ZERO WASTE

CIRCULAR

GOING ROUND, MOVING FORWARD

Sustainable solutions

Many of the flooring systems and building materials used today have an impact on the planet.
The right flooring can help lower emissions and reduce waste – that's why we want to contribute with more sustainable solutions.

GOING ROUND MOVING FORWARD



1. PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN

Product design with circularity and users in mind

We develop and design flooring solutions to create value during use and after, keeping both the environment and users in mind. Our focus is on designing flooring with renewable and recycled materials. This enables us to deliver products that help take care of both the environment and you. We aim to create easy-removal solutions that are eco- and human-safe in all product categories while contributing to recycling schemes worldwide. That means you get products that are easy to install and remove - enabling a smooth recycling process.

MOST FLOORING ONLY HAS ONE LIFETIME - OURS HAS A FEW MORE

2. SOURCING AND RAW MATERIALS

Maximizing the use of sustainable & renewable flooring materials

To make sure our products are completely sustainable, we set ourselves the highest standards when it comes to sourcing and materials. Our products are third-party verified with environmental declarations such as LCAs, EPDs and HPDs. We aim to only use 100% harmless and traceable raw materials and increase the amount of fully bio-based products sold. That means you get products that are completely toxin- and phthalate-free and sourced from natural raw materials to work with, not against, the environment.

GOING ROUND WITH TRANSPARENCY FROM CRADLE TO CRADLE STARTS WITH DECLARING OUR ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH IMPACT



3. PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION

Carbon-neutral and zero-waste production

We don't just aim to only use sustainable materials for our products. We also aim to make our products as sustainable as possible. That's why we are working towards a zero-waste production cycle and products made using as much recycled material as possible. We make flooring solutions that are as green as possible from design to end-of-life and are produced using 100% green energy, where available. This is how we produce products that are truly CO2 neutral without the need for offsetting.

TOO MANY FLOORS COME WITH A CARBON FOOTPRINT - WE AIM TO MAKE FLOORS WITHOUT LEAVING A TRACE

4. LONG LASTING & EASY TO MAINTAIN

Highly durable and fit-for-purpose solutions

Sustainability and longevity go hand in hand - the less energy we spend creating, installing, removing, repairing and recycling products, the less energy we use overall. That is why our flooring solutions are made to withstand stressful environments in addition to being easy to clean, thereby significantly reducing your cleaning costs. We also offer short-term solutions that can be used over and over again.

TO TRULY GO ROUND, WE OFFER A WIDE CHOICE OF FLOORS THAT ARE DESIGNED WITH A PURPOSE

5. RECYCLING & END OF LIFE

Recreating value at the end

To become truly sustainable, we need to close the loop. We do that by continuously improving our modular offerings and finding ways to recycle them at their end of life and working with local recycling schemes. We also design floors that are made of recycled materials, so your old floors can be repurposed today - and tomorrow. We aim to ensure flooring materials are fully recyclable and help drive the implementation of economically viable take-back schemes since not all materials can be infinitely recycled. That means you get products with up to 25% recycled from sources such as fishnets and post-consumer waste.

TO LAY THE FOUNDATION FOR A BETTER FUTURE - WE NEED TO DESIGN RECYCLED MATERIALS INTO OUR FLOORS

For more information please visit www.forbo-flooring.com/sustainability



RELIABLE LOGISTICS ACROSS THE WORLD

Our logistics

In our world we are recognised as a trusted partner. Our global logistics network and co-operation with flooring installers all over the world ensures your job gets done when you ask for it, on time, quickly and to your satisfaction.

ENTRANCE FLOORING SYSTEMS



nuway®

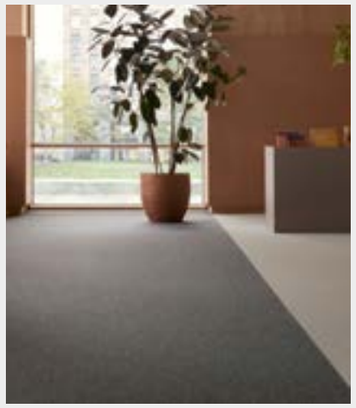
A collection of rigid entrance systems for entrances with very heavy or intense traffic.



coral®

A collection of textile clean-off products for entrances with heavy traffic.

CARPET TILES



tessera®

Tessera offers stylish, sustainable and hardwearing carpet tiles in various pile constructions, shapes and textures, delivering specific performance and aesthetic benefits.

RESILIENT FLOORING



marmoleum®

Forbo's linoleum brand – natural, sustainable, durable, high quality and innovative in colour and design. Available in sheet, tile and plank format.



Project vinyl

A vinyl portfolio offering flooring solutions that encompass general purpose, safety, acoustic, static control, LVT design tiles and wetroom solutions.

FLOCKED FLOORING



flotex®

A flocked floor covering that looks and feels like a carpet without any of the drawbacks of a textile floor covering.

PORTFOLIO



Designer collections and bespoke design

We offer bespoke design across our portfolio to create a truly unique focal point in addition to unique designer collections.

ANYWHERE, ANY PLACE

Our products

We pride ourselves on offering a truly comprehensive product portfolio with leading edge products specifically designed to cater for each area of a project, from the entrance through circulation and communal zones, to each individual space in a building. The following pages showcase our offer.

To see our latest new products visit www.forbo-flooring.com

PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING SOLUTIONS

MAKE AN ENTRANCE **WITH NUWAY**

Nuway primary barrier mats are Forbo's most robust entrance flooring solution, with products suitable for environments that welcome up to 100,000 visitors per day.

With products suitable for external and internal entrances, heavy load environments and also a sustainable Bamboo option, we have a solution for every entrance requirement.

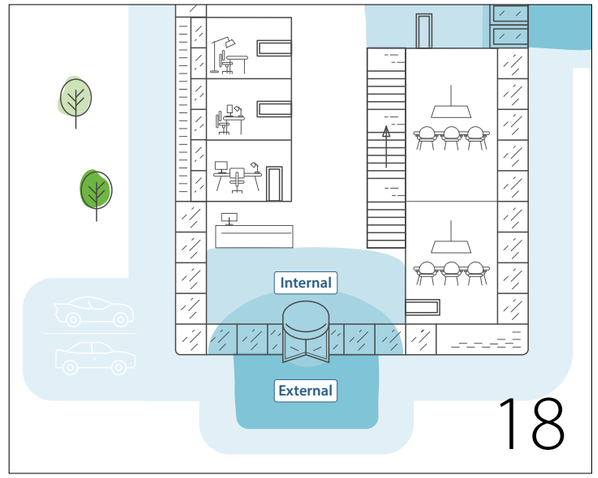


Nuway

NUWAY COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

Choose the right Nuway Primary Barrier Matting for your building

To help identify which of our Nuway products is most suitable for your project, we have broken down our full collection into an easy, two page guide.



Nuway Internal Products

There are 6 different Nuway products suitable for internal application, each offering their own unique benefits.

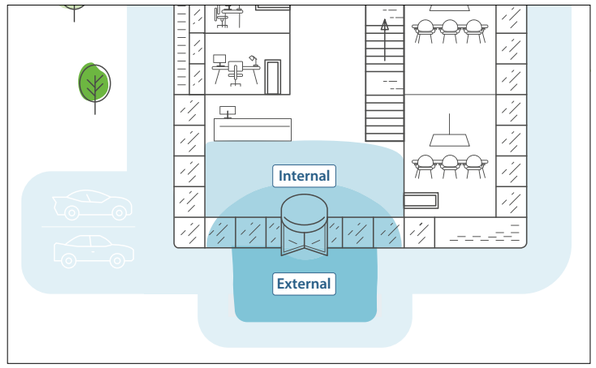


Nuway External Products

With 4 different Nuway products suitable for external application, there is sure to be a solution for your entrance requirements.



CHOOSE THE RIGHT **NUWAY PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING** FOR YOUR BUILDING



This guide helps to give you an understanding of the differences between our Nuway products and where they can be used.

FOR EXTERNAL ENTRANCES

nuway® tuftiguard external



For best in class exterior performance

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Plain unbuffed rubber
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty external



For the busiest and most tested of environments

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Plain unbuffed rubber
- **Suitable for:** Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

nuway® grid external



The ideal solution for heavy traffic areas where aesthetics are still important

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Ultragrip rubber insert
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

nuway® connect external



A single sided mat with customisable inserts

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Ultragrip rubber or 4-row bristle inserts individually or combined
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

FOR INTERNAL ENTRANCES

nuway® tuftiguard



The market leading primary barrier mat for over 40 years

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard anodised colours



Where design meets quality

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Available with black, gold, sand and bronze scraper bars
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

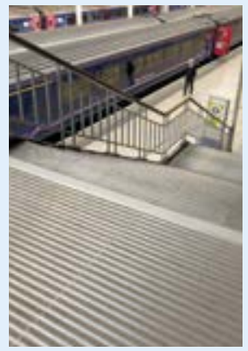
nuway® tuftiguard bamboo



The sustainable primary barrier matting solution

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Bamboo
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty



The best protection against intense footfall and heavy duty loads

- **Single or double sided:** Double
- **Guarantee:** 15 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Available with the choice of Classic grey or Charcoal inserts
- **Suitable for:** Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

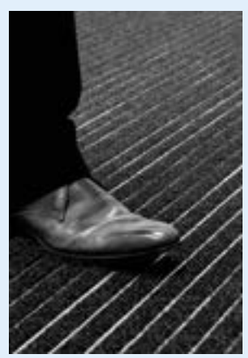
nuway® grid



The contemporary alternative to Tuftiguard

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Closed
- **Inserts:** Available with a choice of Burford or 5 Coral Classic and 5 Coral Brush inserts in a selection of colours
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

nuway® connect



A highly versatile, roll-up single sided mat

- **Single or double sided:** Single
- **Guarantee:** 7 years
- **Scraper bar:** Low lustre aluminium
- **Available with open or closed construction:** Both
- **Inserts:** Available with a choice of Burford or 5 Coral Classic inserts in a selection of colours
- **Suitable for:** Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

NUWAY INTERNAL PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING SOLUTIONS



Nuway Tuftiguard internal

NUWAY INTERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

nuway® tuftiguard

Tuftiguard combines a classic aesthetic with leading performance by offering anodised aluminium scraper bars.



nuway® tuftiguard anodised colours

Our collection of anodised coloured aluminium scraper bars allows for unique designs to be created.



nuway® tuftiguard bamboo

Tuftiguard Bamboo provides the same leading performance attributes as Tuftiguard, yet with much more sustainable credentials.



nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty

The ideal matting solution for entrances with heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic.



nuway® grid

Nuway Grid offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard.



nuway® connect

Nuway Connect is a very versatile, roll-up, single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site which makes it ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances.



nuway® tuftiguard

INT	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			3

The market leading primary barrier mat for over 40 years.

- Tuftiguard combines a classic aesthetic with leading performance by offering anodised aluminium scraper bars
- Tuftiguard mats can sit in a matwell or can be used with ramp systems
- High tensile steel linkages give Nuway Tuftiguard construction integrity
- Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments
- Tuftiguard is double sided and available in open or closed construction to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime
- Tuftiguard is available with single wiper strips or double wiper strips where extra moisture absorption is required or where the entrance is less than 3 metres deep
- Tuftiguard is available in a choice of depths to match most matwells

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.



Nuway tuftiguard

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD
IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for entrances which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard is only available with an aluminium scraper bar and the following inserts:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain rubber

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on your preference, Nuway Tuftiguard is available with single or double wiper strip inserts. This can be specified when placing your order.

Nuway Tuftiguard product specification

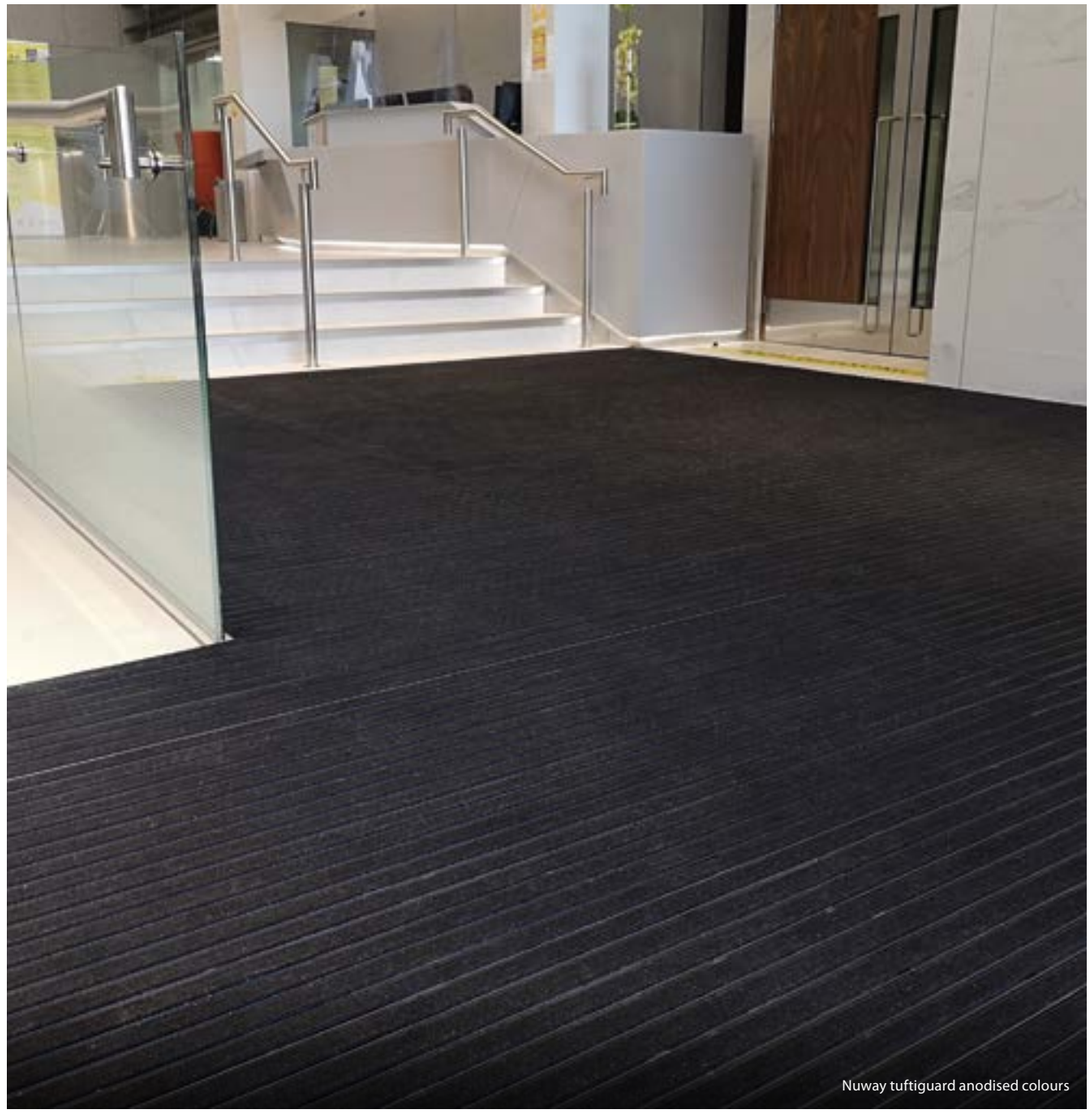
Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years
Scraper bar:	Anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard anodised colours

INT.	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			3

Where design meets quality.

- Our collection of anodised coloured aluminium scraper bars allows for unique designs to be created
- Available in black, gold, bronze and sand anodised
- After selecting the desired colour of scraper bar, you then have the following choice of inserts: 1 classic grey, 1 design colour and 1 plain rubber
- Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments
- Tuftiguard anodised colours are double sided and available in open or closed construction to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime
- Where extra moisture absorption is required or for smaller entrances which require ultimate performance, double wiper strips can be specified
- Tuftiguard anodised colours are available in 12mm or 17mm depths



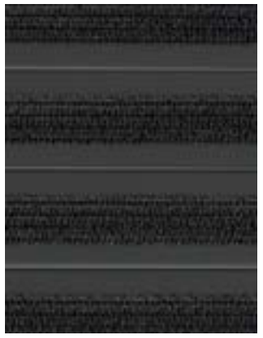
Nuway tuftiguard anodised colours

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD ANODISED COLOURS
IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for entrances which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours are available with the following wiper strips:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain – Rubber

Below are examples of the different scraper bars with classic grey inserts:



Black anodised



Gold anodised



Sand anodised



Bronze anodised

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on your preference, Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours is available with single or double wiper strip inserts. This can be specified when placing your order.

Nuway Tuftiguard product specification

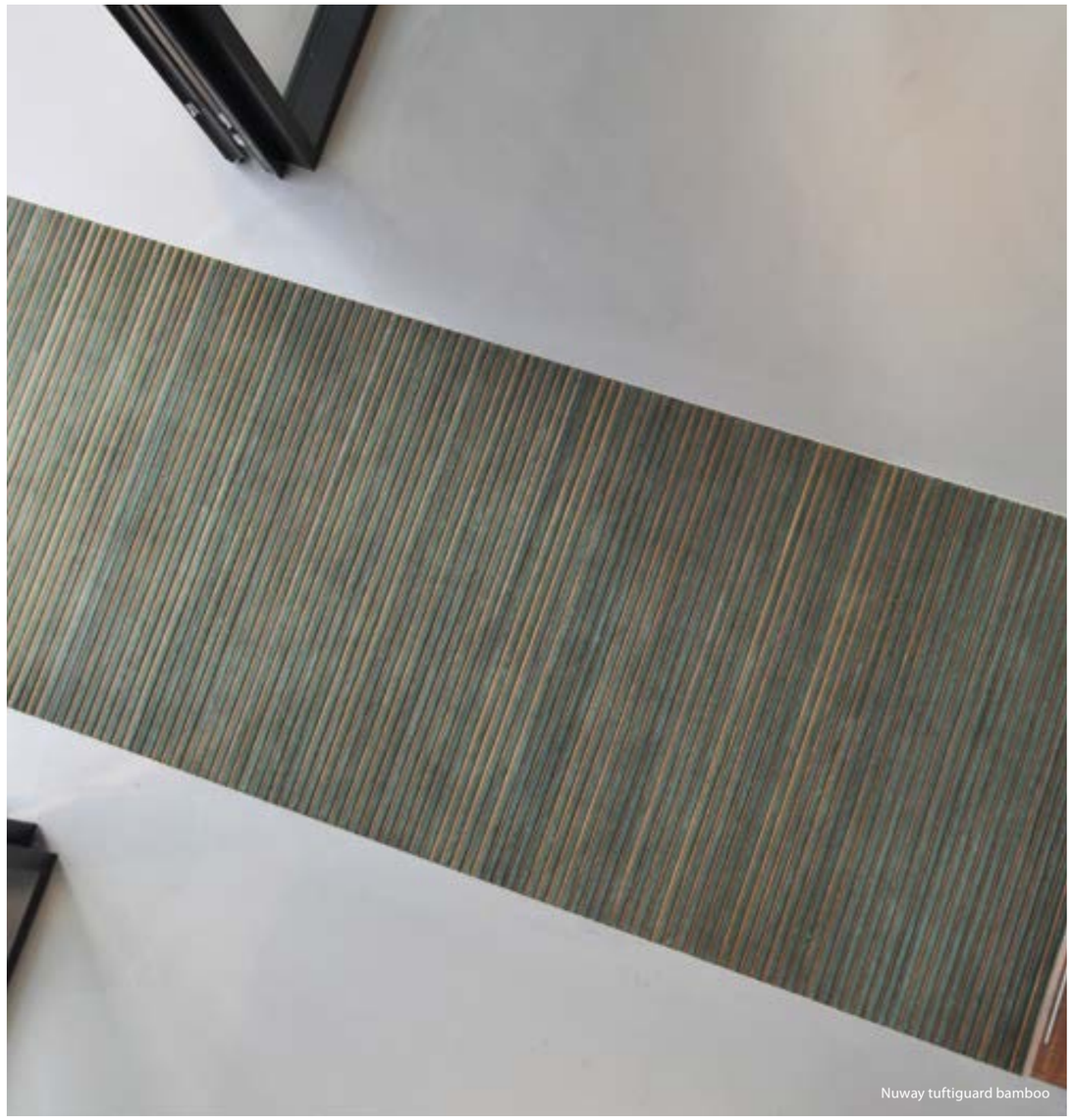
Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard anodised colours
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years
Scraper bar:	Black/Sand/Bronze/Gold Anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard bamboo

	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
INT			3

The sustainable primary barrier matting solution.

- Tuftiguard Bamboo provides the same leading performance attributes as Tuftiguard, with much more sustainable credentials
- Tuftiguard Bamboo uses moso high density bamboo which outperforms the very best hardwood species, making it the best natural solution in heavy traffic situations
- Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments
- Moso bamboo is the fastest growing plant in the world
- The Moso bamboo used is sourced from sustainably managed forests and plantations and is FSC® certified
- Tuftiguard Bamboo is available with the following choice of inserts: 1 classic grey, 4 design colours and 1 plain rubber



Nuway tuftiguard bamboo

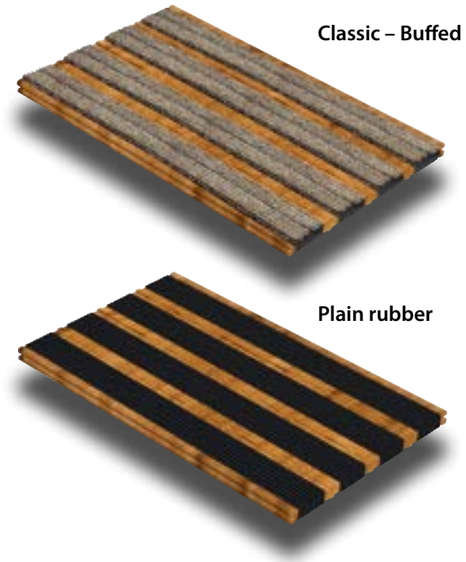
NUWAY TUFTIGUARD BAMBOO
IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



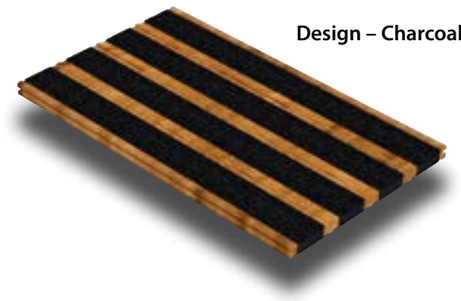
Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo is available with the following inserts:



Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal

Plain rubber

PLEASE NOTE: Depending on your preference, Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo is available with single or double wiper strip inserts. This can be specified when placing your order.

Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo product specification

Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard Bamboo
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	5 years
Scraper bar:	Moso high density bamboo
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty

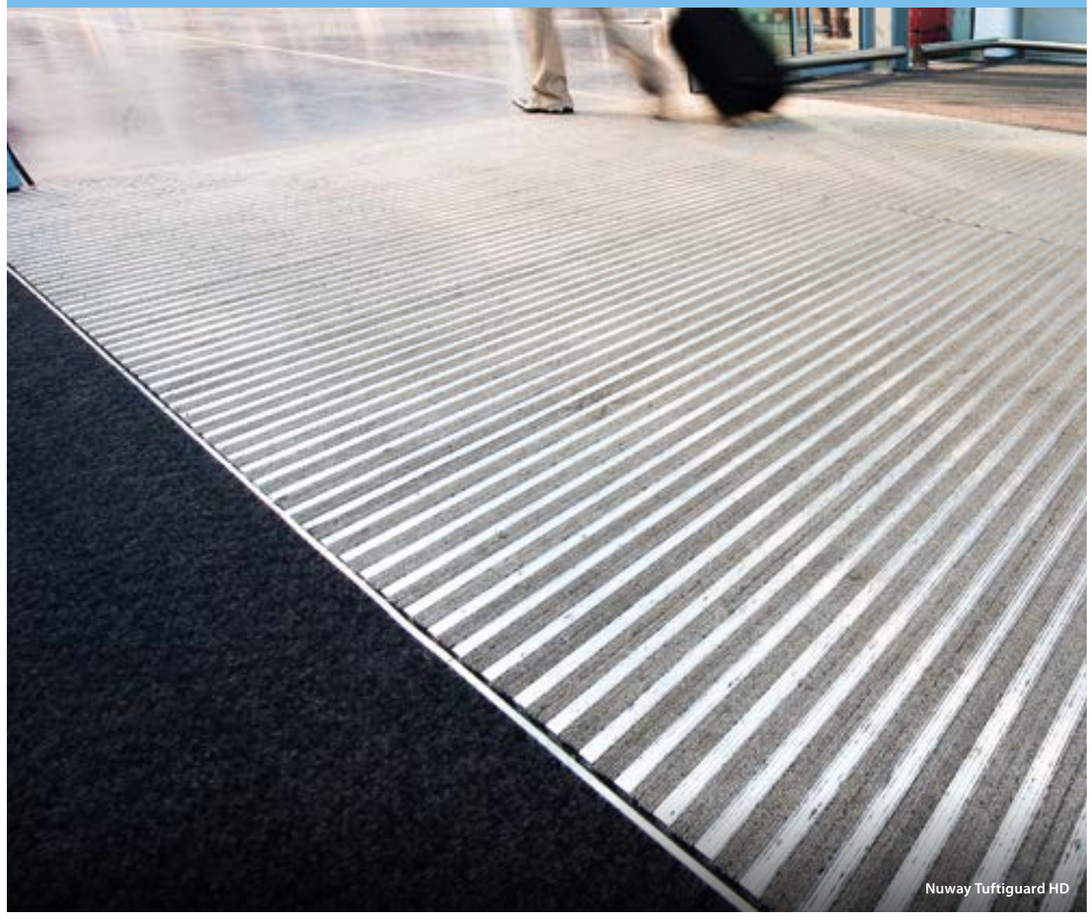
INT	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			3

The best protection against intense footfall and heavy duty loads.

- The ideal matting solution for entrances with heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic
- Patented aluminium scraper bar ensures it's the strongest type of matting in the Nuway range, and possibly in the UK
- Suitable for extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms
- Tests have confirmed that Tuftiguard HD can withstand static loads of up to 900kg/cm^2 compared with the maximum load of 200kg/cm^2 for standard Tuftiguard mats
- Aluminium scraper bars have special ridges which effectively remove dirt while also being smooth enough for wheeled traffic to move easily

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.



Nuway Tuftiguard HD

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD HEAVY DUTY
IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



Closed construction:

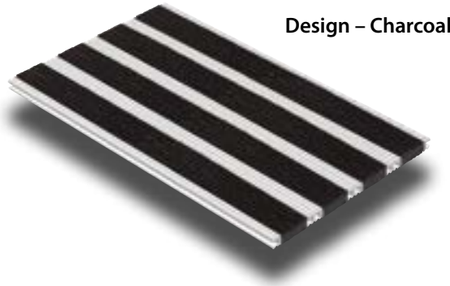
- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty is available with the following inserts:

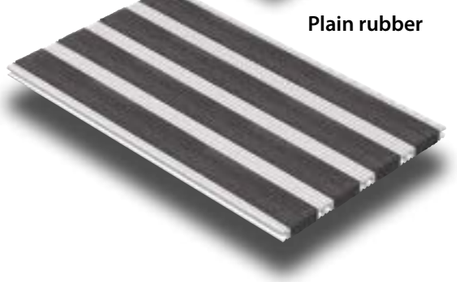
Classic – Buffed Grey



Design – Charcoal



Plain rubber



PLEASE NOTE: Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty is only available with double wiper strip inserts.

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty product specification

Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Classic buffed grey / Design options charcoal / Plain rubber
Suitable for:	Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

nuway® grid

INT	Single Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			11

The contemporary alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard.

- Nuway Grid offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard
- Nuway Grid is an ideal solution for heavy traffic entrance areas where aesthetics are also important
- Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances
- Coral carrier sections can allow colour co-ordinated entrance areas to be created with primary and secondary entrance matting products
- Inserts include strips of textile inserts (for internal use only) in 11 different colourways drawn from the Coral Classic, Coral Brush and Burford ranges

CONSIDERATIONS

As with all aluminium matting systems of this type, in very brightly lit or illuminated areas, the strong contrast between light coloured aluminium scraper bars and dark wiper strips can sometimes create a strong visual contrast (and in extreme situations, a strobe effect) which should be prevented. To avoid disorientating pedestrians affected by this type of visual disturbance, consider using Bamboo or coloured anodised scraper bars with a less contrasting wiper strip.



Nuway Grid

NUWAY GRID **IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:**

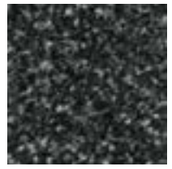


Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Grid is available with the following wiper strip inserts:

Coral Classic: The ultimate moisture absorber


4701 | anthracite


4730 | raven black


4763 | ruby red


4764 | taupe


4750 | warm black


4764 | taupe

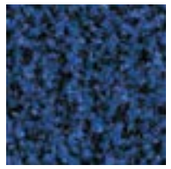
Coral Brush: A good all-rounder that keeps out dirt and moisture


5714 | shark grey


5721 | hurricane grey


5730 | vulcan black


5716 | masala brown


5722 | cornflower blue


5716 | masala brown

Ultragrip rubber: Offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal.



Burford textile: A commonly requested insert which offers reduced performance attributes compared to Coral/Ultragrip inserts.



PLEASE NOTE: Ultragrip rubber can be used both internally and externally, depending on customer preference however, all other inserts are intended for internal use only.

Nuway Grid product specification

Product name:	Nuway Grid / Nuway Grid Black Anodised
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber / Burford / 5 colours of Coral Classic / 5 colours of Coral Brush
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

nuway® connect

	Single Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
INT			7

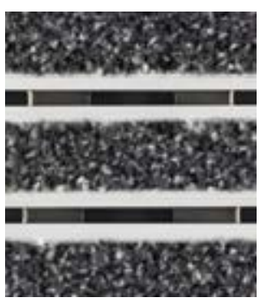
A highly versatile, roll-up, single sided mat with multiple inserts available.

- Nuway Connect is a very versatile, roll-up, single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site which makes it ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances
- A choice of 5 Coral Classic inserts allows colour co-ordination with matching Coral Classic used in the secondary matting zone
- Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances
- For areas where increased dirt and moisture retention is required, Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts are also available
- All three elements, Coral, bristles and Ultragrip rubber, can be mixed and matched to create the precise entrance system to meet your needs



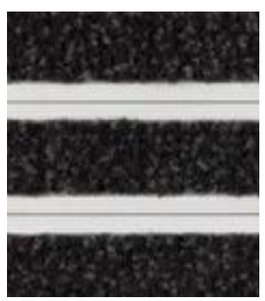
Nuway Connect

NUWAY CONNECT **IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:**



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for entrances which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently

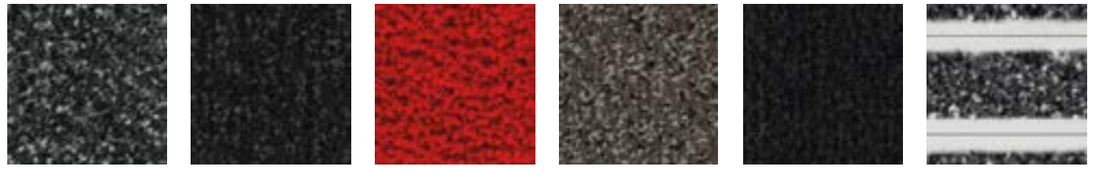


Closed construction:

- ✓ Ideal for internal applications
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Nuway Connect is available with the following wiper strip inserts:

Coral Classic: The ultimate moisture absorber



4701 | anthracite | 4730 | raven black | 4763 | ruby red | 4764 | taupe | 4750 | warm black | 4701 | anthracite

Ultragrip rubber: Offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal

Bristle: For removal of coarse dirt



PLEASE NOTE: Ultragrip rubber and Bristle can be used both internally and externally, depending on customer preference however, Coral Classic inserts are intended for internal use only.

COMBINE MULTIPLE INSERTS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

Nuway Connect is the **only product within our Nuway collection** where you can **combine and alternate multiple inserts.**

For example, if an entrance was prone to both increased dirt and moisture, combining Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts would remove dirt and absorb moisture, whilst providing a enhanced underfoot comfort.

If you would like to combine multiple inserts in your Nuway Connect order, please specify this at the ordering stage.



Coral Classic

- For picking up moisture and fine dirt
- For interior use only (colours are shown above)

4-row bristle

- For removal of coarse dirt
- Can be used internally
- Suitable for exterior use when alternated with Ultragrip Rubber (see next stage)

Ultragrip rubber

- Ideal for multi-directional entrances
- Proven low slip risk
- Fire rating of $B_{fl}s1$
- For exterior and interior use

Nuway Connect product specification

Product name:	Nuway Connect
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	10mm / 17mm / 22mm
Open or closed construction:	Both (Open construction is rollable)
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber / Bristle / 5 colours of Coral Classic
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances

NUWAY EXTERNAL PRIMARY BARRIER MATTING SOLUTIONS



Nuway Tuftiguard external

NUWAY EXTERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

nuway® tuftiguard external

Tuftiguard External combines a classic aesthetic with leading performance.



nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty external

The ideal matting solution for entrances with heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic.



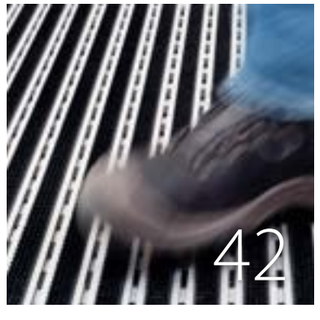
nuway® grid external

Nuway Grid external offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard external.



nuway® connect external

Nuway Connect is a very versatile rollup, single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site which makes it ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances.



nuway® tuftiguard external

EXT	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			1

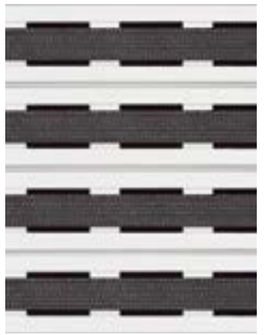
For best in class exterior performance.

- Tuftiguard External contains Plain rubber wiper strips which provide enhanced underfoot comfort and dirt and moisture removal
- High tensile steel linkages give Tuftiguard External increased construction integrity
- Tuftiguard External is available in open or closed construction to suit the location of the mat and preferred cleaning regime
- Suitable for busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments
- Tuftiguard is double sided and available with single wiper strips or double wiper strips where extra moisture absorption is required or where the entrance is less than 3 metres deep
- Tuftiguard External mats can sit in a matwell or can be used with ramp systems
- Please note: To maintain a pristine visual appearance, some anodised coloured scraper bars may require increased cleaning when exposed to increase dirt and moisture, that is common with external installations



Nuway Tuftiguard external

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD EXTERNAL
IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:



Open construction:

- ✓ Ideal for external entrances or areas which are susceptible to increased moisture
- ✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

- ✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning
- ✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats



Nuway Tuftiguard external

Nuway Tuftiguard External product specification

Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard external
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years
Scraper bar:	Black/Sand/Bronze/Gold Anodised aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber
Suitable for:	Busy office, retail, healthcare or education environments

nuway® tuftiguard heavy duty external

EXT	Double Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			1

For the busiest and most tested of environments.

- The ideal matting solution for entrances with heavy duty loads and intense pedestrian and/or wheeled traffic
- Patented aluminium scraper bar ensures it's the strongest type of matting in the Nuway range, and possibly in the UK
- Suitable for Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms
- Tests have confirmed that Tuftiguard HD can withstand static loads of up to 900kg/cm2 compared with the maximum load of 200kg/cm^2 for standard Tuftiguard mats
- Aluminium scraper bars have special ridges which effectively remove dirt while also being smooth enough for wheeled traffic to move easily



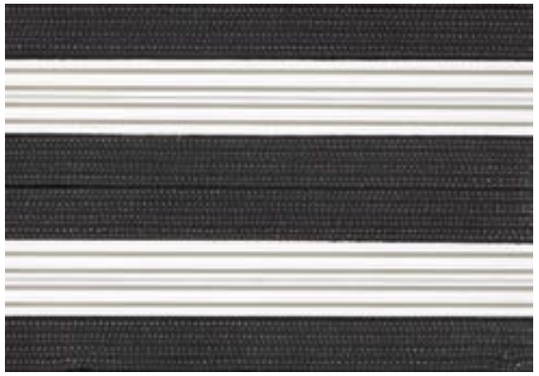
Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External

NUWAY TUFTIGUARD HEAVY DUTY EXTERNAL
IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING COMBINATION:

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External with a double plain rubber wiper strip

✓ Offering ultimate performance with a traditional aesthetic.





NUWAY TUFTIGUARD HEAVY DUTY EXTERNAL **IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:**



Closed construction:

✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning

✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Construction diagrams



12mm closed



17mm closed

Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External product specification

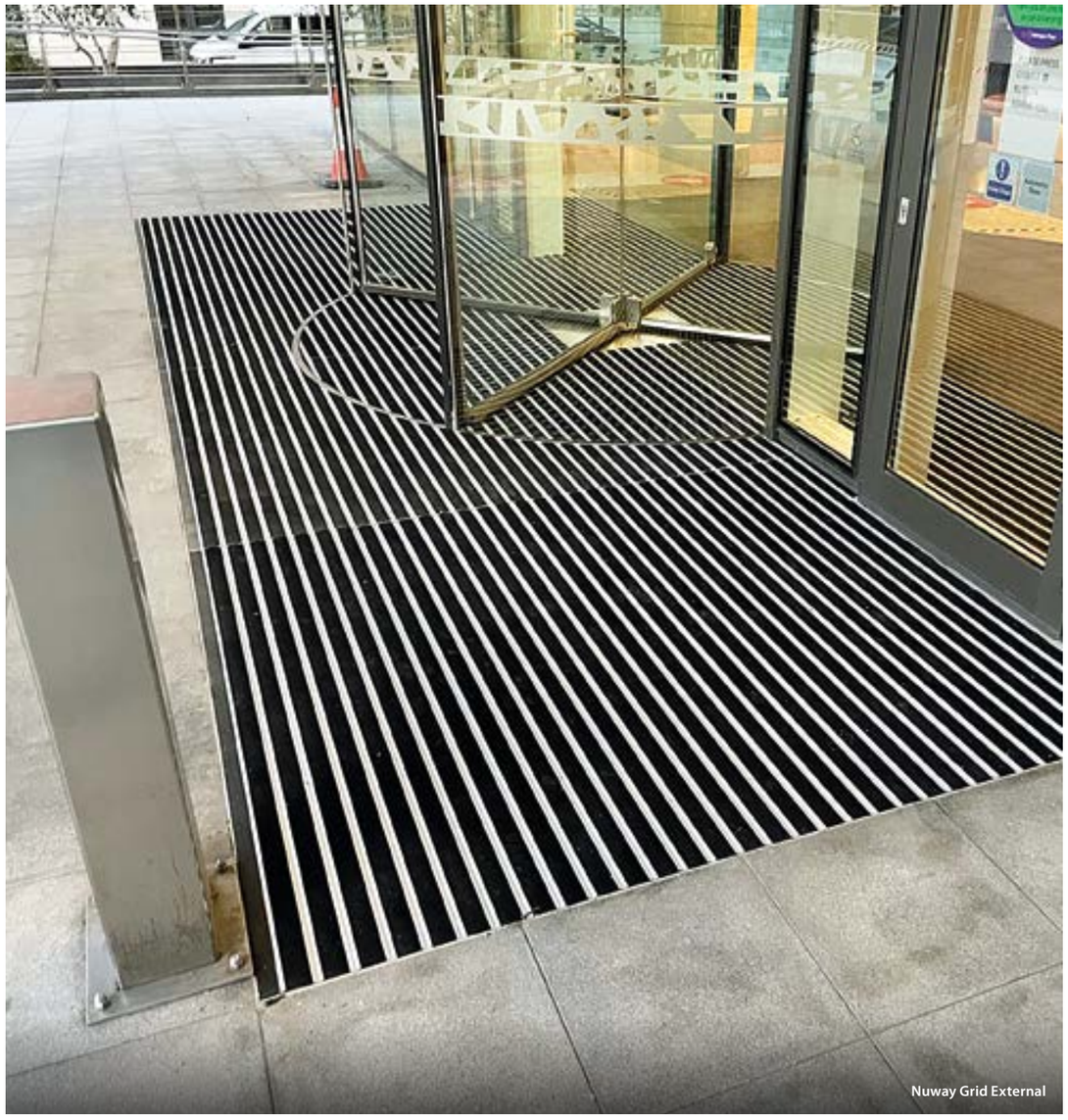
Product name:	Nuway Tuftiguard Heavy Duty External
Single or double sided:	Double sided
Guarantee:	10 years
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Double plain rubber inserts
Suitable for:	Extremely high footfall and extreme load environments such as stadiums, airports or car showrooms

nuway® grid external

EXT	Single Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			1

The ideal solution for heavy traffic areas where aesthetics are still important.

- Nuway Grid external offers a contemporary and cost effective alternative to Nuway Tuftiguard external
- Nuway Grid external is an ideal solution for heavy traffic entrance areas where aesthetics are also important
- Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances
- Grid Ultragrip rubber inserts provides a slip resistant surface, ideal for external entrances with multi directional traffic
- Grid Ultragrip rubber offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers excellent fire rating properties



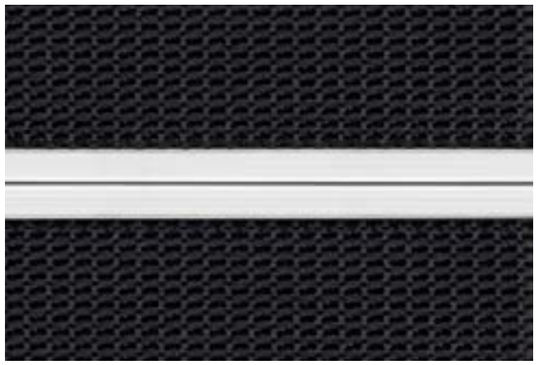
Nuway Grid External

NUWAY GRID EXTERNAL
IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING COMBINATION:

Nuway Grid External with an Ultragrip rubber wiper strip

✓ Combining a contemporary aesthetic with outstanding performance.





NUWAY GRID EXTERNAL
IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A CLOSED CONSTRUCTION:



Closed construction:

✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning

✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

Construction diagrams



12mm closed



17mm closed

Nuway Grid External product specification

Product name:	Nuway Grid External
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	12mm or 17mm
Open or closed construction:	Closed
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller entrances

nuway® connect external

EXT	Single Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			2

A single sided, roll up mat with customisable inserts depending on entrance requirements.

- Nuway Connect is a very versatile rollup, single sided entrance system that's easy to shape on site which makes it ideal for smaller, more awkward sized entrances
- Available with the Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts which can be combined together if requested
- Suitable for office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances
- Ultragrip rubber offers improved underfoot comfort and moisture removal due to its 'pocket' design. It also offers excellent fire rating properties
- Bristle inserts excel at removing coarse dirt and moisture and can be used with an open construction



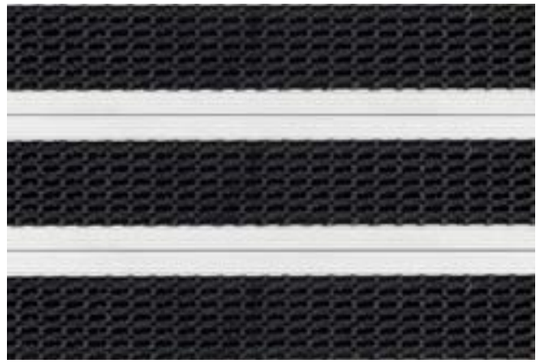
Nuway Connect External

THE BEST SELLING
NUWAY CONNECT EXTERNAL COMBINATIONS ARE:

Nuway Connect External with Ultragrip rubber insert

✓ A traditional aesthetic which offers excellent underfoot comfort.

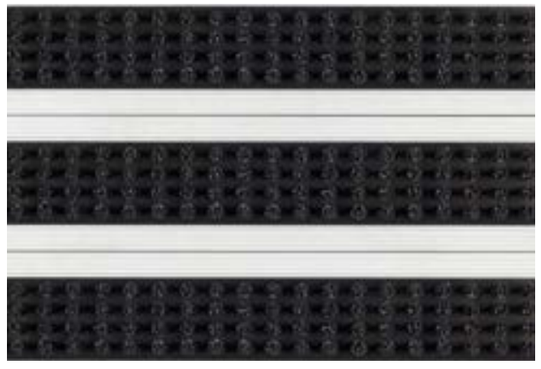




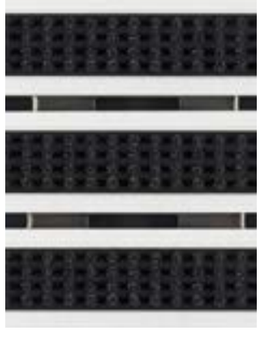
Nuway Connect External with Bristle insert

✓ For areas where enhanced dirt removal is required.





NUWAY CONNECT EXTERNAL **IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTIONS:**



Open construction:

✓ Ideal for external entrances or areas which are susceptible to increased moisture

✓ Dirt and moisture will fall through to the matwell below and the mat can be removed for cleaning of both the mat and matwell intermittently



Closed construction:

✓ Dirt and moisture will remain on the mat ready to be removed through regular cleaning

✓ This is the most common construction for Nuway entrance mats

See the next page for customisation options and technical information

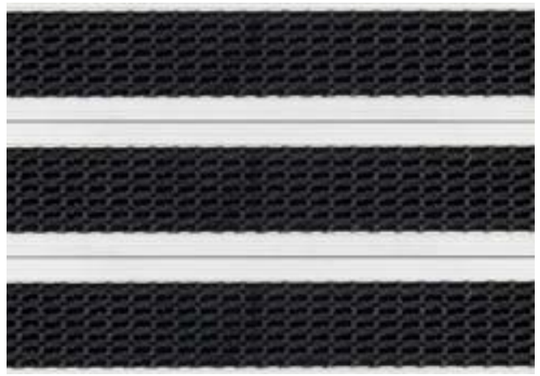
nuway® connect external

EXT	Single Sided	Scraper bar options	Number of inserts available
			2

Nuway Connect External is available with the following inserts:

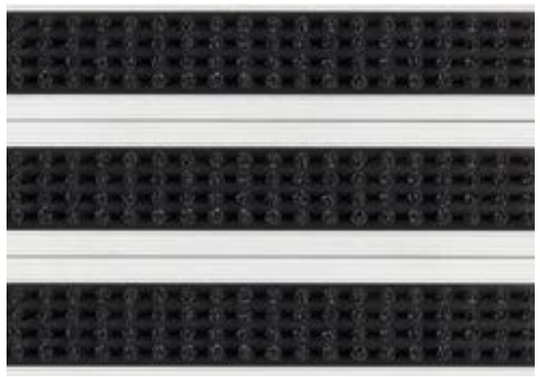
Ultragrip rubber:

- Ideal for multi directional entrances
- Proven low slip risk
- Fire rating of $B_{fl}s1$
- For exterior and interior use



4-row Bristle:

- For removal of coarse dirt
- Most effective when combined with Ultragrip Rubber

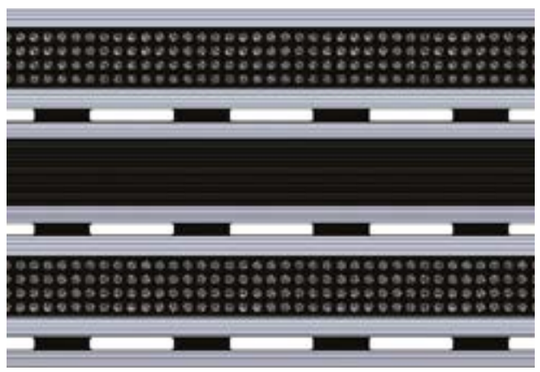


COMBINE MULTIPLE INSERTS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

Nuway Connect is the **only product within our Nuway collection** where you can **combine and alternate multiple inserts.**

For example, if an entrance was prone to both increased dirt and moisture, combining Ultragrip rubber and Bristle inserts would remove dirt and absorb moisture whilst providing a enhanced underfoot comfort.

If you would like to combine multiple inserts in your Nuway Connect order, please specify this at the ordering stage.

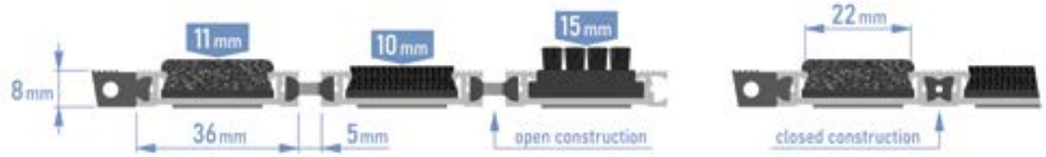


Nuway Connect External product specification

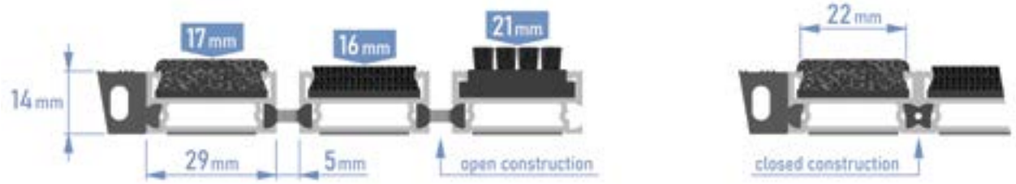
Product name:	Nuway Connect External
Single or double sided:	Single sided
Guarantee:	5 years
Scraper bar:	Low lustre aluminium
Depth:	10mm / 17mm / 22mm
Open or closed construction:	Both
Inserts:	Ultragrip rubber or Bristle
Suitable for:	Office, retail, healthcare and education environments or smaller/awkward entrances

Construction diagrams

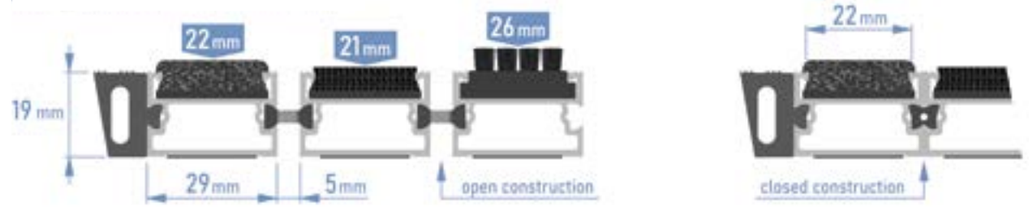
Nuway Connect 10mm



Nuway Connect 17mm



Nuway Connect 22mm



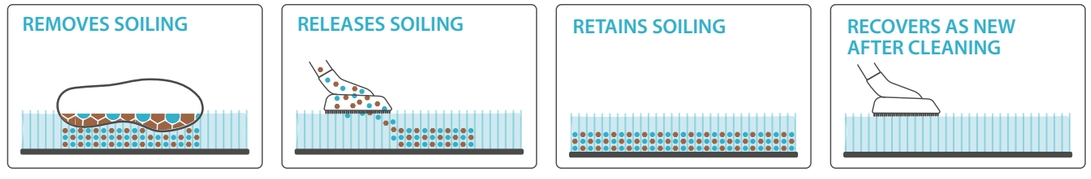
coral®

Stop **dirt** in its tracks with Coral

When people enter your building, they carry unwanted guests on their shoes – muck and damp. But Coral entrance flooring stops them in their tracks. For example, over a 6 metre stretch of Coral flooring, up to 95% of walked in dirt and moisture is removed. Reduce your cleaning costs and keep your building looking good, let Coral stop those filthy gate crashers.

Only a well designed entrance flooring system can keep dirt in its tracks

That's why Coral:



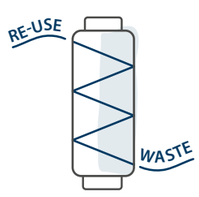
Good for the environment. Good for your daily environment.

From how they're made to how they perform, forbo flooring is truly sustainable. With its eco, safety, design and cleaning credentials, forbo is good for buildings, good for people and good for the planet. We help people work, live and relax in a better environment.



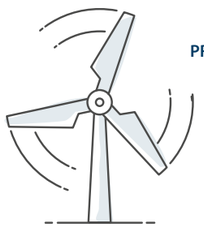
MANY CORAL PRODUCTS USE ECONYL YARN - MADE FROM USED AND ABANDONED FISHING NETS

Using Econyl helps reduce the planet's existing waste, avoids additional manufacturing-related pollution, and keeps the consumption of natural resources and energy to a minimum.



ALL WASTE YARN FROM CORAL PRODUCTION IS RE-USED BY THE YARN SUPPLIER.

Our constant search for new ways to reduce our environmental impact has led us to work very closely with forward-thinking suppliers. They incorporate ever higher levels of recycled content in their materials.



PRODUCED WITH 100% GREEN ELECTRICITY FROM RENEWABLE RESOURCES

We only use electricity from renewable sources - part of our rigorous environmental management system that has earned us a ISO 14001 certification.

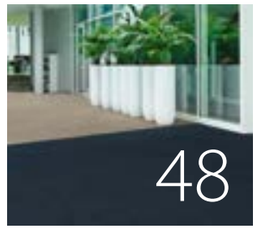


The **coral** manufacturing plant creates virtually zero landfill.

CORAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

coral® brush

The great all-rounder.



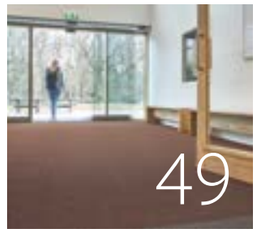
coral® grip

The robust and ultimate dirt and grit remover.



coral® classic

The ultimate moisture absorber.



coral® click

The first steps in protecting your building.



coral® welcome

Where design meets environment.



coral® bright

When price is key.



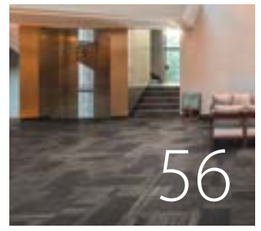
coral® duo

The ultimate dirt and moisture remover.



coral® interior

Modularity in optima forma.



coral® luxe

Where aesthetic appeal is a top priority!



coral® logo

Make a lasting impression by creating your logo or bespoke design as an integral part of your entrance zone.

See Coral logo on page 344.



coral® brush

ECONYL®

The great all-rounder against dirt and moisture.

Coral Brush is suitable for all types of entrance areas, absorbing moisture and removing dry soiling as the weather demands.

- Functional all-rounder that removes both moisture and dirt
- 100% of the yarn in Coral Brush is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Appealing solid and linear designs
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm Roll length ≤ 27.5m Tiles 50 x 50cm
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		Regenerated Econyl polyamide
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.
www.forbo-flooring.com

1 2 3

FAST FLOORING * available as Fast Flooring installation

5714 | shark grey LRV 4

TILES

coral classic and **coral** brush are available in tiles - for increased flexibility and reduced installation waste.


Coral brush **5727 | stratos blue**

5721 | hurricane grey* LRV 3
5774 | biscotti brown LRV 4
5710 | asphalt grey* LRV 2
5716 | masala brown LRV 5
5708 | avocado green LRV 3
5715 | charcoal grey LRV 2
5736 | cinnamon brown LRV 3
5722 | cornflower blue LRV 3
5730 | vulcan black LRV 1
5724 | chocolate brown LRV 3
5727 | stratos blue LRV 1
5739 | Byzantine purple LRV 2
5723 | cardinal red LRV 2

coral® classic

The ultimate moisture absorber.

Research shows that taking just two steps on Coral Classic's moisture absorbing yarns is enough to absorb half of the foot-borne moisture that would otherwise be carried inside on the soles of people's shoes.

- Maximum moisture absorption and effective dirt removal
- Choice of practical colourways
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas
- Available in sheet, mats and 50cm x 50cm tiles

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 105 / 155 / 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m Tiles 50 x 50cm
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 90 x 155cm / 135 x 205cm / 205 x 300cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl**
Yarn		solution dyed polyamide
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*
***Coral Classic tiles also available with Bitumen backing.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 540 Eurosafe special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

1 2 3

FAST FLOORING * available as Fast Flooring installation

4751 | silver grey LRV 9

TILES

coral classic and **coral** brush are available in tiles - for increased flexibility and reduced installation waste.


Coral classic **4764 | taupe, 4726 | auburn**

4701 | anthracite* LRV 6
4764 | taupe LRV 6
4721 | mouse grey LRV 4
4784 | coffee LRV 3
4768 | hunter green LRV 4
4730 | raven black* LRV 2
4726 | auburn LRV 4
4737 | Prussian blue LRV 2
4750 | warm black LRV 4
4756 | bronzetone LRV 2
4763 | ruby red LRV 6

IN JUST TWO FOOTSTEPS, CORAL CLASSIC ABSORBS UP TO HALF THE WATER THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE CARRIED INSIDE.

A few steps more, and your footwear is almost dry. This means the interior floor stays cleaner for longer. And resilient interior floors like vinyl, linoleum, wood and concrete are less likely to become slippery and dangerous.

coral® welcome

ECONYL®

Where design creates a better environment.

With its contemporary linear design and rich, deep pile, Coral Welcome packs the style and aesthetic appeal of a luxury carpet and makes an unequivocal statement in any entrance area.


Coral welcome **3202** | desperado

- 100% of the yarn in Coral Welcome is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Primary backing is made from recycled PET bottles
- Prevents moisture and dirt being tracked onto interior surfaces
- Striking linear aesthetic which makes a design statement in any entrance
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas


coral® welcome

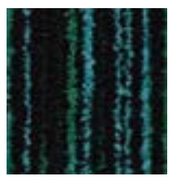
Primary backing is made from recycled PET bottles

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m
Mat dimensions		105 x 155 cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		Regenerated ECONYL® polyamide
Collection size		8
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

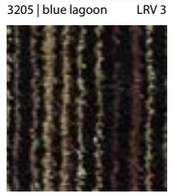

3201 | silver shadow LRV 3

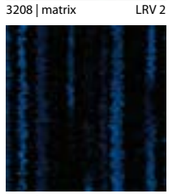

3205 | blue lagoon LRV 3

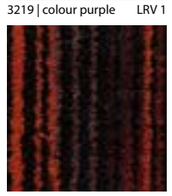

3208 | matrix LRV 2


3219 | colour purple LRV 1


3210 | black magic LRV 2


3202 | desperado LRV 2


3207 | blue velvet LRV 1


3206 | volcano LRV 1

coral® duo

ECONYL®

The ultimate dirt and moisture remover.

Coral Duo is the ideal solution when you need maximum dirt removal, unrivalled dirt retention and exceptional moisture absorption, all in just a couple of paces.


Coral duo **9710** | luna pearl

- Ideal solution for most entrances and especially smaller entrances
- 75% of the yarn in Coral Duo is Econyl® regenerated solution dyed polyamide
- Unbeatable performance for moisture and dirt removal
- Complies with the highest fire class standard for a textile product: B_{fl}-s1
- Suitable for heavy contract use
- Ideal for interior entrances and circulation areas

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		Roll width 205cm* Roll length ≤ 27.5m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 9.0mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		regenerated ECONYL® polyamide solution dyed polyamide
Collection size		6
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ > 0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

**NOTE: Roll sizes include 2.5cm salve edge on each side.*

Fire Resistant (FR) version available.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Sheet products is 540 Eurosafe special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

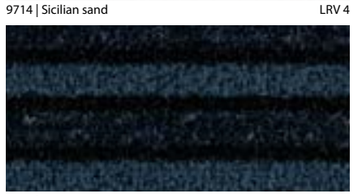
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

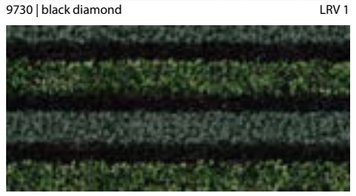

9710 | luna pearl LRV 4


9714 | Sicilian sand LRV 4


9730 | black diamond LRV 1


9721 | dark steel LRV 2


9747 | azul imperial LRV 1

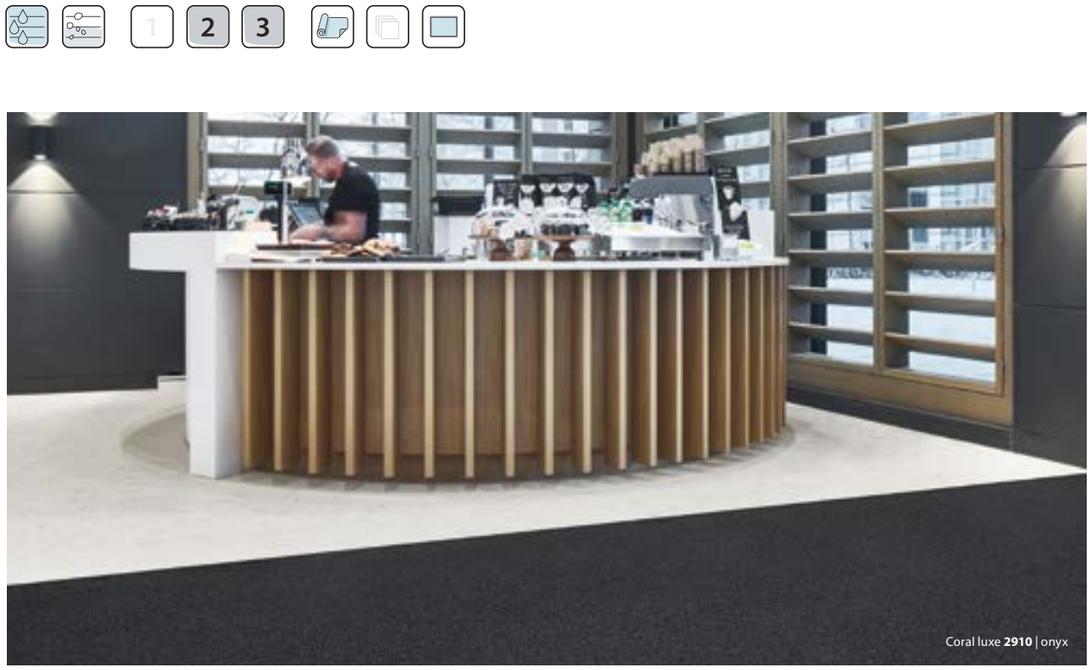

9708 | green bellagio LRV 2

coral® luxe

Where aesthetic appeal is a top priority!

With it's luxurious appearance and rich pile height Coral Luxe may not give the impression of a traditional entrance floor, but is in fact a highly efficient clean-off solution for light to medium traffic areas where aesthetic appeal is top priority.

- Rich and elegant appearance
- Comfortable and soft feel
- Effective moisture and soil absorption
- Quick drying for maximum functionality
- Compliance with the highest fire class standard: Bfl-s1
- Suitable for light industrial use and private applications
- Ideal for circulation areas
- Produced with phthalate free technology



Coral luxe **2910** | onyx

2911 | diamond	LRV 3	
2916 | garnet	LRV 2	
2912 | citrine	LRV 3	
2910 | onyx	LRV 2	
2915 | topaz	LRV 5	
2917 | sapphire	LRV 2	

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		20 m x 205 cm 20 m x 105 cm 135 cm x 205 cm 105 cm x 155 cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.5mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		regenerated ECONYL® polyamide
Collection size		6
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

coral® grip

Want to know the secret to keeping your interior clean even when it looks like a hopeless cause? Don't start your entrance floor protection inside, start outside – by scraping off the largest soil particles before your visitors even cross the threshold. Coral Grip is a versatile, non-woven clean off barrier mat for outdoor and indoor use that comes in mediumduty (MD) and heavy-duty (HD) formats. Standard Coral Grip has an open, non-backed, pervious structure, though it can also be manufactured with an Everfort vinyl backing to make it impervious. And when the going is really tough, there's Coral Grip HD, whose patented embossed design and durable, pliable vinyl filaments ensure a highly effective dirt-scraping action.

The robust and ultimate dirt and grit remover

- Contains granulates for maximum non-slip performance
- Cleans off the worst dirt before it can get inside
- Helps protect an inviting interior design street-side
- Suitable for the heaviest commercial use
- Ideal for outside and inside entrance



Coral grip **6148** | grass

Description		Non Woven scraping mat
Dimensions		Rolls open 122 cm, with backing 127 cm. Matts 60 x 90 cm (open) Length rolls approx 10 meter (HD) 15 meter (MD)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Open structure approx. 16 mm (HD) 11 mm (MD) With backing approx. 17 mm (HD) 12 mm (MD)
Backing		EVERFORT vinyl
Yarn		solution dyed vinyl with anti-slip granulate particles
Collection size		4
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

open structure closed structure

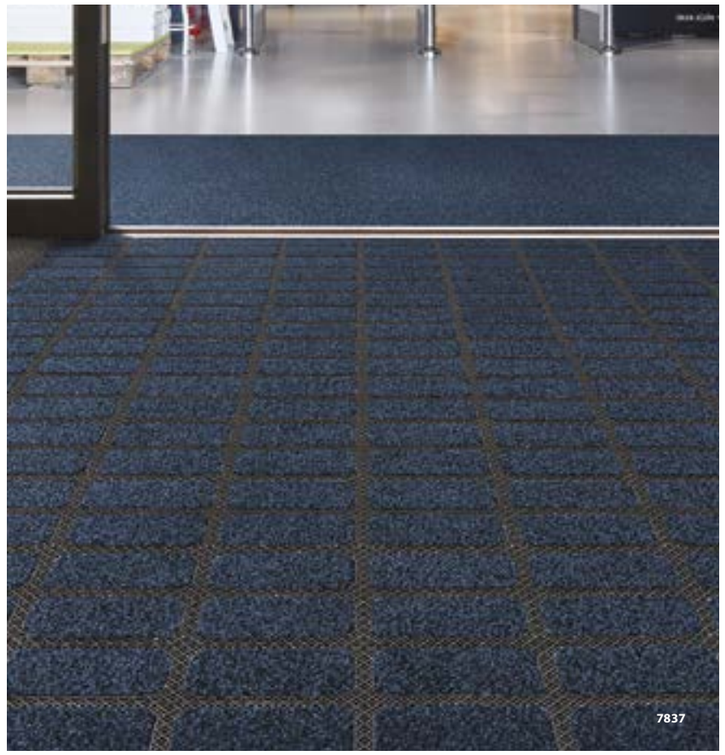
6150 HD 6950 MD	6130 HD 6930 MD	| ink
6140 HD 6940 MD	6120 HD 6920 MD	| stone
6148 HD 6948 MD	6128 HD 6928 MD	| grass
6143 HD 6943 MD	6123 HD 6923 MD	| wine

coral® click

The first steps in protecting your building.

Coral Click is an exceptionally versatile 'off the shelf' modular matting system that can be assembled on site. Coral Click can be used on its own or in conjunction with our Coral clean-off textile ranges to provide an integrated entrance system.

This versatile PVC tile with Coral textile inserts can be used in all types of buildings and, because it contains no metal components, Coral Click entrance products are particularly suitable for installation in retail environments as they do not interfere with electronic-tagging systems.


7837

- 'Off the shelf' modular matting system
- Exceptionally easy to fit, handle and store
- Available in 12mm & 17mm depths
- Textile inserts from the award winning Coral Brush collection
- Coral Brush insert is produced using 100% Econyl® regenerated yarn
- Coral Entrance flooring systems removes up to 95% of dirt and moisture from shoes and wheeled traffic
- 5 year guarantee




7830 (12mm) | 7880 (17mm)


7833 (12mm) | 7883 (17mm)


7831 (12mm) | 7881 (17mm)


7834 (12mm) | 7884 (17mm)


7838 (12mm) Plain | 7888 (17mm) Plain


7837 (12mm) | 7887 (17mm)

Description		Modular matting system
Dimensions		24 x 24cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	11/16mm (without textile insert) 14/19mm (with Coral Brush insert)
Pile material		100% regenerated Econyl® Nylon
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	

coral® bright

ECONYL®

When price is key

Fancy colours lighten up your entrance and create a welcoming atmosphere. With Coral bright you choose a economically attractive entrance floor that still has Coral functionalities.


Coral Bright **2607** | deep water, **2603** | vivid earth

- Comfortable and soft feel
- Suitable for entrances with low to medium footfall
- Attractive colours
- Also available in tiles




2604 | virgin sand LRV 10


2610 | cold lava LRV 2


2606 | fine peat LRV 2


2608 | fresh grass LRV 11


2607 | deep water LRV 3


2603 | vivid earth LRV 23

Description		Tufted cut pile
Dimensions		27,5 m x 90 cm 27,5 m x 130 cm 27,5 m x 200 cm 50 x 50 cm mats: 60 x 90 cm | 90 x 150 cm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.5mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		Solution dyed regenerated ECONYL® polyamide
Area of use		Commercial medium
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV

coral® interior

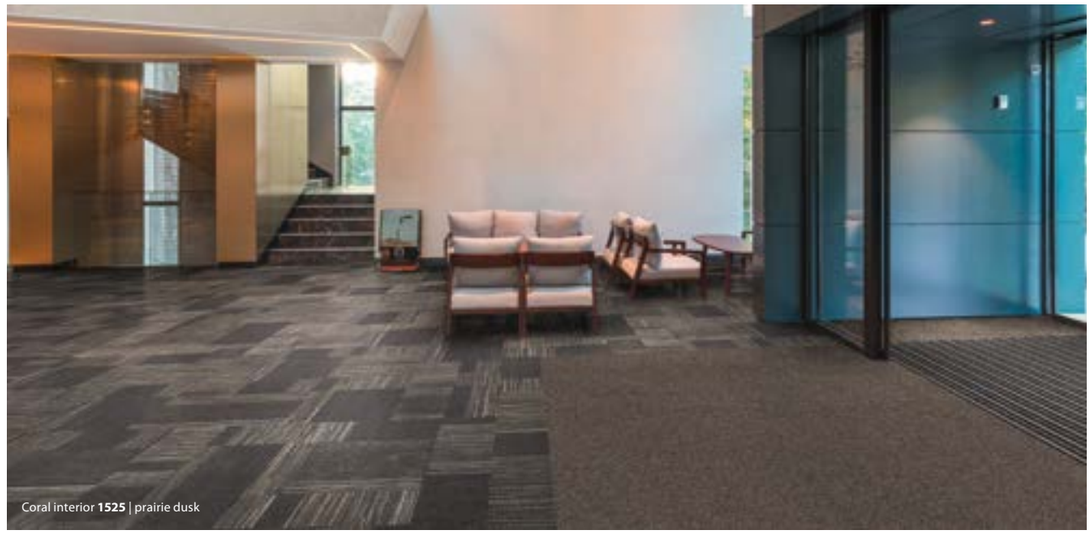
ECONYL®

Modularity in optima forma

Designing a nice building and interior comes with taking care of it. When using Coral interior as the circulation product in hallways, lounges and lobbies an integrated entrance system is covered. The colours of Coral interior are coordinated with other entrance products so a natural flow creates a coordinated look. The installation is extremely easy, tiles and planks are being randomly placed and installation waste is reduced to a minimum.

- Mix of planks and tiles for ultimate random effect
- Easy and quick installation (no pattern)
- Unique product for both entrance and circulation zone
- Colour matching with other entrance products
- Suitable for the toughest commercial use

Description		Tufted cut pile
Available in tiles		50x50 cm & 100x25 cm / 6+6 per box / 3 m^2
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 10 mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		regenerated ECONYL® polyamide solution dyed polyamide
Area of use		Commercial heavy
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu > 0.30$
Personal charging	ISO 6356	≤ 2 kV



Coral interior **1525** | prairie dusk



1521 | Alpine peak LRV 10



1520 | desert sand LRV 7



1525 | prairie dusk LRV 5



1518 | rain forest LRV 3



1515 | storm cloud LRV 4



1517 | ocean spray LRV 2



1530 | midnight shadow LRV 1



1513 | savanna sunset LRV 1

marmoleum®

FORBO'S **LINOLEUM BRAND**

The Marmoleum collections provide the largest colour bank in resilient flooring, a beautiful array of structures and designs that connects the colors of the indoor space. Made from natural raw materials Marmoleum is the most sustainable resilient floor around.

Sheet Marmoleum

Forbo's sheet Marmoleum comprises 3 collections – Solid, Linear and Marbled.

marmoleum® solid

The four individual finishes provide the foundation for creating pure, distinctive and modern spaces. The Solid collection combines contemporary styling with a versatility that enables designers to design an elegant, natural backdrop to any interior.



marmoleum® linear

This Linear collection offers a relevant, functional and desirable range that allows you to create comfortable spaces with a natural touch where you truly feel at home. The directional Linear pattern can be used to create a floor that guides people from one space to another, and to indicate an area within a larger space.



marmoleum® marbled

Taking inspiration from the natural world, and offering a spectrum of over 90 colours across the Fresco, Real, Terra, Vivace and Splash ranges, the Marmoleum Marbled collection combines both subtle and striking marbled effects to create a range that provides the perfect backdrop for any commercial interior.



marmoleum®
ohmex | acoustic | decibel

(special acoustic and static disapative varieties)

In addition to our standard ranges, we also offer a number of linoleum floor coverings developed to meet specific technical or comfort requirements, including static control and sound reduction.



marmoleum® sport

Floor coverings in sports and multipurpose halls have extensive requirements to meet. A sports floor with Marmoleum Sport as a top layer diminishes the risk of injuries, reduces the risk on muscle fatigue and overstressing. The top layer guarantees optimal performance in terms of anti-slip and glide.



marmoleum® modular

Comprising 6 distinct design ranges – Lines, Textura, Slate, Shade, Marble and Colour, the Marmoleum Modular collection offers 100 x 25cm planks and 50 x 25cm and 50 x 50cm tiles to allow complete design freedom.



marmoleum® click

Our Marmoleum Click panels are very durable and simple to care for. The smooth surface is easy to clean while its beautiful colours won't fade over time. Marmoleum Click is available in 23 colours and 3 panel sizes, which offers great design opportunities to create your own unique floor.



furniture linoleum

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.



bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.



STEP INTO **MODERN NATURE**

What happens when nature and technology merge and make each other stronger? Then Modern Nature arises. This is our answer to a more healthy, sustainable future.

We help to create better environments that add to the well-being of everyone and everything.

Marmoleum reconnects you with nature.
An endless source of inspiration and innovation.

Together with nature, we've designed floors that form the foundation of healthy spaces, where people can happily move, work, learn, heal, play and relax.

We invite you to create sustainable spaces that have a positive impact on everyone and everything.

marmoleum®
climate positive from cradle to gate, without offsetting

marmoleum®
climate positive
CRADLE TO GATE

marmoleum®

WELL-BEING
STARTS HERE

In a world where we spend on average 85% of our time indoors, it only feels natural to give full focus on improving the quality of our indoor environment. Every square meter of our schools, healthcare institutions, workplaces, leisure centres and living spaces creates an opportunity to bring the best from nature to our indoor surroundings. Our floors lie at the base of so many prominent places. Therefore, we made it our mission to design and offer products that contribute in a positive way to the health and comfort of the individual by bringing nature in. Creating a seamless connection between our living spaces and the natural world.

Marmoleum contributes to each and everyone's well-being on many levels. From the natural materials we use to the colours we offer. Its tactility and beautiful colours influence all your senses. Marmoleum brings a touch of nature in our daily lives and reinforces our connection to the environment.









marmoleum®

MADE FROM **NATURAL RAW MATERIALS**



PINE ROSIN

Rosin from pine trees which, together with the linseed oil, is heated and creates a linoleum paste.

WOOD FLOUR

After we add finely ground upcycled wood (wood flour) such as the branches, trunks, and roots of the trees harvested in the certified forestry industry.

LINSEED OIL

Linseed oil is pressed from the seeds of the flax plant, we use.

UPCYCLED MARMOLEUM

Upcycle of our Marmoleum as we take back old floors and grind them to new raw materials for new Marmoleum floors.

JUTE

The fibers from the jute plant are used for the jute mesh carrier on which linoleum is calandered.

PIGMENTS

Pigments and natural iron oxide take care of the colouration of the granules.

COCOA HUSKS

We upcycle waste of the cocoa industry by adding cocoa husks to our marmoleum in the cocoa collection.

LIMESTONE

The next element to be added to a linoleum paste mix is limestone to create linoleum granules.

Marmoleum is plastic free and does not contain any harmful ingredients. Already boasting best in class quality, but with up to 98% use of natural raw materials of which 70% rapidly renewable it is a true natural beauty. It is climate positive - cradle to gate, without compensation.

We are fully focused in closing the loop and making sure that our responsibility for our products doesn't stop the moment the material leaves the factory. Therefor we developed our back-to-the-floor program. It contains reusing factory waste, taking back installation waste and even taking back old floors. Join us in this program and contact your local sales contact for all details.

BACK TO THE FLOOR
RECYCLING PROGRAM

marmoleum®
climate positive
CRADLE TO GATE

Circular ready

With the planet's resources vanishing quickly, it is of ever-growing importance to ensure a circular economy, where products are developed and manufactured to be recycled and reused for a new life and at the same time prevent and sequester carbon emissions.

Marmoleum is the perfect choice for those looking for a flooring option that is both beautiful and environmentally friendly.

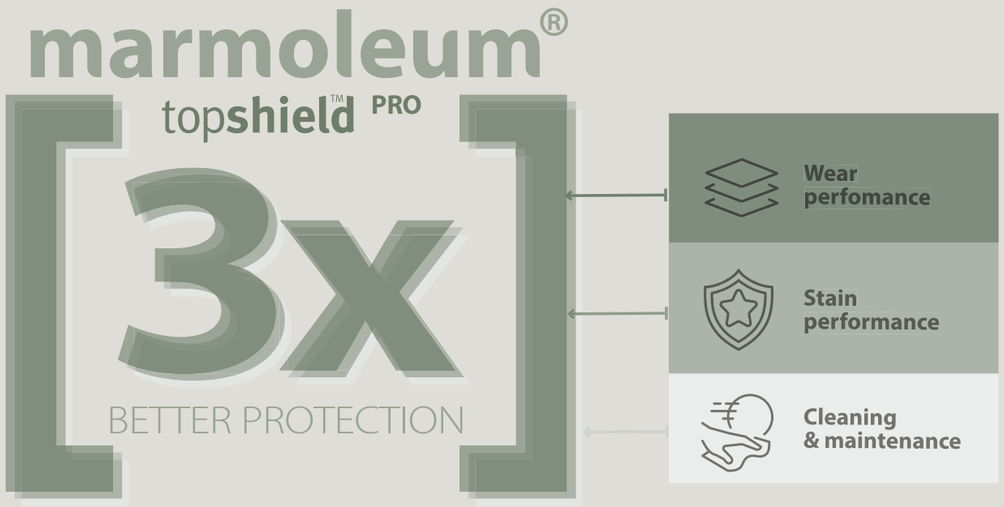
Circular ready, reducing carbon footprint and increasing the use of post consumer recycled content, it can be used over and over again.

Long Lasting and highly durable thanks to the Topshield pro surface finish, the longer the floor can be used, the more circular it is.

Climate positive cradle to gate without offsetting. Produced with 100% green electricity.

DEALING WITH A FLOOR **IN REAL LIFE**

Marmoleum with Topshield pro is the ultimate flooring in many ways. The improved surface finish, developed with the latest technologies and based on our years of experience, keeps the appearance for longer and makes it smoother for easier cleaning. We can proudly say that Marmoleum is the best natural floor.



WHAT MAKES MARMOLEUM WITH TOPSHIELD PRO 3X BETTER

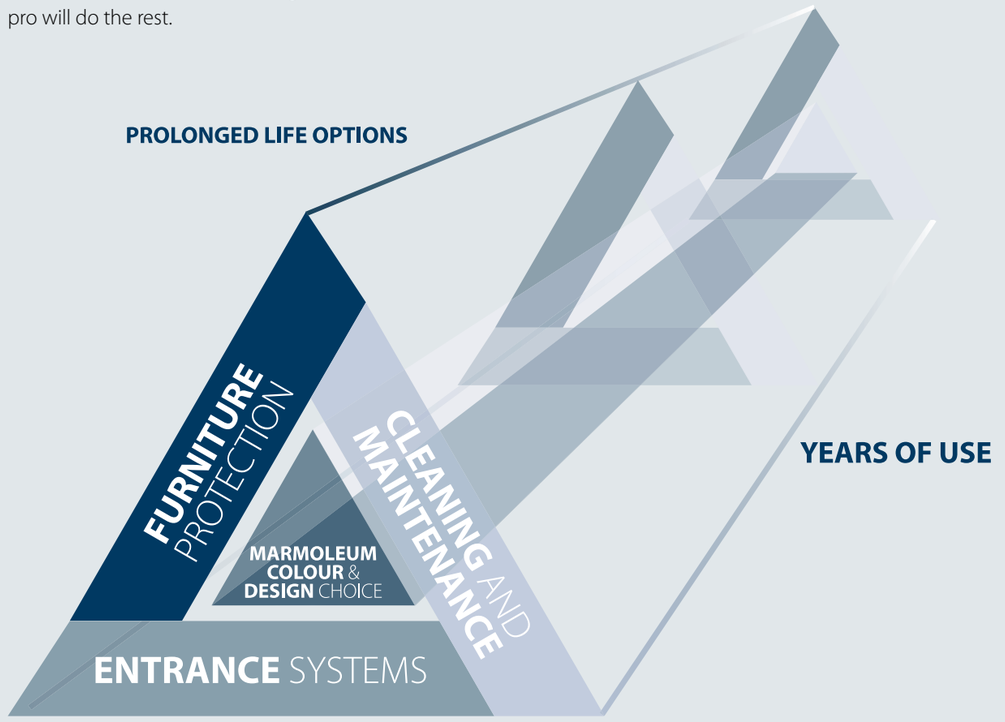






BEAUTY KEPT **FOR LONGER**

While Marmoleum with Topshield pro is designed to keep its appearance, it's important to follow some simple guidelines that will help keep the beauty of your floor for longer. When you can consider all elements of the triangle, Marmoleum with Topshield pro will do the rest.









marmoleum® solid
walton

Presenting the pure character of linoleum. The solid identity of Marmoleum Walton with its smooth surface and minimal, unpretentious material expression makes it the ultimate & pure representative of our linoleum flooring. Its plain visual makes Walton easy adaptable to the context it is used in, and the subtle texture gives it a soft and natural look. The contemporary color palette presents both cool grey tones, warm earthy shades and rich classic shades.


Marmoleum Walton **3378** | stucco

3369 | titanium LRV 48
3371 | cement LRV 30
3360 | vintage blue LRV 29
3378 | stucco LRV 43
3367 | alloy LRV 25
3377 | North Sea blue LRV 18
3352 | Berlin red LRV 10
3375 | grey adobe LRV 17
3376 | peat LRV 11
3358 | petrol LRV 9
3355 | rosemary green LRV 21
3370 | terracotta LRV 18
3374 | cobalt grey LRV 7
3359 | bottle green LRV 7
3353 | eggplant purple LRV 8
3323 | black LRV 4


Marmoleum Walton **3374** | cobalt grey

marmoleum® solid
cocoa

Marmoleum Cocoa, innovation that comes naturally.
Circularity and beauty are united in Marmoleum cocoa. The contemporary design, refined aesthetics and modern selection of colours make it a timeless floor that fits every where. It combines the liveliness of cocoa husks with the calmness of mineral tones. Marmoleum cocoa in total contains 43% combined recycled content derived from installation waste and uplifted flooring, but also internal recycling of production waste and other industry recycled materials like wood flour and cocoa husks. In this range, we aim to maximize the % of end-of-life recycled Marmoleum floors specifically.

3582 | earl grey chocolate LRV 33
3585 | stracciatella LRV 47
3590 | meringue LRV 51


Marmoleum Cocoa **3587** | curcuma

3586 | indigo milk LRV 23
3593 | matcha LRV 31
3592 | salted caramel LRV 32
3583 | chocolate blues LRV 9
3589 | nori LRV 25
3580 | milk chocolate LRV 20
3587 | curcuma LRV 34


Marmoleum Cocoa **3586** | indigo milk

3584 | white chocolate LRV 60
3594 | chia seeds LRV 27
3595 | panna cotta LRV 28
3588 | eucalyptus LRV 31
3591 | black tea LRV 9
3596 | hummus LRV 41

marmoleum® solid
concrete

The looks of a modern concrete floor with the warmth and naturalness of Marmoleum. The Marmoleum concrete design differentiates itself from the classic Marmoleum flooring with its subtle concrete structure. Adaptive and versatile to the latest trends while staying true to its nature. The collection contains four neutral concretes with a flash of colour that shimmers through the surface, ideal to make a matching combination with either a painted wall or a highlighting floor colour.


Marmoleum Concrete **3750** | pine forest

3757 | Pluto LRV 51

3760 | dust LRV 38

3759 | Mercury LRV 28

3758 | shale LRV 41

3708 | fossil LRV 34

3702 | liquid clay LRV 23

3732 | asteriod LRV 45

3706 | beton LRV 28

3705 | meteorite LRV 16

3755 | glacier LRV 33

3704 | satellite LRV 23

3756 | Neptune LRV 18

3723 | nebula LRV 17

3725 | cosmos LRV 9

3703 | comet LRV 14


Marmoleum Concrete **3759** | Mercury Marmoleum Walton **3378** | stucco

marmoleum® solid
concrete

3761 | Titan LRV 41

3724 | orbit LRV 37

3749 | Arctic LRV 60


Marmoleum Concrete **3727** | drift

3727 | drift LRV 31

3753 | blue ice LRV 30

3750 | pine forest LRV 31

3709 | silt LRV 22

3754 | Sirius LRV 12

3752 Taiga LRV 16

3751 | tundra LRV 24

3762 | loam LRV 20


Marmoleum Concrete **3754** | Sirius

marmoleum® solid
concrete

These four special colours in the concrete range have colours popping out. This makes that they can be combined very well with other items out of the Marmoleum collection, especially from the colourbank of our Marbled range.


Marmoleum Fresco **3251** | lemon zest
Marmoleum Concrete **3733** | yellow shimmer


3733 | yellow shimmer LRV 42


3736 | green shimmer LRV 32


3712 | orange shimmer LRV 31


3763 | blue shimmer LRV 29


Marmoleum Concrete **3763** | blue shimmer

marmoleum® solid
piano

Piano is the Italian word for gently, plain, smooth or soft. In our Marmoleum Piano design a subtle soft fiber feel is combined with a plain background creating a semi-plain design. A tone in tone scattered design which, when installed, resembles a uni colour, but with incremental overtime visual retention.


3629 | frosty grey LRV 49


3650 | polar bear LRV 59


3634 | meadow LRV 43


Marmoleum Piano **3629** | frosty grey


3601 | warm grey LRV 32


3630 | angora LRV 37


3647 | nettle green LRV 24


3607 | grey dusk LRV 11


3631 | otter LRV 20


3645 | Neptune blue LRV 15


3642 | periwinkle LRV 24

		Marmoleum 2.5 mm Walton/ Concrete/ Cocoa/ Piano	**Marmoleum Decibel Walton/ Concrete/ Cocoa/ Piano**
Description		Linoleum sheet	Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm	Roll width 1.95 - 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33 lm
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm	3.5mm
Collection size		72	72
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction	EN ISO 717-2	≤ 5 dB	≥ 18 dB
CE	EN 14041		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1,G,CS	C_{fl}-s1,G,NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Marmoleum Decibel to order
All Marmoleum Solid colours can be ordered in a 3.5 mm Marmoleum Decibel construction. Contact sales support for more information.

Marmoleum Decibel from stock
Scan the QR code for the actual Marmoleum Decibel stocked items

marmoleum® linear

striato

Marmoleum Linear is designed to create a contemporary, comfortable environment with a warm and welcoming feel for informal, natural settings with a homely atmosphere. A setting where we will recover faster, feel encouraged to work, share ideas, and to learn. With an intuitive reference to nature, the Linear collection allows you to create various atmospheres within a space, adjusting to changing needs. The neutral, rich colours have the ability to easily adapt and come to life when combined with each other and other materials. With Linear, the floor can act as a canvas offering endless possibilities.



3573 | trace of nature **5250** | blue basalt

		Striato	Striato Decibel
Description		Linoleum sheet	Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m	Roll width 1.95 / 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm	3.5mm
Collection size		16	On request
Acoustical impact noise reduction	EN-ISO 717-2		18 dB
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/41
CE	EN 14041	0100201-DoP-306	0100207-DoP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Cfl-s1,G,CS	Cfl-s1,G,CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30	DS: ≥0.30

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

5257 | sandy chalk LRV 61



5232 | rocky ice LRV 47



5248 | urban silver LRV 41



5249 | Stonehenge LRV 33



3573 | trace of nature LRV 28



5250 | blue basalt LRV 27



5251 | black glacier LRV 19



5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 18



5252 | ivory shades LRV 52



5255 | desert sand LRV 48



5256 | silt stone LRV 44



5253 | bleached gold LRV 42



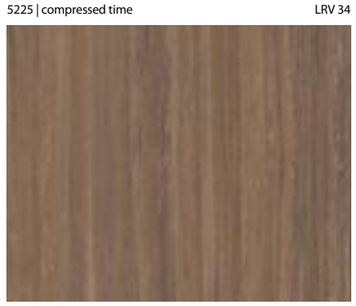
5217 | withered prairie LRV 25



5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8



5225 | compressed time LRV 34



5254 | red horse LRV 18



5254 | red horse **3370** | terracotta (Marmoleum Walton)

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

Fresco: a strong palette of tone in tone colors creating a fresh, delicate and balanced aesthetic with a soft contrast and a refined marbled structure.

Real: the 'royal' classic blend of carefully selected colors, developed to create choice and mixes of color ranging from warm neutrals to calm greys as well as exiting brights and fashion shades.

Terra: a new design with a close and highly contrasting structure inspired by ingenious rock types. It creates a sophisticated small scale marble with great soil hiding properties in an authentic color mix.

Vivace: Marmoleums' most liveliest and most outspoken blend made with six to eight colors to create a chameleon floor that adapts well to a multitude of interiors.

Splash: a modern playful design which from a distance appears a contemporary light grey solid floor with a slight nuance in tone, yet from up close surprising colors are peeking through, offering great combinations of interior elements.



3883 | moonstone LRV 45

3257 | edelweiss LRV 58

3860 | silver shadow LRV 48

3136 | concrete LRV 47

3428 | seashell LRV 45

3032 | mist grey LRV 42

3405 | Granada LRV 28

2621 | dove grey LRV 36

3420 | surprising storm LRV 31

3889 | cinder LRV 30

3053 | dove blue LRV 27

3146 | serene grey LRV 27

5802 | alpine mist LRV 31

3866 | eternity LRV 21

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size		90
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

3421 | oyster mountain LRV 17

2629 | eiger LRV 19

3137 | slate grey LRV 16

3048 | graphite LRV 14

3872 | volcanic ash LRV 10

3139 | lava LRV 9

2939 | black LRV 5

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

3858 | Barbados LRV 65

2713 | calico LRV 53

3861 | Arabian pearl LRV 50

3120 | rosato LRV 51

3141 | Himalaya LRV 40

3433 | rockpool LRV 46



3232 | horse roan LRV 40

5804 | pink granite LRV 27

3252 | sparrow LRV 29

3234 | forest ground LRV 33

2499 | sand LRV 56

3038 | Caribbean LRV 55

5803 | weathered sand LRV 31

3246 | shrike LRV 21

3254 | clay LRV 17

5801 | river bank LRV 29

3890 | oat LRV 31

3407 | donkey island LRV 36

3233 | shitake LRV 23

3426 | cork tree LRV 16

3874 | walnut LRV 11

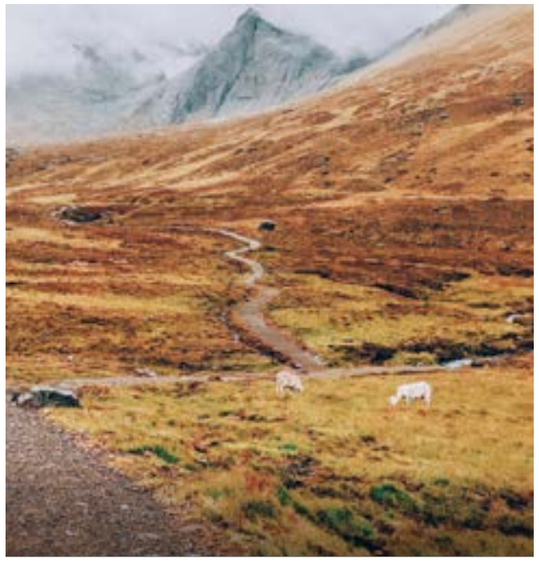
3236 | dark bistre LRV 7

3427 | agate LRV 39

3075 | shell LRV 44

BREEAM generic ratings
Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash



3846 | natural corn LRV 56

3411 | sunny day LRV 45

3431 | limoncello LRV 48

3173 | Van Gogh LRV 46

3251 | lemon zest LRV 52

3125 | golden sunset LRV 38

3174 | Sahara LRV 29

3225 | dandelion LRV 46

3847 | golden saffron LRV 41

3825 | African desert LRV 26

3403 | Asian tiger LRV 29

3262 | marigold LRV 34

2767 | rust LRV 19

3203 | henna LRV 11

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2/2.5/3.2mm
Collection size		90
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 614 Eurostar Lino Plus. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

3432 | fruit punch LRV 46

3126 | Kyoto LRV 18

3272 | plum LRV 13

3273 | ruby LRV 10

3127 | Bleeckerstreet LRV 9

3131 | scarlet LRV 13

3263 | rose LRV 17

3268 | honey suckle LRV 33

marmoleum® marbled
fresco | real | terra | vivace | splash

3881 | green wellness LRV 51

3259 | mustard LRV 38

3885 | spring buds LRV 46

3413 | green melody LRV 34

3224 | chartreuse LRV 38

3267 | aqua LRV 28

3265 | avocado LRV 31

3219 | spa LRV 32

3269 | turquoise LRV 28

3430 | salsa verde LRV 47

3247 | green LRV 23

3828 | blue heaven LRV 34

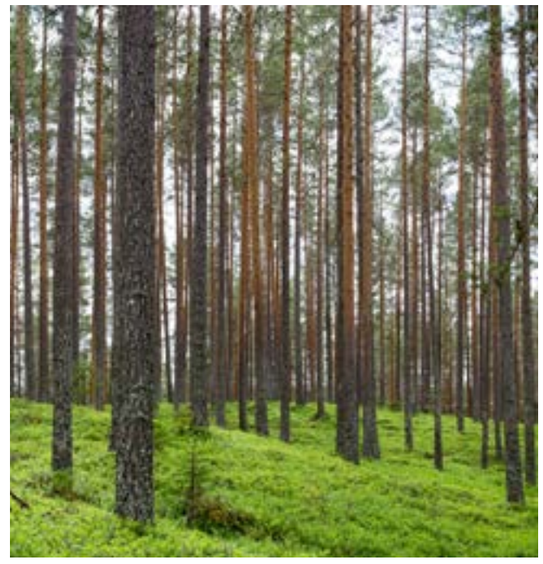
3429 | bluemoon LRV 45

3891 | sage LRV 31

3271 | hunter green LRV 13

3260 | leaf LRV 27

3266 | lilac LRV 37



3123 | arabesque LRV 23

3055 | fresco blue LRV 23

3264 | Greek blue LRV 17

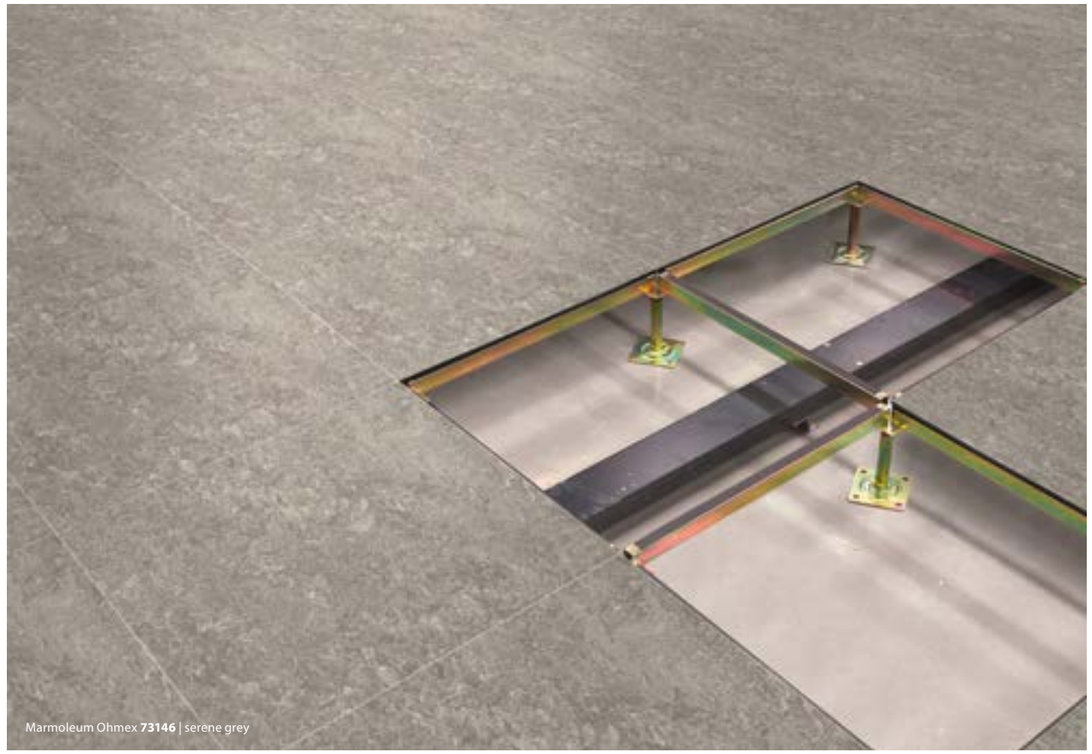
3270 | violet LRV 17

3030 | blue LRV 12

3261 | marine LRV 8

marmoleum® ohmex

Marmoleum Ohmex is a conductive floor covering that meets higher requirements for electrical conductivity. Electrical resistance is improved to < 1-10^8 Ω (EN1081), ensuring personal safety and protecting equipment that is sensitive to static electricity. Ideal for computer rooms, server rooms and areas with sensitive equipment. Marmoleum Ohmex is 2.5 mm thick and available in 6 colors.



Marmoleum Ohmex **73146** | serene grey



73038 | Caribbean LRV 55



73055 | fresco blue LRV 42



73032 | mist grey LRV 42



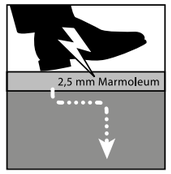
73146 | serene grey LRV 42



73048 | graphite LRV 14



72939 | black LRV 14



Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.5mm
Collection size		4
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/42
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	1-10^6< R1 <1-10^8 Ω static dissipative
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 615 Eurostar Lino EL.
Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® acoustic

Our Marmoleum Acoustic floors reduce impact sound by 14 dB (ISO 717-2). Marmoleum Acoustic is a twinlayer floor covering with a build-up from 2 mm Marmoleum and a 2 mm Corkment backing.

Using Marmoleum Acoustic reduces installation costs as it can be installed in one go, avoiding the need to first lay Corkment and then Marmoleum. Marmoleum Acoustic is available in 6 colors.



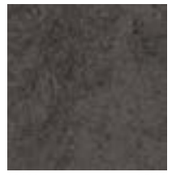
Marmoleum Acoustic **33032** | mist grey



33032 | mist grey LRV 42



33038 | Caribbean LRV 55



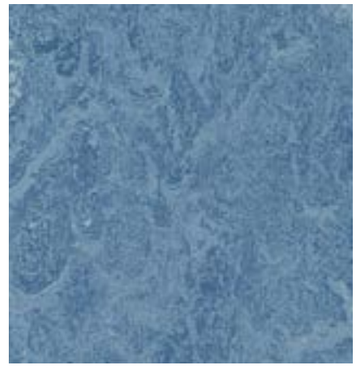
33139 | lava LRV 9



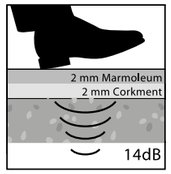
33252 | sparrow LRV 44



33048 | graphite LRV 14



33055 | fresco blue LRV 23



Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 32m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.0mm
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/34/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction		≤ 14 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at
www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® decibel

Marmoleum Decibel is 3.5mm thick and provides an impact sound reduction of 18 dB. The acoustic performance is achieved by laminating 2.5mm Marmoleum onto a 1mm thick layer of polyolefin foam.

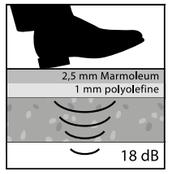
Marmoleum Decibel is also available in all Marmoleum colours as a made-to-order item with an 18 dB impact sound rating. Please note that minimum order quantities and lead times will apply. Please contact Forbo Customer Service for more details.

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 33m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	3.5mm
Collection size		33
Application	EN 1307	Class 23/33/41
Acoustical impact noise reduction		≤ 18 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1,G,NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com



Marmoleum Decibel **313635** | concrete, **370635** | beton



313635 | concrete LRV 47
376035 | dust LRV 38
312035 | rosato LRV 51
388335 | moonstone LRV 45
386035 | silver shadow LRV 37
372435 | orbit LRV 37
370635 | beton LRV 28
370835 | fossil LRV 34
303835 | Caribbean LRV 55
305335 | dove blue LRV 23
262135 | dove grey LRV 36
388935 | cinder LRV 30
370235 | liquid clay LRV 23
325235 | sparrow LRV 29
322535 | dandelion LRV 46
375135 | tundra LRV 22
386635 | eternity LRV 21
314635 | serene grey LRV 27
372335 | nebula LRV 17
370935 | silt LRV 22
322435 | chartreuse LRV 38
335535 | rosemary green LRV 21
387235 | volcanic ash LRV 10
304835 | graphite LRV 14
370535 | meteorite LRV 16
324635 | shrike LRV 21
303035 | blue LRV 12



Marmoleum Decibel **335535** | rosemary green

marmoleum® sport

It is the composition of ingredients that makes Marmoleum Sport so unique. It meets all the requirements of an ecologically superior product construction and combines a wealth of positive performance characteristics, the end result of the material composition as such.

Linseed oil obtained from the seeds of the flax plant is the main component of Marmoleum Sport. Together with natural rosin, limestone and wood flour the linoleum substrate is created, which is coloured by adding natural or nature-based colour pigments.

High level sports flooring performance

- Flexible and elastic
- Multi-purpose (in combination with the appropriate subfloor system)
- Slip resistant
- Durable
- Insensitive to friction heat
- Warm to touch
- Flame retardant
- Suitable for underfloor heating
- Cigarette burn resistant

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24341	Roll with 2.00 m Roll length ≤28 m
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	3,2 mm / 4,0 mm
Collection size		11
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, CS



83283 | light grey





83283 | light grey — LRV 37% NCS S 3502-Y



83020 | beige — LRV 50% NCS S 2010-Y10R



83147 | grey — LRV 25% NCS S 5005-G50Y



83707 | black — LRV 7% NCS S 8500-N



83287 | red



83110 | dark blue — LRV 15% NCS S 4040-B



83056 | blue — LRV 24% NCS S 4020-B



83288 | dark green — LRV 26% NCS S 3040-G10Y



83285 | green — LRV 37% NCS S 2050-G50Y



83284 | yellow — LRV 51% NCS S 1050-Y



83287 | red — LRV 19% NCS S 1580-Y80R



83286 | orange — LRV 31% NCS S 1060-Y50R

marmoleum® modular

MARMOLEUM IN **TILE AND PLANK FORMAT**

Marmoleum Modular is a collection with a twist, offering over 50 colours and 3 different tile and plank sizes, that enable individual and sustainable flooring designs to be created. Similarly to Marmoleum Sheet, the Marmoleum Modular collection is split into six design styles – Lines, Textura, Shade, Slate, Colour and Marbled. Our Marmoleum Modular collection will be renewed by September 2025 - please keep an eye on our website.



Marmoleum Modular **T5231** | Cliffs of Moher - **T5232** | rocky ice

MARMOLEUM MODULAR COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

marmoleum® modular | lines

Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the new Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.



marmoleum® modular | textura

Reflecting both the warm and cool tones of natural wood, our wood grain and saw cut embossing effects bring another dimension to Marmoleum Modular.



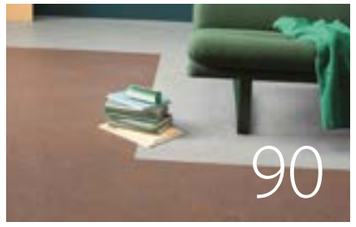
marmoleum® modular | shade

The shade colourways are designed to complement each other and the palette is presented in delicate steps of colour intensity and hue to create natural realistic stone and concrete patterns.



marmoleum® modular | slate

Featuring a cool concrete palette with our unique slate embossing delivering a contemporary yet natural finish to floor design.



marmoleum® modular | colour

The Colour range features fashionable pastels alongside a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette.



marmoleum® modular | marbled

Classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan.



marmoleum® modular | lines

Lines: Bringing the linearity trend into the colour spectrum of the 21st Century, the new Marmoleum Modular Lines range features a palette of 11 striated colours – from cool whites and greys to warm and softer wood tones.

Available as 100 x 25cm planks, Marmoleum Modular Lines can be used on its own to striking effect or can be combined with elements from the Marmoleum Modular Textura, Colour, Shade, Slate or Marbled ranges to create truly unique flooring designs.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Marmoleum Modular Lines **t3573** | trace of nature
+ **t5231** | Cliffs of Moher + **t5232** | rocky ice


t3575 | white cliffs LRV 57


t5232 | rocky ice LRV 44


t5226 | grey granite LRV 29


t3573 | trace of nature LRV 27


t5230 | white wash LRV 49


t5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32


t5225 | compressed time LRV 34


t5237 | black sheep LRV 18


t5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17


t5218 | welsh moor LRV 8


t5217 | whithered prairie LRV 23

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton		3m² (12 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		11
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® modular | textura

A succinct collection of 7 tones, each featuring either a wood grain or saw cut embossed finish to complement the design, Marmoleum Modular Textura can be used on it's own or alongside its Lines couterparts to add depth and texture to flooring concepts.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm


Marmoleum Modular Textura **te3573** | trace of nature

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	100 x 25cm
Packaging per carton		3m² (12 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		7
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect. www.forbo-flooring.com

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com


te3573 | trace of nature LRV 27


te5231 | Cliffs of Moher LRV 17


te5230 | white wash LRV 49


te5235 | North Sea coast LRV 32


te5217 | whithered prairie LRV 23


te5229 | fresh walnut LRV 15


te5218 | Welsh moor LRV 8


Marmoleum Modular Textura **te5218** | Welsh moor

marmoleum® modular | shade | slate

Shade offers a collection of concrete structures in cool and warm greys as well as classic black and white, all designed to complement each other, while the embossed finish on Slate brings a contemporary finish to the design.


t3716 | Mercury LRV 50

t3722 | stardust LRV 59


t3711 | cloudy sand LRV 49


t3707 | black hole LRV 7

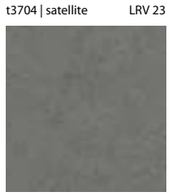

t3717 | Neptune LRV 38


t3718 | Pluto LRV 30


Marmoleum Modular Shade **t3717** | Neptune


t3704 | satellite LRV 23


t3702 | liquid clay LRV 23


t3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15


t3568 | delta lace LRV 13

Tile sizes
50 x 25 cm
50 x 50 cm


te3747 | Lakeland shale LRV 21


te3745 | Cornish grey LRV 15


te3725 | Welsh slate LRV 9


te3746 | Newfoundland slate LRV 11


Marmoleum Modular Slate **te3745** | Cornish grey + **te3725** | Welsh slate + **te3747** Lakeland shale

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	50 x 25cm / 50 x 50cm
Packaging per carton		5m² (40 tiles) / 5m² (20 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5mm
Collection size		10/4/8/11
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino Plus or 646 Eurostar Premium. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

marmoleum® modular | colour

Colour: a range featuring a modern mix of colourful concrete varieties and a full spectrum of bright warm colours which liven up the palette. This is the heart of the collection and embodies one of the best known features of Marmoleum, that of colour on the floor. Colours can be used as focus, accents or as a different way to express the environment.


Marmoleum Modular Colour **t3358** | petrol + **t3352** | Berlin red

Tile size
50 x 50 cm


t3354 | pumpkin yellow LRV 31

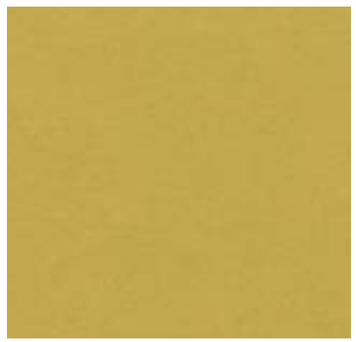

t3251 | lemon zest LRV 52


t3238 | laguna LRV 30


t3352 | Berlin red LRV 10


t3131 | scarlet LRV 13


t3030 | blue LRV 12


t3362 | yellow moss LRV 30


t3358 | petrol LRV 9

marmoleum® modular | marbled

Marble: classic and contemporary marbled colours have been created to mix and match giving an extra dimension to your floor plan. Bring Marmoleum Modular to life by combining marbles to reflect a stone like floor.


t3136 | concrete LRV 47


t3120 | rosato LRV 51


t2713 | calico LRV 53


t3232 horse roan LRV 40


t3216 | moraine LRV 34


t3146 | serene grey LRV 27


t3407 | donkey island LRV 36


t2707 | barley LRV 49


t3048 | graphite LRV 14


t3405 | Granada LRV 28


t3053 | dove blue LRV 27


Marmoleum Modular Marble **t3216** | moraine + **t3136** | concrete + **t3053** | dove blue

BREEAM generic ratings
Marmoleum – Linoleum (plain and decorative EN548)
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

marmoleum® click

Our Marmoleum Click panels are very durable and simple to care for. The smooth surface is easy to clean while its beautiful colours won't fade over time. Marmoleum Click is available in 23 colours and 3 panel sizes, which offers great design opportunities to create your own unique floor.

Marmoleum Click also improves live for people with asthmatic allergies and similar disorders. Not only is it anti-static (which is why it is so easy to keep dust-free), but its proven bacteriostatic properties inhibit micro-organisms as well.


Marmoleum Modular Click **333355** | rosemary green

Tile sizes
30 x 30 cm
60 x 30 cm


silver shadow LRV 48 %
30 x 30 cm | 333860
60 x 30 cm | 633860


moon LRV 61 %
30 x 30 cm | 333701
60 x 30 cm | 633701

Barbados LRV 65 %
30 x 30 cm | 333858
60 x 30 cm | 633858


eternity LRV 21 %
30 x 30 cm | 333866
60 x 30 cm | 633866

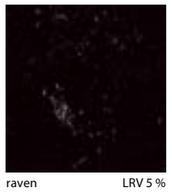

orbit LRV 37 %
30 x 30 cm | 333724
60 x 30 cm | 633724


cloudy sand LRV 49 %
30 x 30 cm | 333711
60 x 30 cm | 633711


volcanic ash LRV 10 %
30 x 30 cm | 333872
60 x 30 cm | 633872


nebula LRV 17 %
30 x 30 cm | 333723
60 x 30 cm | 633723


liquid clay LRV 23 %
30 x 30 cm | 333702
60 x 30 cm | 633702


raven LRV 5 %
30 x 30 cm | 333209
60 x 30 cm | 633209


blach hole LRV 7 %
30 x 30 cm | 333707
60 x 30 cm | 633707


delta lace LRV 13 %
30 x 30 cm | 333568
60 x 30 cm | 633568

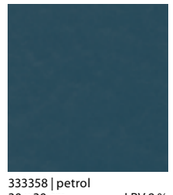

333866 - 333355 - 333885 - 333360

Tile sizes
30 x 30 cm


333363 | lilac
30 x 30 cm LRV 38 %


333360 | vintage blue
30 x 30 cm LRV 29 %


333355 | rosemary green
30 x 30 cm LRV 21 %


333358 | petrol
30 x 30 cm LRV 9 %


333885 | spring buds
30 x 30 cm LRV 46 %


333238 | laguna
30 x 30 cm LRV 30 %


333251 | lemon zest
30 x 30 cm LRV 52 %


333131 | scarlet
30 x 30 cm LRV 13 %

Tile sizes
90 x 30 cm


935216 | Pacific beaches
90 x 30 cm LRV 48 %


933573 | trace of nature
90 x 30 cm LRV 27 %


935217 | withered prairie
90 x 30 cm LRV 23 %

Description		Linoleum tile
Dimensions (length x width)	EN-ISO 24342	30 x 30 cm 60 x 30 cm 90 x 30 cm
Packaging per carton		5m² (40 tiles) / 5m² (20 tiles)
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	9,8mm
Collection size		20/12/3
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23/33
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≤0.30


933573 - 633702



Bulletin Board **4002** leather

NON FLOORING LINOLEUM **COLLECTION** AT A GLANCE

bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.



furniture linoleum

Furniture Linoleum is a decorative surfacing material that can be applied to vertical, horizontal and curved surfaces, providing interior furniture with a truly distinctive and individual look.



bulletin board®

Pinboard linoleum, or Bulletin Board, offers a practical, simple solution to collect and exchange thoughts and ideas wherever people plan, create and meet. Simply share your thoughts by pinning your idea onto the wall.

Bulletin Board is an all natural material that can be applied in framed pin boards or directly onto the wall. Its surface is tactile and colourful, creating a decorative element in your space, in addition to being a practical aid in your day to day activity.



Bulletin Board **2162** | duck egg + **2166** | nutmeg spice + **2186** | blanched almond + **2210** | hot salsa

2206 | oyster shell LRV 43

2182 | potato skin* LRV 28

2187 | brown rice LRV 34

2212 | fresh pineapple LRV 40

2211 | tangerine zest LRV 20

2162 | duck egg LRV 25

2166 | nutmeg spice* LRV 22

2210 | hot salsa LRV 11

2213 | baby lettuce LRV 23

2204 | poppy seed LRV 16

2186 | blanched almond* LRV 34

2207 | cinnamon bark LRV 18

2214 | blue berry LRV 6

2209 | black olive LRV 5

2208 | mushroom medley LRV 18

Description		Bulletin Board
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.22m *(3 items available in 1.83m) Roll length ≤ 28m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0mm
Collection size		15
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin direct LH000421		25 N (typical)
Force on pins – Perpendicular to pin at 7mm LH000421		10 N (typical)
Force on pins – Parrallel to pin (pulling the pin out) LH000421		15 N (typical)

Our recommended adhesive is 414 Euroflex Lino plus and 530 Eurosafe Cork. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com



Bulletin Board **2162** | duck egg **2182** | potato skin **2186** | blanched almond **2187** | brown rice **2206** | oyster shell **2212** | fresh pineapple **2214** | blue berry

furniture linoleum

Forbo Furniture Linoleum is a natural surfacing material that delivers the finishing touch for all high end furniture designs such as desks, chairs, stools, cabinets, doors and displays. Furniture Linoleum is renowned for its elegance and durability, radiating high quality and finesse. The mat surface and it's warm, soft texture make it a unique surfacing solution.

4183 | pistachio LRV 47
4176 | mushroom LRV 54
4177 | vapour LRV 50
4132 | ash LRV 23
4184 | olive LRV 18
4175 | pebble LRV 35
4155 | pewter LRV 12
4172 | mauve LRV 11
4179 | smokey blue LRV 8
4174 | conifer LRV 7
4166 | charcoal LRV 6
4178 | iron LRV 8
4023 | nero LRV 5



Bulletin Board **4001** | clay, **4002** | leather, **4003** | walnut


Bulletin Board **4185** | powder **4186** | orange blast **4164** | salsa **4181** | midnight blue

4157 | pearl LRV 67
4185 | powder LRV 54
4182 | spring green LRV 47
4001 | clay LRV 0
4186 | orange blast LRV 22
4180 | aquavert LRV 35
4002 | leather LRV 0
4164 | salsa LRV 9
4003 | walnut LRV 0
4154 | burgundy LRV 7
4181 | midnight blue LRV 9

Description		Linoleum sheet
Dimensions	EN-ISO 24341	Roll width 1.83m (2.0m – Nero only) Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Collection size		21

Our recommended adhesive is 233 Eurosol Contact.
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

PROJECT VINYL

Forbo Flooring Systems has been producing floor coverings for over 100 years and our project vinyl brands are well established in the world of flooring.

Our complete vinyl portfolio offers flooring solutions that encompass general purpose (both heterogeneous and homogeneous), safety, acoustic, adhesive free, static control, design tiles and wetroom solutions.

Produced and designed in Europe, Forbo's project vinyl ranges offer eye-catching designs with exceptional performance and a low maintenance, stain resistant finish.

allura®

Luxury vinyl tiles

Produced and designed in Europe, Allura is a versatile luxury vinyl tile (LVT) collection with products that suit a wide range of applications and functionalities including loose lay, click and safety options.



sphera®

General purpose homogeneous vinyl

Sphera is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection. Styled by our European design team and using the latest production technology. The Sphera collection also contains ESD options.



eternal®

Heterogeneous vinyl

Forbo's Eternal general purpose vinyl collection offers a superb combination of state-of-the-art designs in a strong, durable, fit-for-purpose range; suitable for any commercial interior. Create your own, truly individual floor with Forbo's bespoke digital printed vinyl.



modul'up® | sarlon®

Acoustic vinyl

Acoustic floors have an important contribution when it comes to reducing noise in buildings. Forbo Flooring is a specialist in acoustic floors with more than 30 years of experience. Our acoustic vinyl collection is available as Modul'up loose lay and Sarlon glued down with both 19dB and 15dB solutions.



PROJECT VINYL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

step®

Safety vinyl

The Step collection combines highly differentiated aesthetics with outstanding slip resistant properties (with ratings from R10 to R12). In addition, our Surestep Decibel range offers a selection of 12 items with 17dB impact sound reduction, while the new Surestep Digital Print option takes safety flooring to the next dimension.



step® onyx+

Wetroom vinyl

Our Wetroom collection offers a variety of options suitable for use in barefoot and wetroom application areas, along with our Onyx+ range of complementary wall coverings.



colorex®

Static control flooring

For areas that require a more specialised type of flooring, such as electro static discharge (ESD) protected facilities and ISO standard Cleanrooms, Forbo has a range of Colorex products that meet the very highest standards. Colorex is the ideal static control flooring system for sectors such as electronics, pharmaceuticals, health, data centres and server rooms.



LUXURY VINYL TILES

allura® *for life*

Life is a play with many acts. And every act has its floor to perform on. Which is when the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection shows off its ability to meet your creative demands and inspire. A flooring system that suits any scene imaginable. Allura is carefully designed to be flexible, easy to apply, durable and – vitally - give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.



60064 | whitewash elegant oak

ALLURA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

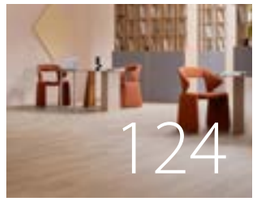
allura® dryback

Allura Dryback offers the largest choice in design, color, size and shape. From classic wood planks to modern concrete and terrazzo tiles. Combine maximum performance from a glued down LVT with great design possibilities with our Dryback ranges Allura Wood & Allura Material.



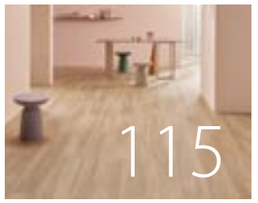
allura® click Flexcore

Revolutionary product integrates all the benefits of luxury vinyltiles with a new flexible core. We eliminated the need for adhesives and constructed a product that bridges gaps in the subfloor. This flexibility drastically simplifies the installation workflow.



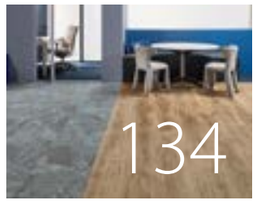
allura® flex

Forbo Allura Flex LVT solves many of today's challenges through it's tackified installation. Allura Flex offers a selection of natural wood designs, Allura Flex Wood, and a range of robust concretes and modern stones: Allura Flex Material.



allura® decibel

Allura Decibel luxury acoustic vinyl tiles. 42 Wood and Material designs combines beautiful floor design with high performance and excellent acoustic properties of 19dB.



allura® click pro

Our new Allura Click LVT collection provides a clickable design solution for any area up to 1000 m^2. The 20 natural wood and stone designs allow for beautiful floor designs.



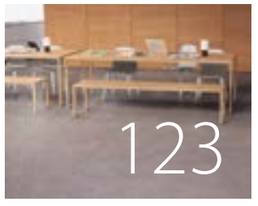
enduro®

The contemporary wood and stone designs of Forbo's Enduro LVT collection offer numerous options for creating a homely atmosphere.



allura® puzzle

Our Allura Puzzle loose lay vinyl tiles have a unique puzzle shaped size of 96x96 cm and are specially designed for loose lay installation. The 12 wood and concrete designs form a well balanced palette that suit a wide range of applications.



allura®

for life

Life is a play with many acts. And every act has its floor to perform on. Which is when the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection shows off its ability to meet your creative demands and inspire. A flooring system that suits any scene imaginable. Allura is carefully designed to be flexible, easy to apply, durable and – vitally - give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.

63645 | dark serene oak

This book is designed to inspire you. To make daring combinations. To conceive plans that have your signature. And to surprise you with strong and durable application solutions. The possibilities, with Allura, are endless.

All the designs here are available in Allura Dryback 0.70 and 0.55 and most as Allura Flex 1.0. A wide selection of designs is also available as Dryback 0.40, Allura Flex 0.55, Allura Click Pro and Allura Puzzle. This offers you the best choice - including circular economy requirements - all in one Allura concept.

Before diving into the designs, here's a quick overview of the application solutions we have to offer:



allura® dryback

FULLY ADHERED
- Total design freedom with the largest choice of shapes and sizes
- Most durable and reliable for applications of any size
- Maximum certainty and performance with a glued down product



allura® flex II

LOOSE LAY
- Easy and quick
- No need for any adhesive, up to 150 m^2
- Tackified loose lay for larger applications
- The stable yet flexible solution for demanding applications of any size
- Special backing for extra comfort and improved acoustics



allura® click pro

CLICK CONNECTED
- Clickable solution for any area up to 1000 m^2
- Suitable for uneven subfloors and 100% adhesive-free
- Balanced high quality product that will continue to perform, year after year



allura® puzzle

PUZZLE CONNECTED LOOSE LAY
- Highest traffic solution with a long-lasting durable performance and stunning look
- Minimal subfloor preparation, quick to install and ready to use immediately
- Strong and stable puzzle connection between the large tile format, in woods and materials

In addition to all these products there is **Allura Decibel**, our silent hero. The best solution for 19dB acoustic requirements in combination with Allura looks and performance.

Okay, it's showtime!

ENDLESS CHOICE FOR YOUR ULTIMATE ALLURA FLOOR!

Under each design/colour in this samplebook we indicate which constructions it is available in:

DR FL CL PZ

The project requirements dictate which product is most suitable.

DR7 – allura dryback wear layer 0.70 mm
DR5 – allura dryback wear layer 0.55 mm
DR4 – allura dryback wear layer 0.40 mm
FL1 – allura flex wear layer 1.00 mm
FL5 – allura flex wear layer 0.55 mm
CL5 – allura click pro wear layer 0.55 mm
PZ7 – allura puzzle wear layer 0.70 mm

The colourway numbers are mentioned below the sample. Add the code above as a suffix after the colourway number to get the right format of the product. Items with multiple executions (size or shape) each have a different colourway number. Please note that not all designs are available from stock in every product construction.

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:

2 or 4 sides bevelled

in register embossing

natural colour variation

Trapezoid shape. Two of the trapezoids together form a 50 x 50 square.

DR

DR | allura dryback (0.70/0.55/0.40)
DR7 | 0.70 DR5 | 0.55 DR4 | 0.40

DR * **Only** available in DR7 | 0.70 and DR5 | 0.55

FL

FL | allura flex (1.00/0.55)
FL1 | 1.0 FL5 | 0.55

FL * **Only** available in FL1 | 1.0

CL

CL | allura click pro 0.55
CL5 | 0.55

PZ

PZ | allura puzzle 0.70
PZ7 | 0.70

60151 | white raw timber

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40

The Allura collection contains our largest range of wood designs including classic, contemporary and modern. The varieties offer excellent realism as they reflect the style and format of their natural inspiration, including the size and shape of the grain and plank.


60280 | grey giant oak


light giant oak DR FL CL
60288 | 180 x 32 cm |


natural giant oak DR FL CL PZ
60284 | 180 x 32 cm |


grey giant oak DR FL PZ
60280 | 180 x 32 cm |


light honey oak DR FL CL
60305 | 150 x 28 cm |


central oak DR FL CL
60300 | 150 x 28 cm |


deep country oak DR FL
60302 | 150 x 28 cm |


rustic anthracite oak DR FL
60306 | 150 x 28 cm |


63641 | light serene oak, **63645** | dark serene oak


light serene oak DR FL CL
63641 | 150 x 20 cm


natural serene oak DR FL CL
63643 | 150 x 20 cm


dark serene oak DR FL
63645 | 150 x 20 cm


63706 | bleached timber, **63712** | blond timber


bleached timber DR FL CL
63406 | 120 x 20 cm |
63706 | 75 x 15 cm |
DR FL


blond timber DR FL CL
63412 | 120 x 20 cm |
63712 | 75 x 15 cm |
DR FL


greywashed timber DR* FL*
63408 | 120 x 20 cm |

		Allura 0.70	Allura 0.55	Allura 0.40
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.5 mm	2.2 mm	2.0 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.55 mm	0.40 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33	Class 32
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 43	Class 42	Class 41
DoP		0200130-Dop_105	0200130-Dop_105	0200130-Dop_105
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,G,CS	B_{fl}-s1,G,CS	B_{fl}-s1,G,CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK


natural timber DR FL CL
63535 | 120 x 20 cm |


light timber DR FL CL
63533 | 120 x 20 cm |


light timber gradient DR* FL*
63534 | 120 x 20 cm |

Image shows multiple planks. Gradient is random and runs length of the plank.


63534 | light timber gradient

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40



warm natural stone DR * FL *
63695 | 100 x 50 cm



pink natural stone DR * FL *
63691 | 100 x 50 cm



cool natural stone DR * FL *
63693 | 100 x 50 cm



whitewash elegant oak DR FL CL
60064 | 120 x 20 cm
Also available in strip
(60064DR7ST/60064DR5ST)



honey elegant oak DR FL PZ
60065 | 120 x 20 cm DR FL
60165 | 75 x 15 cm



amber elegant oak DR FL
60068 | 120 x 20 cm
60168 | 75 x 15 cm



60064 | whitewash elegant oak, **63695** | warm natural stone



63751 | light twine, **63655** | dark twine



blackened oak DR FL
60061 | 100 x 15 cm | 4
Also available in strip
(60061DR7ST/60061DR5ST)



waxed oak DR FL
60063 | 100 x 15 cm | 4



dark twine DR FL CL PZ
63655 | 150 x 20 cm DR FL
63755 | 75 x 25 cm



natural twine DR FL
63653 | 150 x 20 cm
63753 | 75 x 25 cm



light twine DR FL PZ
63651 | 150 x 20 cm
63751 | 75 x 25 cm DR FL



63632 light cement, **63658** grigio twine



shell twine DR FL
63659 | 75 x 25 cm



grigio twine DR FL PZ
63658 | 75 x 25 cm



sand cement DR FL CL PZ
63634 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63734 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR *



light cement DR FL CL
63632 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63732 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR *



rock cement DR * FL
63638 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63738 | 50 x 50 cm | 4



canyon cement DR FL CL PZ
63636 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63736 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR *



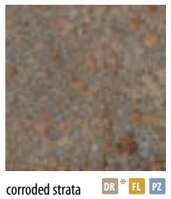
60374 | natural collage oak, **60375** | grey collage oak, **63675** | oxidized strata



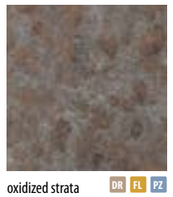
natural collage oak DR FL
60374 | 120 x 20 cm | 4



grey collage oak DR FL
60375 | 120 x 20 cm | 4



corroded strata DR * FL PZ
63673 | 100 x 100 cm



oxidized strata DR FL PZ
63675 | 100 x 100 cm

allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40





pale speckled ceramic DR FL
63722 | 100 x 50 cm | 4



rust speckled ceramic DR FL
63724 | 100 x 50 cm | 4



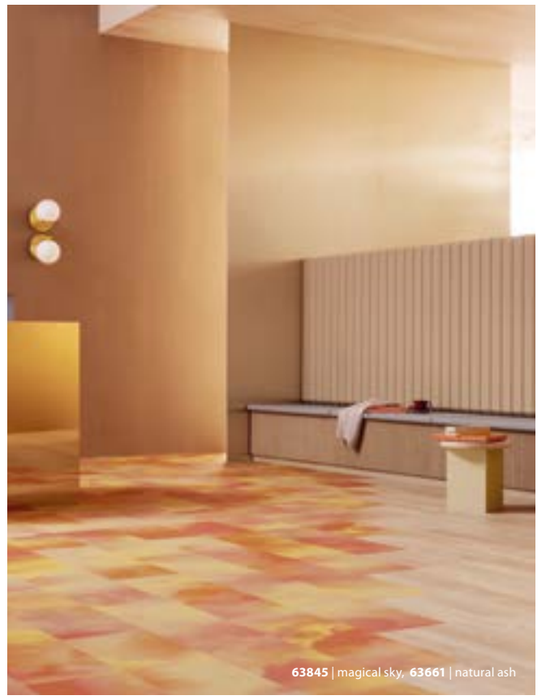
iron speckled ceramic DR FL
63726 | 100 x 50 cm | 4



pure oak DR FL
60295 | 120 x 20 cm | 4



steamed oak DR FL
60293 | 120 x 20 cm | 4





magical sky DR* FL*
63845 | 75 x 25 cm
63745 | 100 x 50 cm



dreamy sky DR* FL*
63843 | 75 x 25 cm
63743 | 100 x 50 cm



calming sky DR* FL*
63841 | 75 x 25 cm
63741 | 100 x 50 cm



bleached rustic pine DR FL
60084 | 120 x 20 cm | 4



white raw timber DR FL
60151 | 120 x 20 cm | 4



white autumn oak DR FL CL
60350 | 100 x 15 cm | 4



grey autumn oak DR FL CL
60356 | 100 x 15 cm | 4





grigio concrete DR FL CL
62523 | 50 x 50 cm
62513 | 100 x 100 cm DR FL



natural concrete DR FL CL PZ
62522 | 50 x 50 cm
62512 | 100 x 100 cm DR FL



charcoal concrete DR FL CL PZ
62418 | 50 x 50 cm
62518 | 100 x 100 cm DR FL



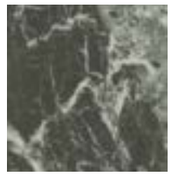
ochre marble DR* FL*
63682 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63782 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR*



terra marble DR* FL*
63686 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63786 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR*



peach marble DR* FL*
63688 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63788 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR*



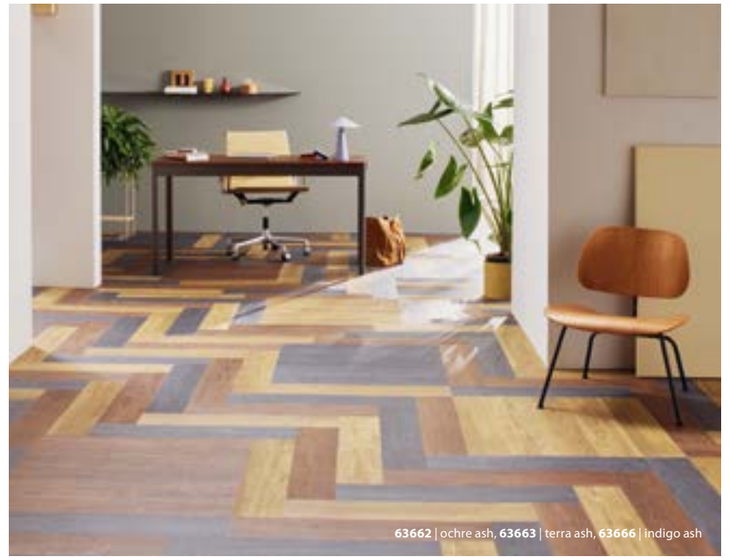
forest marble DR* FL*
63684 | 50 x 50 cm | 4
63784 | 50 x 50 cm | 4 DR*



ochre ash DR* FL*
63662 | 75 x 15 cm



terra ash DR* FL*
63663 | 75 x 15 cm



allura® dryback 0.70 | 0.55 | 0.40



grey clouds DR* FL*
63847 | 75 x 25 cm
63747 | 100 x 50 cm



blue clouds DR* FL*
63849 | 75 x 25 cm
63749 | 100 x 50 cm



natural ash DR* FL*
63661 | 75 x 15 cm



sage ash DR* FL*
63664 | 75 x 15 cm



forest ash DR* FL*
63665 | 75 x 15 cm



indigo ash DR* FL*
63666 | 75 x 15 cm



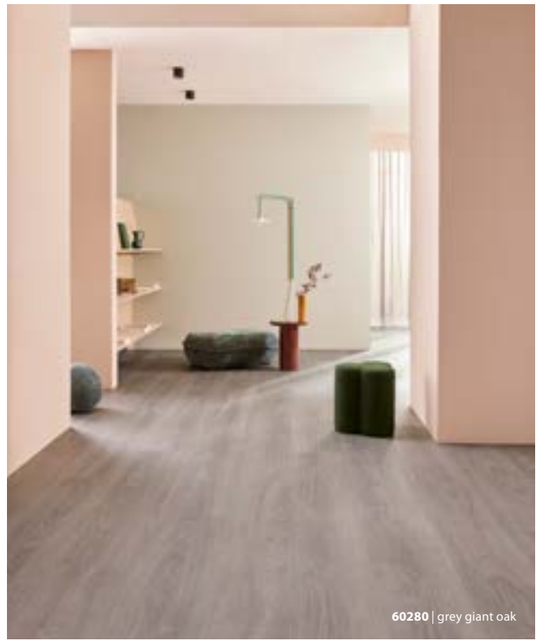
63665 | forest ash, **63664** | sage ash, **63684** | forest marble, **63661** | natural ash

allura® flex

FL | allura flex (1.00/0.55) FL1 | 1.0 FL5 | 0.55

FL* Only available in FL1 | 1.0

Life is a play with many acts. And while they are performed, creativity is key. Whatever life throws at your feet, the new Allura Flex collection is here to support you every step of the way. With its 50 true-to-life wood and material patterns, it's a flooring system that suits any scene imaginable. The non-adhesive application solution makes Allura Flex quick to install. What's more, it's easy to remove, re-use and recycle. Allura Flex has the flexibility and durability to give you the design freedom to bring any interior to life.



60280 | grey giant oak



light giant oak FL
60288 | 150 x 28 cm |



natural giant oak FL
60284 | 150 x 28 cm |



grey giant oak FL
60280 | 150 x 28 cm |

		Flex " 1.00	Flex " 0.55
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5 mm	4 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	1 mm	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
DoP		0200131-Dop_209	0200131-Dop_209
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK



light honey oak FL
60305 | 150 x 28 cm |



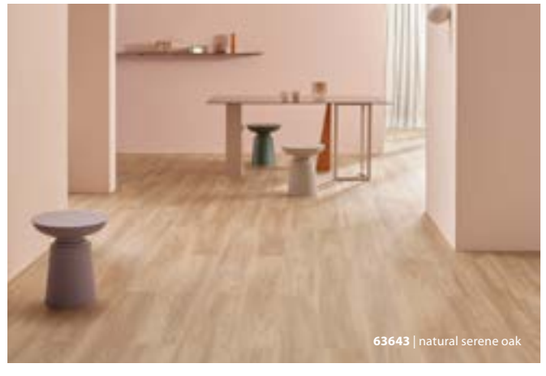
central oak FL
60300 | 150 x 28 cm |



deep country oak FL
60302 | 150 x 28 cm |



rustic anthracite oak FL
60306 | 150 x 28 cm |



63643 | natural serene oak



light serene oak FL
63641 | 150 x 20 cm



natural serene oak FL
63643 | 150 x 20 cm



dark serene oak FL
63645 | 150 x 20 cm

allura® flex





bleached timber FL
63406 | 120 x 20 cm |
63706 | 75 x 15 cm |



blond timber FL
63412 | 120 x 20 cm |
63712 | 75 x 15 cm |



grey washed timber FL*
63408 | 120 x 20 cm |





whitewash elegant oak FL
60064 | 120 x 20 cm



honey elegant oak FL
60065 | 120 x 20 cm
60165 | 75 x 15 cm



amber elegant oak FL
60068 | 120 x 20 cm
60168 | 75 x 15 cm



natural timber FL
63535 | 120 x 20 cm |



light timber FL
63533 | 120 x 20 cm |



light timber gradient FL*
63534 | 120 x 20 cm |

Image shows multiple planks.
Gradient is random and runs length of the plank.







blackened oak FL
60061 | 100 x 15 cm |



waxed oak FL
60063 | 100 x 15 cm |



dark twine FL
63655 | 150 x 20 cm
63755 | 75 x 25 cm



natural twine FL
63653 | 150 x 20 cm
63753 | 75 x 25 cm



light twine FL
63651 | 150 x 20 cm
63751 | 75 x 25 cm


63659 | shell twine

shell twine
63659 | 75 x 25 cm FL

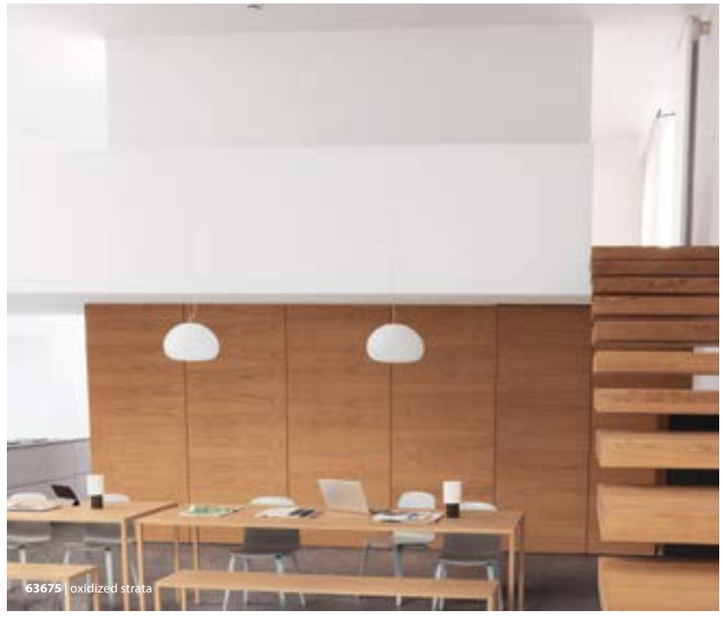
grigio twine
63658 | 75 x 25 cm FL

sand cement
63634 | 50 x 50 cm | FL

light cement
63632 | 50 x 50 cm | FL

rock cement
63638 | 50 x 50 cm | FL

canyon cement
63636 | 50 x 50 cm | FL


63675 | oxidized strata

natural collage oak
60374 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

grey collage oak
60375 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

corroded strata
63673 | 100 x 100 cm FL

oxidized strata
63675 | 100 x 100 cm FL

pale speckled ceramic
63722 | 100 x 50 cm | FL

rust speckled ceramic
63724 | 100 x 50 cm | FL

iron speckled ceramic
63726 | 100 x 50 cm | FL


63722 | pale speckled ceramic

pure oak
60295 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

steamed oak
60293 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

bleached rustic pine
60084 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

white raw timber
60151 | 120 x 20 cm | FL

white autumn oak
60350 | 100 x 15 cm | FL

grey autumn oak
60356 | 100 x 15 cm | FL

grigio concrete
62523 | 50 x 50 cm
62513 | 100 x 100 cm FL

natural concrete
62522 | 50 x 50 cm
62512 | 100 x 100 cm FL

charcoal concrete
62518 | 50 x 50 cm
62518 | 100 x 100 cm FL

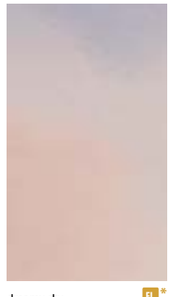

60350 | white autumn oak




grey clouds FL*
63847 | 75 x 25 cm
63747 | 100 x 50 cm


blue sky FL*
63849 | 75 x 25 cm
63749 | 100 x 50 cm


magical sky FL*
63845 | 75 x 25 cm
63745 | 100 x 50 cm


dreamy sky FL*
63843 | 75 x 25 cm
63743 | 100 x 50 cm


calming sky FL*
63841 | 75 x 25 cm
63741 | 100 x 50 cm

allura® click pro

Our Allura Click LVT collection offers a clickable design solution for any area up to 1000 m^2. Allura Click Pro planks and tiles can be quick and easily installed without adhesives which makes it possible to re-use the floor and limit valuable downtime.


60288 | light giant oak, **60284** | natural giant oak


light giant oak CL
60288 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |


natural giant oak CL
60284 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |

		Click pro
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42
DoP		0200132-Dop_105
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,NCS with and without Forbo underlay
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK


light honey oak CL
60305 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |


central oak CL
60300 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |


white autumn oak CL
60350 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |


grey autumn oak CL
60356 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |




light serene oak CL
63641 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |


natural serene oak CL
63643 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |





whitewash elegant oak
60064 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



bleached timber
63406 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



blond timber
63412 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



light timber
63533 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



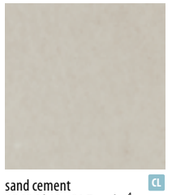
natural timber
63535 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm |



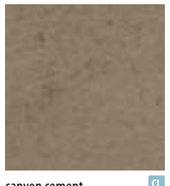
dark twine
63655 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm |



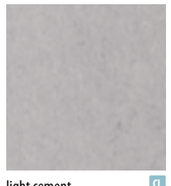
63632 | light cement



sand cement
63634 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



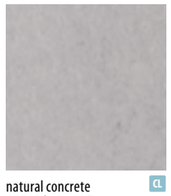
canyon cement
63636 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



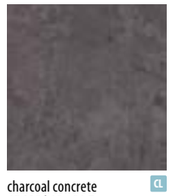
light cement
63632 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



grigio concrete
62523 | 60 x 31.7 cm



natural concrete
62522 | 60 x 31.7 cm



charcoal concrete
62418 | 60 x 31.7 cm

allura® puzzle



Life is a play with many acts. Whatever life throws at your feet, the new Allura Luxury Vinyl Tiles collection is here to support you every step of the way. Different solutions for different circumstances that will suit any scene imaginable. Even the most demanding ones where Allura Puzzle gives the perfect answer with a high aesthetic and reliable performance that is future proof.



honey elegant oak
60065 | 96 x 96 cm



natural giant oak
60284 | 96 x 96 cm



grey giant oak
60280 | 96 x 96 cm



grigio twine
63658 | 96 x 96 cm



light twine
63651 | 96 x 96 cm

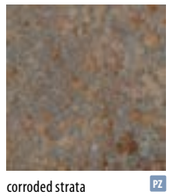


dark twine
63655 | 96 x 96 cm

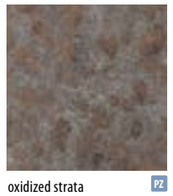


63675 | oxidized strata

		Puzzle
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.70 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 43
DoP		0200134-Dop_909
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK

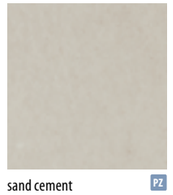


corroded strata
63673 | 96 x 96 cm

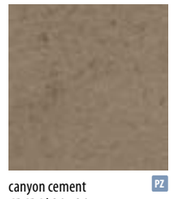


oxidized strata
63675 | 96 x 96 cm

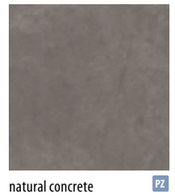




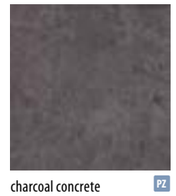
sand cement
63634 | 96 x 96 cm



canyon cement
63636 | 96 x 96 cm



natural concrete
62522 | 96 x 96 cm



charcoal concrete
62418 | 96 x 96 cm

allura® click Flexcore

MORE with LESS

Allura offers modular solutions for commercial environments. The developments solve today's and tomorrow's challenges by providing answers to key issues such as limiting valuable downtime, the re-use of floors and minimising environmental impacts by being circular ready. Allura click Flexcore offers more benefits related to these challenges with less effort.

63412CF5 | blond timber

allura® click Flexcore

This revolutionary product integrates all the benefits of luxury vinyl tiles with a new flexible core. We eliminated the need for adhesives and constructed a product that bridges gaps in the subfloor. This flexibility drastically simplifies the installation workflow.

Furthermore, Allura Click Flexcore is very quiet with little to no foot step noise and has a 20dB acoustic rating; an acoustic power unmatched by ceramic and rigid core alternatives.

Allura Click Flexcore is designed with sustainability in mind, contributing to a smaller environmental footprint and giving our floors a longer lifetime - from the current project and the next.

With a wide range of beautiful design options, you can choose the perfect flooring style for your space. Whether it is new built or a renovation project, with Allura Click Flexcore, you get more flexibility, acoustic performance, durability, and sustainability with less time spent on installation.

It's simply more with less - a new standard by flooring innovation.

Fast Flooring
The built in underlay and easy click system in a flexible and easy to handle product that can be cut by hand ensures a fast and easy installation without the use of adhesives.

Acoustic performance
Allura click Flexcore guarantees a consistent 20 dB acoustic rating and is more quiet underfoot than alternatives. The solution for calm and enjoyable environments.

Easier renovation
No subfloor preparation under most demanding circumstances thanks to the flexible core that handles imperfections easily and for the lifetime of the product.

Circular
Made from a 100 % PVC base. It is fully recyclable and its total composition is crafted with sustainability in mind.

allura® click Flexcore

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:

4 sides bevelled

natural colour variation

in register embossing

20 dB sound reduction





light giant oak
60288CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



natural giant oak
60284CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



light honey oak
60305CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



central oak
60300CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



white autumn oak
60350CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



grey autumn oak
60356CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm

		Click Flexcore
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	6.3 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42
DoP		0200140-Dop_304
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1,L,NCS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK



light serene oak
63641CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm



natural serene oak
63643CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm





whitewash elegant oak
60064CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



bleached timber
63406CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



blond timber
63412CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



light timber
63533CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



natural timber
63535CF5 | 121.2 x 18.7 cm



dark twine
63655CF5 | 150.5 x 23.7 cm





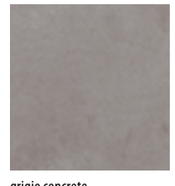
sand cement
63634CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



canyon cement
63636CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



light cement
63632CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm |



grigio concrete
62523CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm



natural concrete
62522CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm



charcoal concrete
62418CF5 | 60 x 31.7 cm

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

DR7 Allura Dryback 0.70

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR7	m² in box DR7
whitewash elegant oak**	60064DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60065DR7	120x20			12	2.88
amber elegant oak	60068DR7	120x20			12	2.88
honey elegant oak	60165DR7	75x15			36	4.05
amber elegant oak	60168DR7	75x15			36	4.05
grey giant oak	60280DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
natural giant oak	60284DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
light giant oak	60288DR7	180x32	2 sided		8	4.608
central oak	60300DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
deep country oak	60302DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
light honey oak	60305DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR7	150x28	4 sided	V	12	5.04
bleached timber	63406DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
grey washed timber	63408DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
blond timber	63412DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
light timber	63533DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
light timber gradient	63534DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
natural timber	63535DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
light cement	63632DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
sand cement	63634DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
canyon cement	63636DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
rock cement	63638DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
light serene oak	63641DR7	150x20			16	4.8
natural serene oak	63643DR7	150x20			16	4.8
dark serene oak	63645DR7	150x20			16	4.8
light twine	63651DR7	150x20			16	4.8
natural twine	63653DR7	150x20			16	4.8
dark twine	63655DR7	150x20			16	4.8
grigio twine	63658DR7	75x25			22	4.125
shell twine	63659DR7	75x25			22	4.125
warm natural stone	63695DR7	100x50			12	6
bleached timber	63706DR7	75x15	4 sided	V	36	4.05
blond timber	63712DR7	75x15	4 sided	V	36	4.05
light cement (trapezoid)	63732DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
sand cement (trapezoid)	63734DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
canyon cement (trapezoid)	63736DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
rock cement (trapezoid)	63738DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
light twine	63751DR7	75x25			22	4.125
natural twine	63753DR7	75x25			22	4.125
dark twine	63755DR7	75x25			22	4.125
blackened oak**	60061DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
waxed oak	60063DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
bleached rustic pine	60084DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
white raw timber	60151DR7	120x20	4 sided	V	12	2.88
steamed oak	60293DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
pure oak	60295DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
white autumn oak*	60350DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR7	m² in box DR7
grey autumn oak*	60356DR7	100x15	4 sided		20	3
natural collage oak	60374DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
grey collage oak	60375DR7	120x20	4 sided		12	2.88
charcoal concrete	62418DR7	50x50			12	3
natural concrete	62512DR7	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR7	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR7	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR7	50x50			12	3
grigio concrete	62523DR7	50x50			12	3
natural ash	63661DR7	75x15			36	4.05
ochre ash	63662DR7	75x15			36	4.05
terra ash	63663DR7	75x15			36	4.05
sage ash	63664DR7	75x15			36	4.05
forest ash	63665DR7	75x15			36	4.05
indigo ash	63666DR7	75x15			36	4.05
corroded strata	63673DR7	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675DR7	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
forest marble	63684DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
terra marble	63686DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
peach marble	63688DR7	50x50	4 sided		12	3
pink natural stone	63691DR7	100x50			12	6
cool natural stone	63693DR7	100x50			12	6
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR7	100x50	4 sided		12	6
calming sky	63741DR7	100x50			12	6
dreamy sky	63743DR7	100x50			12	6
magical sky	63745DR7	100x50			12	6
grey clouds	63747DR7	100x50			12	6
blue clouds	63749DR7	100x50			12	6
ochre marble (trapezoid)	63782DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
forest marble (trapezoid)	63784DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
peach marble (trapezoid)	63788DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
terra marble (trapezoid)	63786DR7	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		12	3
calming sky	63841DR7	75x25			22	4.125
dreamy sky	63843DR7	75x25			22	4.125
magical sky	63845DR7	75x25			22	4.125
grey clouds	63847DR7	75x25			22	4.125
blue clouds	63849DR7	75x25			22	4.125

** Also available in strip (60061DR7ST)

DR5 Allura Dryback 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR5	m² in box DR5
whitewash elegant oak**	60064DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60065DR5	120x20			14	3.36
amber elegant oak	60068DR5	120x20			14	3.36
honey elegant oak	60165DR5	75x15			41	4.613
amber elegant oak	60168DR5	75x15			41	4.613
grey giant oak	60280DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
natural giant oak	60284DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
light giant oak	60288DR5	180x32	2 sided		9	5.184
central oak	60300DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
deep country oak	60302DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
light honey oak	60305DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR5	150x28	4 sided	V	14	5.88
bleached timber	63406DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
grey washed timber	63408DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
blond timber	63412DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
light timber	63533DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
light timber gradient	63534DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
natural timber	63535DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
light cement	63632DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
sand cement	63634DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
canyon cement	63636DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
rock cement	63638DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
light serene oak	63641DR5	150x20			18	5.4
natural serene oak	63643DR5	150x20			18	5.4
dark serene oak	63645DR5	150x20			18	5.4
light twine	63651DR5	150x20			18	5.4
natural twine	63653DR5	150x20			18	5.4
dark twine	63655DR5	150x20			18	5.4
grigio twine	63658DR5	75x25			25	4.688
shell twine	63659DR5	75x25			25	4.688
warm natural stone	63695DR5	100x50			13	6.5
bleached timber	63706DR5	75x15	4 sided	V	41	4.613
blond timber	63712DR5	75x15	4 sided	V	41	4.613
light cement (trapezoid)	63732DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
sand cement (trapezoid)	63734DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
canyon cement (trapezoid)	63736DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
rock cement (trapezoid)	63738DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
light twine	63751DR5	75x25			25	4.688
natural twine	63753DR5	75x25			25	4.688
dark twine	63755DR5	75x25			25	4.688
blackened oak**	60061DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
waxed oak	60063DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
bleached rustic pine	60084DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
white raw timber	60151DR5	120x20	4 sided	V	14	3.36
steamed oak	60293DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
pure oak	60295DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
white autumn oak*	60350DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR5	m² in box DR5
grey autumn oak*	60356DR5	100x15	4 sided		23	3.45
natural collage oak	60374DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
grey collage oak	60375DR5	120x20	4 sided		14	3.36
charcoal concrete	62418DR5	50x50			14	3.5
natural concrete	62512DR5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR5	50x50			14	3.5
grigio concrete	62523DR5	50x50			14	3.5
natural ash	63661DR5	75x15			41	4.613
ochre ash	63662DR5	75x15			41	4.613
terra ash	63663DR5	75x15			41	4.613
sage ash	63664DR5	75x15			41	4.613
forest ash	63665DR5	75x15			41	4.613
indigo ash	63666DR5	75x15			41	4.613
corroded strata	63673DR5	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675DR5	100x100			1	1
ochre marble	63682DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
forest marble	63684DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
terra marble	63686DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
peach marble	63688DR5	50x50	4 sided		14	3.5
pink natural stone	63691DR5	100x50			13	6.5
cool natural stone	63693DR5	100x50			13	6.5
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR5	100x50	4 sided		13	6.5
calming sky	63741DR5	100x50			13	6.5
dreamy sky	63743DR5	100x50			13	6.5
magical sky	63745DR5	100x50			13	6.5
grey clouds	63747DR5	100x50			13	6.5
blue clouds	63749DR5	100x50			13	6.5
ochre marble (trapezoid)	63782DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
forest marble (trapezoid)	63784DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
peach marble (trapezoid)	63788DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
terra marble (trapezoid)	63786DR5	50x50 (35/15)	4 sided		14	3.5
calming sky	63841DR5	75x25			25	4.688
dreamy sky	63843DR5	75x25			25	4.688
magical sky	63845DR5	75x25			25	4.688
grey clouds	63847DR5	75x25			25	4.688
blue clouds	63849DR5	75x25			25	4.688

** Also available in strip (60061DR5ST)

DR4 Allura Dryback 0.40

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR4	m² in box DR4
whitewash elegant oak	60064DR4	120x20			15	3.6
honey elegant oak	60065DR4	120x20			15	3.6
amber elegant oak	60068DR4	120x20			15	3.6
honey elegant oak	60165DR4	75x15			46	5.175
amber elegant oak	60168DR4	75x15			46	5.175
grey giant oak	60280DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
natural giant oak	60284DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
light giant oak	60288DR4	180x32	2 sided		10	5.76
central oak	60300DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
deep country oak	60302DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
light honey oak	60305DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
rustic anthracite oak	60306DR4	150x28	4 sided	V	15	6.3
bleached timber	63406DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light timber	63533DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
light cement	63632DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
sand cement	63634DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
canyon cement	63636DR4	50x50	4 sided		15	3.75
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641DR4	150x20			20	6
natural serene oak	63643DR4	150x20			20	6
dark serene oak	63645DR4	150x20			20	6
light twine	63651DR4	150x20			20	6
natural twine	63653DR4	150x20			20	6
dark twine	63655DR4	150x20			20	6
grigio twine	63658DR4	75x25			28	5.25
shell twine	63659DR4	75x25			28	5.25
warm natural stone						
bleached timber	63706DR4	75x15	4 sided	V	46	5.175
blond timber	63712DR4	75x15	4 sided	V	46	5.175
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751DR4	75x25			28	5.25
natural twine	63753DR4	75x25			28	5.25
dark twine	63755DR4	75x25			28	5.25
blackened oak	60061DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
waxed oak	60063DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
bleached rustic pine	60084DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
white raw timber	60151DR4	120x20	4 sided	V	15	3.6
steamed oak	60293DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
pure oak	60295DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
white autumn oak*	60350DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box DR4	m² in box DR4
grey autumn oak*	60356DR4	100x15	4 sided		25	3.75
natural collage oak	60374DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
grey collage oak	60375DR4	120x20	4 sided		15	3.6
charcoal concrete	62418DR4	50x50			15	3.75
natural concrete	62512DR4	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513DR4	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518DR4	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522DR4	50x50			15	3.75
grigio concrete	62523DR4	50x50			15	3.75
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata	63675DR4	100x100			1	1
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic	63722DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
rust speckled ceramic	63724DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
iron speckled ceramic	63726DR4	100x50	4 sided		15	7.5
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

FL5 Allura Flex 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL5	m² in box FL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60065FL5	120x20			13	3.12
amber elegant oak	60068FL5	120x20			13	3.12
honey elegant oak	60165FL5	75x15			23	2.588
amber elegant oak	60168FL5	75x15			23	2.588
grey giant oak	60280FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
natural giant oak	60284FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
light giant oak	60288FL5	150x28	4 sided		9	3.78
central oak	60300FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
deep country oak	60302FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
light honey oak	60305FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL5	150x28	4 sided	V	9	3.78
bleached timber	63406FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light timber	63533FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
light cement	63632FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
sand cement	63634FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
canyon cement	63636FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
rock cement	63638FL5	50x50	4 sided		13	3.25
light serene oak	63641FL5	150x20			10	3
natural serene oak	63643FL5	150x20			10	3
dark serene oak	63645FL5	150x20			10	3
light twine	63651FL5	150x20			10	3
natural twine	63653FL5	150x20			10	3
dark twine	63655FL5	150x20			10	3
grigio twine	63658FL5	75x25			14	2.625
shell twine	63659FL5	75x25			14	2.625
warm natural stone						
bleached timber	63706FL5	75x15	4 sided	V	23	2.588
blond timber	63712FL5	75x15	4 sided	V	23	2.588
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751FL5	75x25			14	2.625
natural twine	63753FL5	75x25			14	2.625
dark twine	63755FL5	75x25			14	2.625
blackened oak	60061FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
waxed oak	60063FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
bleached rustic pine	60084FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
white raw timber	60151FL5	120x20	4 sided	V	13	3.12
steamed oak	60293FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
pure oak	60295FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
white autumn oak*	60350FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL5	m² in box FL5
grey autumn oak*	60356FL5	100x15	4 sided		15	2.25
natural collage oak	60374FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
grey collage oak	60375FL5	120x20	4 sided		13	3.12
charcoal concrete	62418FL5	50x50			13	3.25
natural concrete	62512FL5	100x100			1	1
grigio concrete	62513FL5	100x100			1	1
charcoal concrete	62518FL5	100x100			1	1
natural concrete	62522FL5	50x50			13	3.25
grigio concrete	62523FL5	50x50			13	3.25
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata	63673FL5	100x100			1	1
oxidized strata	63675FL5	100x100			1	1
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic	63722FL5	100x50	4 sided		7	3.50
rust speckled ceramic	63724FL5	100x50	4 sided		7	3.50
iron speckled ceramic	63726FL5	100x50	4 sided		7	3.50
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

FL1 Allura Flex 1.00

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box FL1	m² in box FL1
whitewash elegant oak	60064FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60065FL1	120x20			10	2.4
amber elegant oak	60068FL1	120x20			10	2.4
honey elegant oak	60165FL1	75x15			18	2.025
amber elegant oak	60168FL1	75x15			18	2.025
grey giant oak	60280FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
natural giant oak	60284FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
light giant oak	60288FL1	150x28	4 sided		7	2.94
central oak	60300FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
deep country oak	60302FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
light honey oak	60305FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
rustic anthracite oak	60306FL1	150x28	4 sided	V	7	2.94
bleached timber	63406FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
grey washed timber	63408FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
blond timber	63412FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light timber	63533FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light timber gradient	63534FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
natural timber	63535FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
light cement	63632FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
sand cement	63634FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
canyon cement	63636FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
rock cement	63638FL1	50x50	4 sided		10	2.5
light serene oak	63641FL1	150x20			8	2.4
natural serene oak	63643FL1	150x20			8	2.4
dark serene oak	63645FL1	150x20			8	2.4
light twine	63651FL1	150x20			8	2.4
natural twine	63653FL1	150x20			8	2.4
dark twine	63655FL1	150x20			8	2.4
grigio twine	63658FL1	75x25			11	2.063
shell twine	63659FL1	75x25			11	2.063
warm natural stone	63695FL1	100x50			6	3
bleached timber	63706FL1	75x15	4 sided	V	18	2.025
blond timber	63712FL1	75x15	4 sided	V	18	2.025
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine	63751FL1	75x25			11	2.063
natural twine	63753FL1	75x25			11	2.063
dark twine	63755FL1	75x25			11	2.063
blackened oak	60061FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
waxed oak	60063FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80
bleached rustic pine	60084FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
white raw timber	60151FL1	120x20	4 sided	V	10	2.4
steamed oak	60293FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
pure oak	60295FL1	120x20	4 sided		10	2.4
white autumn oak*	60350FL1	100x15	4 sided		12	1.80

CL5 Allura Click Pro 0.55

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
grey giant oak						
natural giant oak	60284CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
light giant oak	60288CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
central oak	60300CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
deep country oak						
light honey oak	60305CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
rustic anthracite oak						
bleached timber	63406CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber	63533CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light cement	63632CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
sand cement	63634CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
canyon cement	63636CL5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
natural serene oak	63643CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
dark serene oak						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine	63655CL5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
grigio twine						
shell twine						
warm natural stone						
bleached timber						
blond timber						
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine						
blackened oak						
waxed oak						
bleached rustic pine						
white raw timber						
steamed oak						
pure oak						
white autumn oak*	60350CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
grey autumn oak*	60356CL5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
natural collage oak						
grey collage oak						
charcoal concrete	62418CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural concrete						
grigio concrete						
charcoal concrete						
natural concrete	62522CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
grigio concrete	62523CL5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata						
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic						
rust speckled ceramic						
iron speckled ceramic						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

ALLURA AT A GLANCE

PZ7 Allura Puzzle 0.70

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
whitewash elegant oak				
honey elegant oak	60065PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
amber elegant oak				
honey elegant oak				
amber elegant oak				
grey giant oak	60280PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural giant oak	60284PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
light giant oak				
central oak				
deep country oak				
light honey oak				
rustic anthracite oak				
bleached timber				
grey washed timber				
blond timber				
light timber				
light timber gradient				
natural timber				
light cement				
sand cement	63634PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
canyon cement	63636PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
rock cement				
light serene oak				
natural serene oak				
dark serene oak				
light twine	63651PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural twine				
dark twine	63655PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio twine	63658PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
shell twine				
warm natural stone				
bleached timber				
blond timber				
light cement (trapezoid)				
sand cement (trapezoid)				
canyon cement (trapezoid)				
rock cement (trapezoid)				
light twine				
natural twine				
dark twine				
blackened oak				
waxed oak				
bleached rustic pine				
white raw timber				
steamed oak				
pure oak				
white autumn oak*				
grey autumn oak*				

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Pcs PZ7	m² PZ7
natural collage oak				
grey collage oak				
charcoal concrete	62418PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
natural concrete				
grigio concrete				
charcoal concrete				
natural concrete	62522PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
grigio concrete				
natural ash				
ochre ash				
terra ash				
sage ash				
forest ash				
indigo ash				
corroded strata	63673PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
oxidized strata	63675PZ7	96x96	1	0.92
ochre marble				
forest marble				
terra marble				
peach marble				
pink natural stone				
cool natural stone				
pale speckled ceramic				
rust speckled ceramic				
iron speckled ceramic				
calming sky				
dreamy sky				
magical sky				
grey clouds				
blue clouds				
ochre marble (trapezoid)				
forest marble (trapezoid)				
peach marble (trapezoid)				
terra marble (trapezoid)				
calming sky				
dreamy sky				
magical sky				
grey clouds				
blue clouds				

* natural colour variation

CF5 Allura Click Flexcore

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
whitewash elegant oak	60064CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
honey elegant oak						
amber elegant oak						
grey giant oak						
natural giant oak	60284CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
light giant oak	60288CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
central oak	60300CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
deep country oak						
light honey oak	60305CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided	V	6	2.14
rustic anthracite oak						
bleached timber	63406CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
grey washed timber						
blond timber	63412CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber	63533CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light timber gradient						
natural timber	63535CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided	V	8	1.81
light cement	63632CF5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
sand cement	63634CF5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
canyon cement	63636CF5	60x31.7	4 sided		10	1.9
rock cement						
light serene oak	63641CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
natural serene oak	63643CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
dark serene oak						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine	63655CF5	150.5x23.7	4 sided		6	2.14
grigio twine						
shell twine						
warm natural stone						
bleached timber						
blond timber						
light cement (trapezoid)						
sand cement (trapezoid)						
canyon cement (trapezoid)						
rock cement (trapezoid)						
light twine						
natural twine						
dark twine						
blackened oak						
waxed oak						
bleached rustic pine						
white raw timber						
steamed oak						
pure oak						
white autumn oak*	60350CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81

Name	Article number	Size in cm	Bevel	IR em-boss	Pcs in box CL5	m² in box CL5
grey autumn oak*	60356CF5	121.2x18.7	4 sided		8	1.81
natural collage oak						
grey collage oak						
charcoal concrete	62418CF5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural concrete						
grigio concrete						
charcoal concrete						
natural concrete	62522CF5	60x31.7			10	1.9
grigio concrete	62523CF5	60x31.7			10	1.9
natural ash						
ochre ash						
terra ash						
sage ash						
forest ash						
indigo ash						
corroded strata						
oxidized strata						
ochre marble						
forest marble						
terra marble						
peach marble						
pink natural stone						
cool natural stone						
pale speckled ceramic						
rust speckled ceramic						
iron speckled ceramic						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						
ochre marble (trapezoid)						
forest marble (trapezoid)						
peach marble (trapezoid)						
terra marble (trapezoid)						
calming sky						
dreamy sky						
magical sky						
grey clouds						
blue clouds						

allura® decibel

THE SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS UNDER THE SAMPLES EXPLAINED:



4 sides bevelled

All items in this book
have 4 bevelled edges.

The coloured codes alongside each colourway number in this book show the availability per construction.

AD

AD | allura decibel (0.35/0.8)
AD3 | 0.35 AD8 | 0.8

AD* **Only** available in AD8 | 0.8

Example:
When you want the weathered serene oak in Allura decibel with wear layer thickness 0.8 mm. Take the colourway number of weathered serene oak which is 5513 and add AD8 to the number.

This is how you would specify this example order:

5513 AD8
colourway number
construction type

Large size:
When you want the large size of the weathered serene oak in Allura decibel with wear layer thickness 0.8 mm. Take the colourway number of the large size which is 5513L and add AD8 to the number.

This is how you would specify this example order:

5513L AD8
colourway number
construction type

6714 | honey twine

allura® decibel



smoke smooth oak AD
5301 | 120 x 20 cm



dune smooth oak AD
5303 | 120 x 20 cm



golden smooth oak AD
5313 | 120 x 20 cm



sun-bleached serene oak AD
5503 | 100 x 20 cm
5503L | 150 x 20 cm



weathered serene oak AD
5513 | 100 x 20 cm
5513L | 150 x 20 cm



espresso serene oak AD
5524 | 100 x 20 cm
5524L | 150 x 20 cm



5513 | weathered serene oak



5404 | natural antique oak



light honey antique oak AD
5403 | 100 x 16.6 cm



natural antique oak AD
5404 | 100 x 16.6 cm



taupe antique oak AD
5424 | 100 x 16.6 cm

allura® decibel



5203 | honey authentic oak



pale authentic oak AD
5201 | 100 x 20 cm



honey authentic oak AD
5203 | 100 x 20 cm



classic authentic oak AD
5204 | 100 x 20 cm



deep authentic oak AD
5224 | 100 x 20 cm



smoked authentic oak AD
5202 | 100 x 20 cm

		Decibel 0.35	Decibel 0.80
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	3.15 mm	4.00 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.35 mm	0.80 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 32	Class 34
Light industrial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 42	Class 42
DoP		0200861-Dop_010	0200861-Dop_010
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	CS_{fl}-s1	CS_{fl}-s1
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK



Summer harvest oak AD
5113 | 100 x 16.6 cm



golden harvest oak AD
5103 | 100 x 16.6 cm



rustic harvest oak AD
5104 | 100 x 16.6 cm



Winter harvest oak AD
5101 | 100 x 16.6 cm



5113 | Summer harvest oak

allura® decibel


6724 | taupe twine, 9024 | lively beige emperador


honey twine AD
6714 | 100 x 20 cm


taupe twine AD
6724 | 100 x 20 cm


smoke twine AD
6712 | 100 x 20 cm


fossil twine AD
6709 | 100 x 20 cm


lively beige emperador AD*
9024 | 75 x 50 cm


light grey emperador AD*
9011 | 75 x 50 cm


dark grey emperador AD*
9019 | 75 x 50 cm


jade emperador AD*
9008 | 75 x 50 cm


limestone stromboli AD
6903 | 75 x 50 cm


Burgundy stromboli AD
6913 | 75 x 50 cm


quartz stromboli AD
6901 | 75 x 50 cm


basalt stromboli AD
6902 | 75 x 50 cm


silt slabstone AD
6604 | 50 x 50 cm


fog slabstone AD AD*
6601 | 50 x 50 cm
6601L | 100 x 100 cm

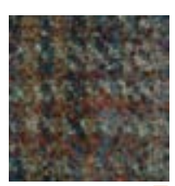

smoke slabstone AD
6602 | 50 x 50 cm


charcoal slabstone AD AD*
6609 | 50 x 50 cm
6609L | 100 x 100 cm


6913 | burgundy stromboli

allura® decibel


natural scott AD
9558 | 50 x 50 cm


traditional scott AD
9557 | 50 x 50 cm


saffron ash AD*
9715 | 100 x 20 cm

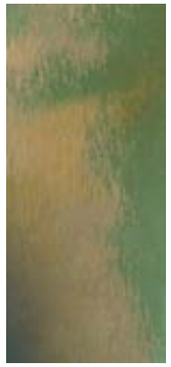

ruby ash AD*
9716 | 100 x 20 cm

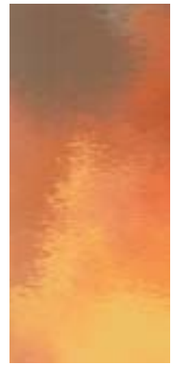

9557 | traditional scott, 9715 | saffron ash, 9716 | burgundy ash


9668 | stormy sky, 9717 | deep blue ash, 9718 | sage green ash, 5513 | weathered serene oak


deep blue ash AD*
9717 | 100 x 20 cm


sage green ash AD*
9718 | 100 x 20 cm


stormy sky AD*
9668 | 100 x 20 cm


evening sky AD*
9666 | 100 x 20 cm

enduro®

Forbo Enduro is an LVT offer that creates many possibilities. All the items in the range are available in a Dryback with a 0.30 wear layer and semi-rigid Click with an 0.55 wear layer and an integrated acoustic underlay. This Click product offers flexibility and high acoustic performance and is quick to install through this integrated underlay. Enduro offers you the possibility to use the right material for the job at hand.



white oak
69102DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69102CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



washed oak
69100DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69100CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



pure oak
69101DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69101CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



light timber
69335DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69335CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



natural timber
69330DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69330CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



anthracite timber
69336DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69336CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



69101 | pure oak



natural white oak
69130DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69130CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



light oak
69124DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69124CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



natural grey oak
69137DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69137CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



natural warm oak
69135DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69135CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



golden oak
691202DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69120CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4

enduro®



natural nutwood
69206DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69206CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



dark nutwood
69209DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69209CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



white pine
69184DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69184CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



steamed pine
69186DR3 | 121,9 x 17,8 cm
69186CD5 | 121,2 x 18,5 cm | 4



69204 | beige concrete



beige concrete
69204DR3 | 60,96 x 30,48 cm
69204CD5 | 61 x 30,5 cm | 4



light concrete
69203DR3 | 60,96 x 30,48 cm
69203CD5 | 61 x 30,5 cm | 4



mid concrete
69202DR3 | 60,96 x 30,48 cm
69202CD5 | 61 x 30,5 cm | 4

		Enduro Dryback	Enduro Click Decibel
Total thickness	EN-ISO 24346	2.0 mm	5.0 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN-ISO 24340	0.30 mm	0.55 mm
Domestic use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 23	Class 23
Commercial use	EN-ISO 10874	Class 31	Class 33
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, CS	B_{fl}-s1, G, CS
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/mK	0.25 W/mK

DR3 = Enduro Dryback
CD5 = Enduro Click Decibel

Items with natural colour variation.

4 4 sides bevelled

sphera®

HOMOGENEOUS PROJECT VINYL

Sphera is Forbo's premium, homogeneous vinyl collection, styled by our European design team and produced in an advanced purpose-built plant using the latest manufacturing technology.

Versatile and colourful

Sphera homogeneous vinyl floor coverings add character and style to floors across numerous applications. Whether in demanding, hygienic healthcare environments, in flexible, multi-purpose modern public buildings or in education facilities and offices where durability and colour are key, Sphera will never disappoint.



Sphera Element **50004** | contrast mid grey, **50074** | dark peach, **50068** | hay

Forbo Sphera has very low emissions of <10µg/m² after 28 days, is phthalate free and also offers colourways with high light reflectance values ensuring that it can contribute to a healthy indoor environment. Its SMART-top PUR surface treatment resists stains and is easy to clean ensuring safe and hygienic floors.

SPHERA COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

sphera® element

Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.


144

sphera® energetic

Sphera Energetic offers a bold and contemporary colour palette which is both fresh and playful. The design reflects the aesthetics of rubber, concrete and resin flooring with 11 highlight visuals featuring vivid accent chips. These highlight colours are complemented by a range of 41 flecked colours to inspire creative floor designs.


146

sphera® elite

For the Elite collection, we created a completely new visual which has a more natural, terrazzo-like look with lots of depth and colour tones within. The lightweight and durable Sphera Elite has an intriguing, sophisticated appearance and will transform your area into an appealing place.


148

sphera® essence

The visual of Sphera Essence is developed with a new variation of recipe and process settings. This has resulted in a unique visual that refers to a granite-stone look with transparent particles for depth and contrast. The colour range of 18 items exists of neutral and natural tones supported by fresh accent colours.


150

sphera® SD | EC

Sphera SD | EC is Forbo's homogeneous vinyl collection with conductive properties in sheet format. The collection is specifically designed to control static discharges and particles in the most sensitive environments, such as pharmaceutical, life sciences and healthcare facilities.


152

sphera®


Sphera Elite **50493** | iris agate

The Forbo Sphera collection is setting new standards in homogeneous vinyl due to its design, technology and performance. Forbo's brand new purpose built manufacturing plant means that all the latest insights and technology have been used to create 'smart' and innovative solutions resulting in a premium collection.

We've made a massive investment in a brand new, state-of-the-art production facility in Coevorden, Holland, our European centre of expertise for vinyl flooring production.

This has enabled us to manufacture a premium homogeneous vinyl sheet that offers not only the freshest, cleanest palette ever seen in this product category but one that also benefits from SMART technology which delivers best in class performance.

SMART

***S**ustainable*

***M**odern*

***A**dvanced*

***R**obust*

***T**echnology*

DESIGN COLOUR

- In-house design and colour development ensures the palette complements a broad range of commercial spaces
- New technology delivers bright and saturated hues, resulting in striking colours and tones, many with high light reflection values

TECHNOLOGY SUSTAINABILITY

- State of the art steel-belt press and thermofix technology ensure consistent quality
- Green energy and zero waste technology ensure efficient and sustainable manufacturing
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensure Sphera can contribute to a healthy indoor environment

PERFORMANCE DURABILITY

- Unique embossing process following lacquer application delivers durable performance
- In-line coating and subsequent embossing process for superior appearance
- Evenly distributed top-layer provides superior all over protection
- SMART-top surface finish ensures Sphera has a high resistance to chemicals, scratches and stains
- Achieves highest abrasion wear rating group T tested to EN660-2


Sphera Element **51037** | contrast China blue, **50070** | soft violet, **50071** | violet

FORBO'S HOMOGENEOUS FLOORING **TECHNOLOGY**



Forbo's Sphera homogeneous vinyl is leading the product category by design, technology and performance.

sphera® element

Sphera Element offers a fresh, light and contemporary colour palette which adds a sophistication to floor design. The collection includes warm and cool neutrals which complement interior finishes such as wood and stone along with pastels and bright accent colours for areas requiring way-finding or zoning.

50062 | storm grey LRV 59
50008 | silver grey LRV 47
50009 | lead LRV 27
50010 | iron LRV 17
50006 | anthracite LRV 15

50000 | white LRV 72
50003 | light neutral grey LRV 53
51004 | contrast mid grey LRV 51
51005 | contrast dark grey LRV 32
51001 | contrast black LRV 8

50017 | ivory LRV 62
50028 | greige LRV 47
50004 | mid neutral grey LRV 36
50005 | dark neutral grey LRV 24
50011 | steel LRV 10

51018 | contrast mortar LRV 49
50018 | mortar LRV 49
50019 | clay LRV 36
50029 | taupe LRV 34
50020 | silt LRV 23

50022 | shell LRV 70
51023 | contrast sand LRV 51
50023 | sand LRV 53
50024 | stone LRV 38
50025 | earth LRV 23



50080 | reef green 51054 | contrast amber 50079 | lagoon 50078 | dark kelp

50063 | white moss LRV 65
50064 | light moss LRV 50
50065 | moss LRV 38
50069 | dark moss LRV 21
50066 | flax LRV 72

50067 | straw LRV 71
50068 | hay LRV 47
51054 | contrast amber LRV 54
50080 | reef green LRV 24
50081 | ocean LRV 13

50076 I pastel kelp LRV 66
50077 | kelp LRV 28
51078 | contrast kelp LRV 17
50078 | dark kelp LRV 16
50082 | lavender grey LRV 23

50007 | grey sky LRV 63
50079 | lagoon LRV 51
51037 I contrast China blue LRV 38
50037 | China blue LRV 36
50038 | blueberry LRV 19

50072 | light peach LRV 62
51073 | contrast peach LRV 45
50073 | peach LRV 41
50074 | dark peach LRV 32
50075 | hibiscus LRV 18

50070 | soft violet LRV 47
50071 | violet LRV 27



50068 | hay 51005 | contrast dark grey 50008 | silver grey

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1
Surface finish		SMART top
Collection size		52
Application	EN 10874	Class 23/34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

sphera® energetic

Sphera Energetic offers a bold and contemporary colour palette which is both fresh and playful. The design reflects the aesthetics of rubber, concrete and resin flooring with 11 highlight visuals featuring vivid accent chips. These highlight colours are complemented by a range of 41 flecked colours to inspire creative floor designs. Transparent granules provide depth and dirt hiding properties ensuring that Sphera can be used in all contemporary spaces.

Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 25m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder
Surface finish		SMART top
Collection size		52
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.2%
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	Group T
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

50211 |stone LRV 49

51243 | vivid snow LRV 79

51202 | vivid concrete LRV 38

50202 | concrete LRV 38

50216 | pigeon LRV 26

53215 | confetti ebony LRV 26

50215 | ebony LRV 14

50221 | linen LRV 56

51212 | vivid elephant LRV 29

53202 | confetti concrete LRV 33

51244 I vivid ebony LRV 14

50209 | nutmeg LRV 31

50225 | masala LRV 21

51209 | vivid nutmeg LRV 31



50233 | Swedish grey LRV 55

50236 | thyme LRV 30

51245 | vivid thyme LRV 30

51242 | vivid malachite LRV 14

50242 | malachite LRV 14

50239 | ice LRV 58

50217 | mystic blue LRV 35

51231 | vivid rosebud LRV 61

50231 | rosebud LRV 61

51239 | vivid ice LRV 58

50204 | deep sea LRV 17

50234 | lilac LRV 56

51234 | vivid lilac LRV 56

51207 | vivid denim LRV 11

50219 | dolphin LRV 24

50214 | lime LRV 55



53200 | confetti snow LRV 65

50201 | yellow LRV 64

50210 | mandarin LRV 40

51210 | vivid mandarin LRV 40

50241 | madder red LRV 16

52222 | shimmer lace LRV 76

52202 | shimmer concrete LRV 38

52216 | shimmer pigeon LRV 26

52215 | shimmer ebony LRV 14

52225 | shimmer masala LRV 21

52236 | shimmer thyme LRV 30

52217 | shimmer mystic blue LRV 35

sphera® elite

For the Elite collection, we created a completely new visual which has a more natural, terrazzo-like look with lots of depth and colour tones within. The lightweight and durable Sphera Elite has an intriguing, sophisticated appearance and will transform your area into an appealing place. For an even more luxurious appearance, 4 items with metallics can be used.


50480 | selenite LRV 55


50486 | sardonyx LRV 50


50484 | coquina LRV 44


50496 | kyanite LRV 35

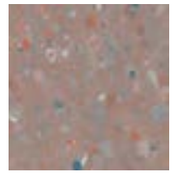

50494 | sugilite LRV 37

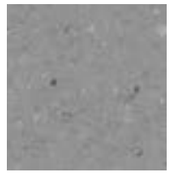

50481 | seiryu LRV 40


50488 | brown topaz LRV 35


50490 | enstatite LRV 29

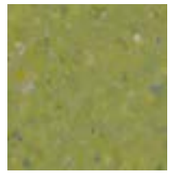

50492 | jadeite LRV 27


50495 | purple fluoride LRV 24

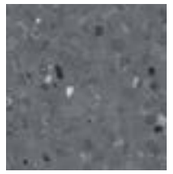

50483 | hematite LRV 25


50487 | axinite LRV 26

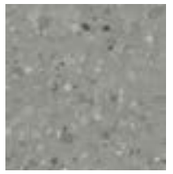

50491 | citrine LRV 27

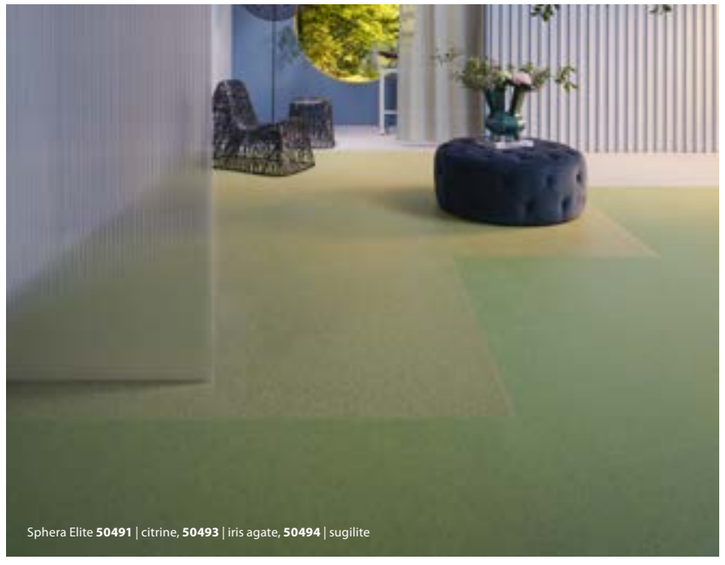

50493 | iris agate LRV 25


50497 | zircon LRV 27


50482 | smokey quartz LRV 14


50489 | pyrite LRV 13


50485 | obsidian LRV 27


Sphera Elite **50491** | citrine, **50493** | iris agate, **50494** | sugilite

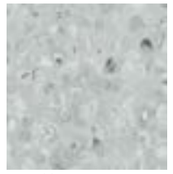
Description	Homogeneous sheet vinyl	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤ 27m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	Type 1: binder
Surface finish		SMART top
Collection size		18
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 23/34/43
Dimension stability	EN ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

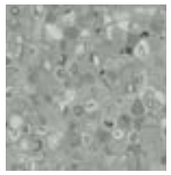


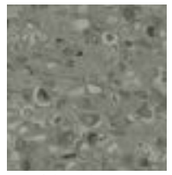
sphera® essence

The visual of Sphera Essence is developed with a new variation of recipe and process settings.This has resulted in a unique visual that refers to a granite-stone look with transparent particles for depth and contrast. The colour range of 18 items exists of neutral and natural tones supported by fresh accent colours.


50512 | paper LRV 71%

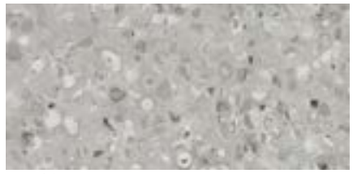

50513 | fog LRV 50%


50503 | shark LRV 30%


50514 | charcoal LRV 18%

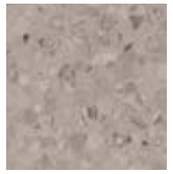

50511 | trout LRV 62%


50502 | ash LRV 53%


50501 | dawn LRV 41%

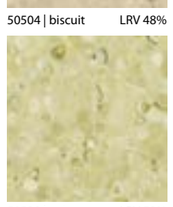

50500 | limestone LRV 62%

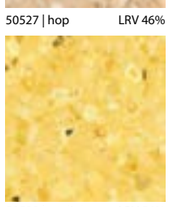

50525 | canvas LRV 48%


50526 | clay LRV 29%


50504 | biscuit LRV 48%

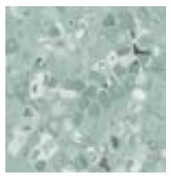

50527 | hop LRV 46%

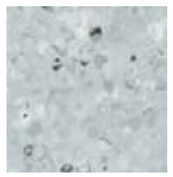

50529 | pale green LRV 53%

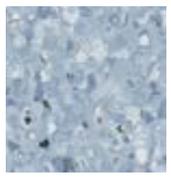

50528 | sunlight LRV 54%

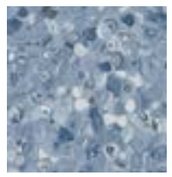

50531 | gentle sky **50525** | canvas

		Sphera Essence
Description		Homogeneous sheet vinyl
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm
Surface finish		SMART control top
Collection size		18
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200301-DoP-605
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30


50530 | sea green LRV 42%


50531 | gentle sky LRV 52%


50532 | cloud LRV 41%


50533 | night LRV 31%


50513 | fog **50529** | pale green

sphera® SD | EC

The Forbo Sphera SD | EC sheet collection offers a trustworthy solution delivering consistently high quality for the most demanding of controlled environments. Our technical flooring system will perform regardless of the conditions of the area.

Forbo's new purpose-built European manufacturing plant means that all the latest insights and technology have been used to create 'smart' and innovative solutions resulting in a premium collection.



The benefits of Sphera SD | EC

- Innovative product development and carefully controlled production processes ensure a solution with permanent conductive properties, which comply with all ESD standards.
- Sphera SD | EC will retain its optimal performance throughout the product's lifetime, regardless of the conditions of the environment, such as humidity levels.
- Low emissions and phthalate free manufacturing ensures Sphera SD | EC can contribute to a healthy indoor environment
- The unique SMART control ♯ top makes Sphera SD | EC resistant to stains and scratches, for a durable and hygienic solution.
- Thanks to the conductive backing, there is no need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip. This reduces installation costs and risks of installation errors.
- Sphera SD | EC is produced in a zero waste environment, ensuring efficient and sustainable manufacturing.

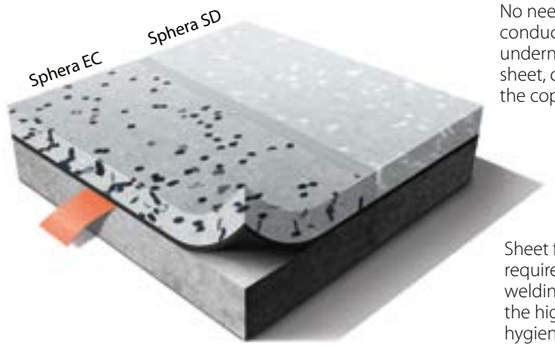
Forbo's homogeneous conductive sheet vinyl

SMART control ♯ top resists stains and scratches

Permanent dissipative properties which comply with all ESD standards

Extremely low emissions and outgassing

Performs regardless of the humidity level of the area



No need for conductive adhesive underneath the full sheet, only to affix the copper strip

Sheet format requires less welding, ensuring the highest hygienic properties

Produced in a zero waste environment

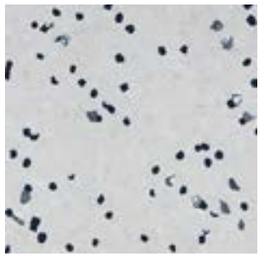
sphera® EC



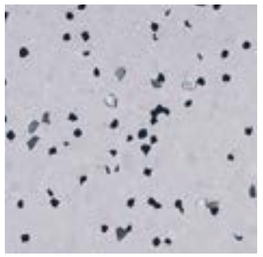
EC 450000 | white
LRV 63%
S 1502-G50Y



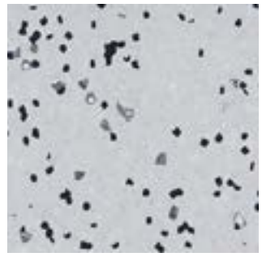
EC 450007 | grey sky
LRV 55%
NCS S 2002-B50G



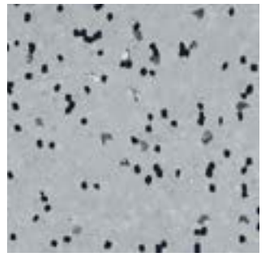
EC 450017 | ivory
LRV 56%
NCS S 1500-N



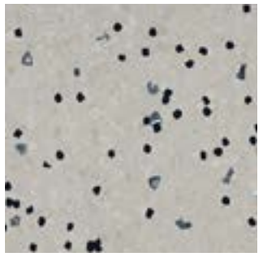
EC 450032 | soft lilac
LRV 50%
NCS S 2005-R50B



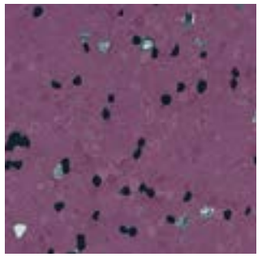
EC 450003 |
light neutral grey
LRV 48%
NCS S 2500-N



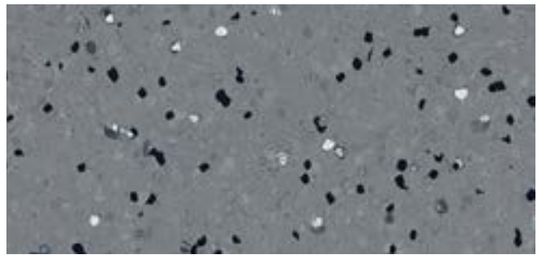
EC 450008 | silver grey
LRV 42%
NCS S 2502-B



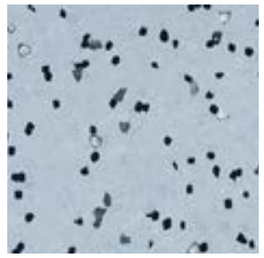
EC 450018 | mortar
LRV 46%
NCS S 2502-Y



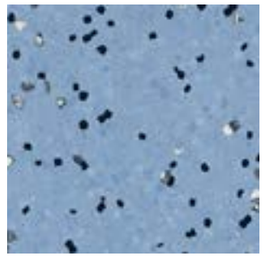
EC 450034 | amethyst
LRV 13%
NCS S 5030-R30B



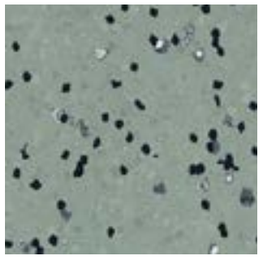
EC 450005 |
dark neutral grey
LRV 23%
NCS S 4502-B



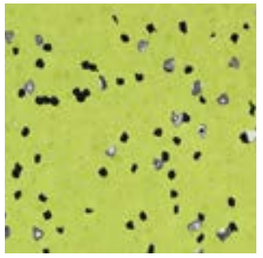
EC 450036 | water
LRV 54%
NCS S 1510-R90B



EC 450037 | China blue
LRV 35%
NCS S 2030-R90B



EC 450050 | olive
LRV 28%
NCS S 4010-G10Y



EC 450049 | yellow green
LRV 42%
NCS S 2050-G60Y



sphera® SD

SD 550000 | white LRV 65% NCS S 1502-G50Y

SD 550007 | grey sky LRV 59% NCS S 2002-B50G

SD 550017 | ivory LRV 62% NCS S 1500-N

SD 550036 | water LRV 57% NCS S 1510-R90B



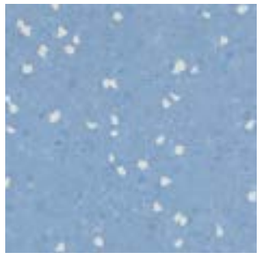
SD 550003 | light neutral grey LRV 52% NCS S 2500-N



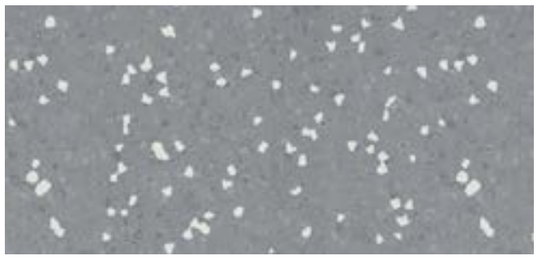
SD 550008 | silver grey LRV 47% NCS S 2502-B



SD 550023 | sand LRV 51% NCS S 2005-Y40R



SD 550037 | China blue LRV 38% NCS S 2030-R90B



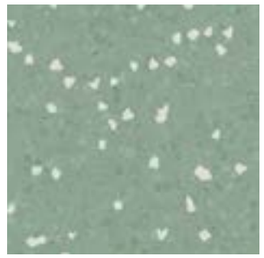
SD 550005 | dark neutral grey LRV 27% NCS S 4502-B



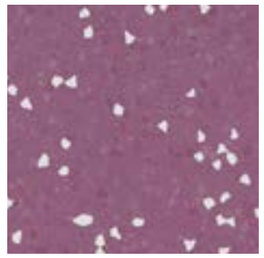
SD 550018 | mortar LRV 47% NCS S 2502-Y



SD 550032 | soft lilac LRV 53% NCS S 2005-R50B



SD 550050 | olive LRV 31% NCS S 4010-G10Y



SD 550034 | amethyst LRV 17% NCS S 5030-R30B



SD 550049 | yellow green LRV 46% NCS S 2050-G60Y

		Sphera SD	Sphera EC
Description		Homogeneous sheet vinyl	Homogeneous sheet vinyl
Dimensions	ISO 24341/ EN 426	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 27m	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 27m
Total thickness	ISO 24340/ EN 428	2.0mm	2.0mm
Binder content	ISO 24340/ EN 429	Type 1: binder	Type 1: binder
Surface finish		SMART control top	SMART control top
Collection size		14	13
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43	Class 34/43
Dimension stability	ISO 23999	≤0.4%	≤0.4%
CE	EN 14041	0200304-DoP-003	0200305-DoP-003
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS - μ ≥ 0.30	DS - μ ≥ 0.30

Our recommended adhesive is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



Sphera SD **550034** | amethyst **SD 550032** | soft lilac



Sphera SD **550017** ivory | SD **550018** mortar

eternal®

GENERAL PURPOSE PROJECT VINYL

The Eternal collection offers a broad choice in commercial vinyl flooring, including realistic wood effects, stone and abstract designs, a broad palette of colours and some imaginative digitally printed visuals created to inspire.

It meets all the functional and practical requirements demanded in a variety of application areas in Health and Aged Care, Education, Office, Retail and Leisure & Hospitality environments.

Going Round Moving Forward

- **Eternal NEXT is an innovative floorcovering designed for adhesive free installation, making no compromise on the known quality of Eternal. Supporting circularity, Eternal NEXT can be easily uplifted for reuse or recycling at the end of it's life.**
- **Maximized use of recycled content in all Eternal products. Our general purpose vinyl ranges contain at least 20% recycled content. Improving this further is a continuous process, the latest status can be obtained from the product specific EPD or the Forbo Flooring Systems website.**
- **We produce all our vinyl in Europe where it meets the highest possible current and future REACH compliance standards for chemical content.**
- **100% of our electricity comes from renewable sources and our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system, achieving ISO 14001 certification.**
- **We use smart material constructions and durable finishes on our vinyl. A micro-embossing technology reduces the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan.**
- **Through our Back to the Floor scheme, we can collect installation off-cuts from our vinyl floorcoverings for recycling into new floors.**



ETERNAL COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

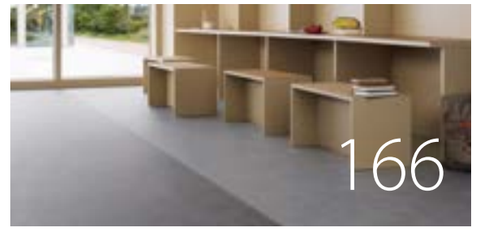
eternal® wood

The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.



eternal® material

A collection of concretes, cement and other contemporary stone types, creating an elegant base for any interior.



eternal® colour

Eternal Colour offers a calm and a more daring design. Both with high colour intensity and optimal light fastness.



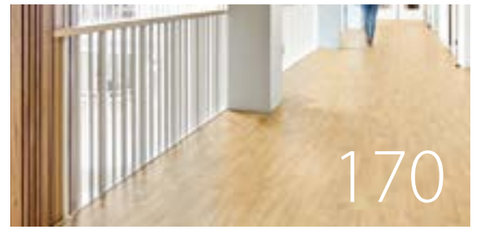
eternal® NEXT

Eternal Next is an innovative floorcovering designed for adhesive free installation, dramatically reducing installation time and minimising disruption. Making no compromise on the known quality of Eternal.



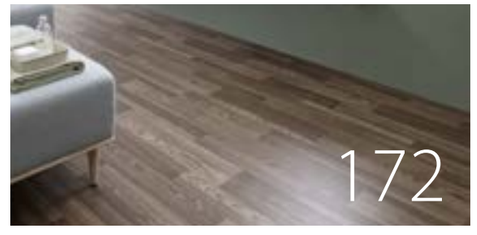
eternal® original

Eternal Original is offering you many possibilities for use in many different applications. The quality of Eternal Original will never disappoint you, it has a very good performance and long lifetime, guaranteed by the proven technology of our PUR protection.



eternal® de luxe

Eternal de Luxe is a great example of Forbo's unique design capabilities. The range features fresh wood and stone designs, enhanced by authentic embossing structures that add even more realism to the floors. Eternal de Luxe is available in a comfort and a compact version.



eternal®

Expertise and heritage in design vinyl sheet flooring

Experience the unparalleled quality of wood and material design flooring, crafted to look as good as or even better than their natural counterparts. Our enduring designs add a timeless appeal to any interior, whilst the proven surface finish ensures durability and exceptional protection against scuffs and scratches, keeping your space looking great for years to come. Choose Eternal Design Vinyl for outstanding quality and thoughtful design, elevating any space with unmatched beauty and durability.

27862 | golden smooth oak

EXPERTISE IN DESIGN

- Crafted to offer timeless, stylish aesthetics for any project.
- State of the art designs, including extensive possibilities to make combinations within the collection.
- Realistic wood and stone designs, expertly designed to rival the beauty of their natural counterparts.
- Co-ordinated design offer with Modul'up loose lay, Step safety flooring and other Forbo Flooring ranges.
- Multiple finishes tailored for varied effects, all delivering exceptional performance:
  - PUR Pearl: A consistent, natural look with easiest cleaning properties.
  - PUR Satin: An extra matte finish.
  - PUR Wood: An authentic wood-like appearance.

EXPERTISE IN PERFORMANCE

- The ultimate worry-free flooring solution, delivering high quality performance for decades.
- Market-leading minimal residual indentation, thanks to balanced product construction.
- Exceptional protection against scuffs and scratches with Forbo's advanced PUR Pearl lacquering and embossing techniques.
- Easy to handle during installation and remains stable and flat, thanks to Eternal's proven high tech product construction.
- Introducing the innovative Eternal Next construction, leveraging Forbo's expertise in adhesive free solutions for quick and easy installation, reuse, and recycling.

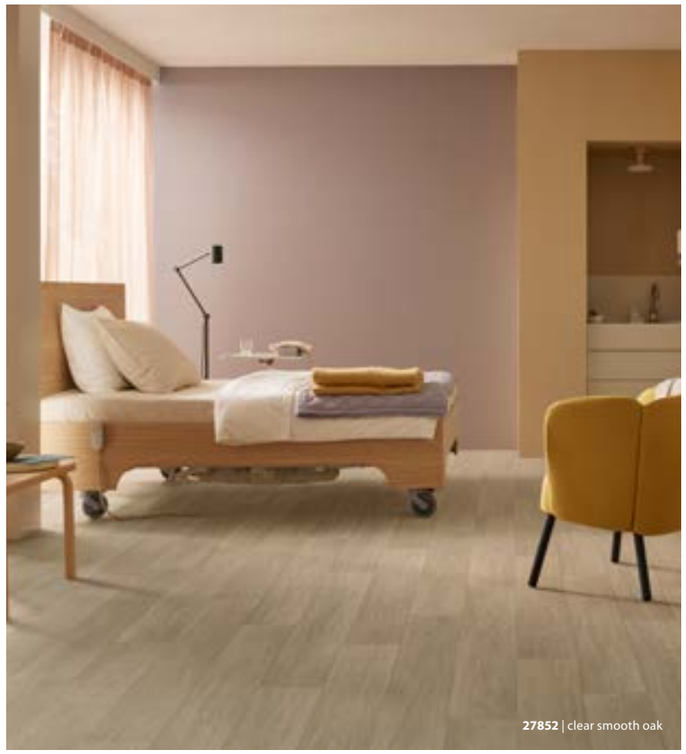
EXPERTISE IN SUSTAINABILITY

- Contains at least 20% recycled content, with all production waste repurposed.
- 100% phthalate-free and designed with the lowest possible emission levels.
- Produced using 100% renewable green electricity, meeting all relevant quality and environmental standards.
- Micro-embossing technology minimises the need for chemical cleaning, extending the floor's lifespan.
- Pairing Eternal with Coral and Nuway entrance systems, the lifetime of the floor will increase substantially.

36672 | dusk pebble

eternal® wood

The Eternal Wood collection contains a large variety of realistic wood designs and plank sizes, including some multi-width plank designs.


27852 | clear smooth oak

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		37
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	0200105-DOP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30

27852 | clear smooth oak LRV 33
150 cm, 16,6 cm

27862 | golden smooth oak LRV 28
150 cm, 16,6 cm

27872 | dark smooth oak LRV 20
150 cm, 16,6 cm

12802 | elegant oak LRV 32
150 cm, 20 cm

12832 | natural oak LRV 27
150 cm, 20 cm

12862 | grey oak LRV 25
150 cm, 20 cm

11442 | washed beech LRV 28
37,5 cm, 8 cm

10362 | warm chestnut LRV 17
130 cm, 25 cm

13412 | shadow oak LRV 20
130 cm, 16,6 cm

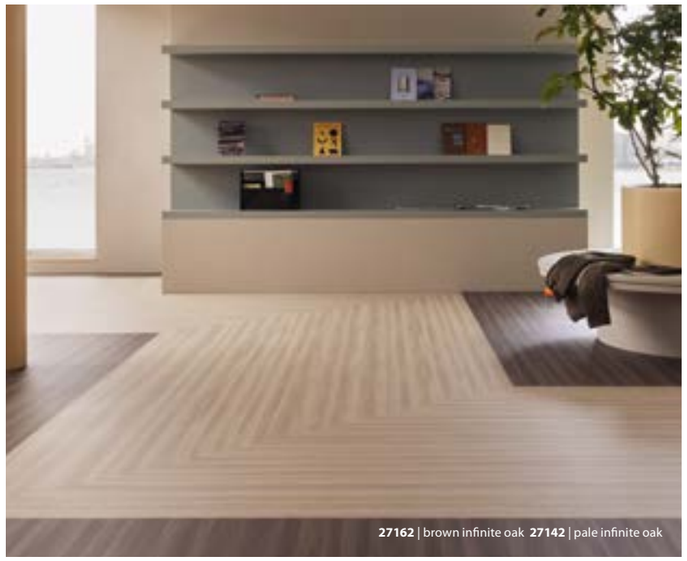
11162 | tropical beech LRV 27
variable, 6,7 cm

10232 | dark walnut LRV 18
150 cm, 10 cm

27142 | pale infinite oak LRV 37

27152 | warm infinite oak LRV 26

27162 | brown infinite oak LRV 14


27162 | brown infinite oak **27142** | pale infinite oak

11982 | blond oak LRV 40
150 cm, 12,5 cm

11912 | whitewashed oak LRV 30
150 cm, 12,5 cm

11952 | steamed oak LRV 22
150 cm, 12,5 cm

36942 | colourful planks LRV 41
variable, 7,14 cm

36932 | natural planks LRV 30
variable, 7,14 cm


42602 | elegance soft lilac **36942** | colourful planks

eternal® wood




36202 | light herringbone LRV 32


36022 | classic herringbone LRV 21


13922 | bleached timber LRV 36


13802 | blond timber LRV 26


13942 | classic timber LRV 22


11572 | limed oak LRV 32


11582 | amber oak LRV 17


11542 | traditional oak LRV 22


11632 | light oak LRV 31

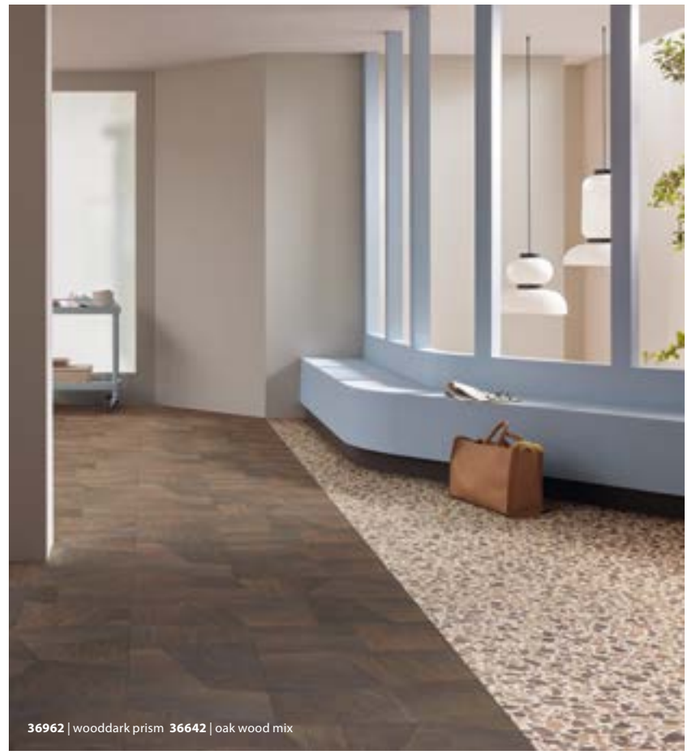

11652 | vintage oak LRV 26


11652 | vintage oak


10842 | cream oak LRV 44

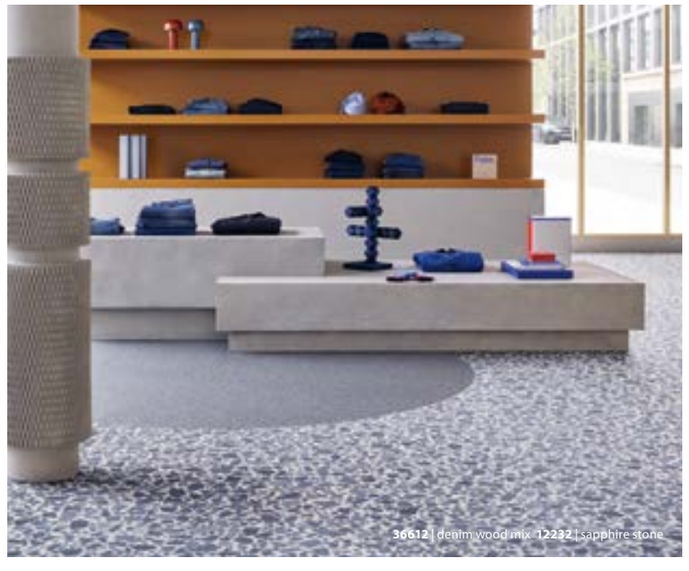

10832 | hazelnut oak LRV 21


10852 | chocolate oak LRV 17




36952 | woodlight prism LRV 34


36962 | wooddark prism LRV 18




36642 | oak wood mix LRV 51


36322 | terra wood mix LRV 19


36612 | denim wood mix LRV 48

eternal® material

A collection of concretes, cement and other contemporary stone types, creating an elegant base for any interior.

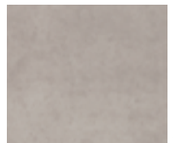



LRV 39

12472 | mortar textured concrete


LRV 32

13132 | warm concrete


LRV 64

13002 | silver concrete


LRV 28

13022 | beton concrete


LRV 16

13082 | gravel concrete


LRV 11

13032 | anthracite concrete


LRV 37

11832 | light cement


LRV 28

11862 | grey cement


LRV 16

11842 | iron cement


LRV 23

11872 | smoke cement




LRV 34

10032 | fossil stucco


LRV 22

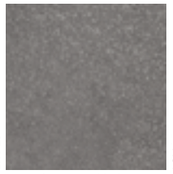
10042 | graphite stucco


LRV 18

10012 | pebble stucco


LRV 29

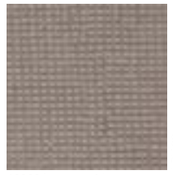
13212 | taupe speckled ceramic


LRV 15

13192 | iron speckled ceramic


LRV 15

13202 | rust speckled ceramic


LRV 22

13282 | taupe grid


LRV 25

13262 | smoke grid

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		28
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	0200105-DOP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30




LRV 42

36692 | travertin


LRV 38

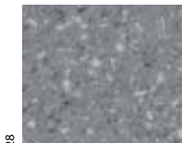
36702 | travertin prism


LRV 35

12092 | neutral stone


LRV 28

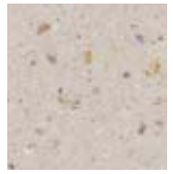
12242 | emerald stone


LRV 22

12232 | sapphire stone


LRV 20

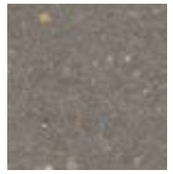
12012 | quartz stone


LRV 48

36652 | blossom pebble


LRV 51

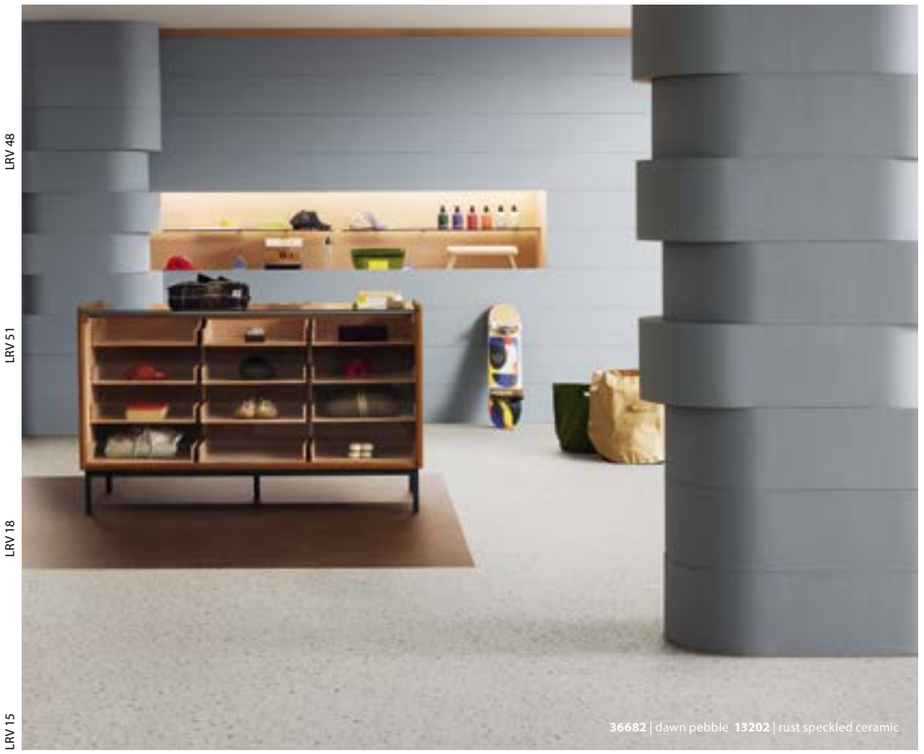
36682 | dawn pebble


LRV 18

36672 | dusk pebble


LRV 15

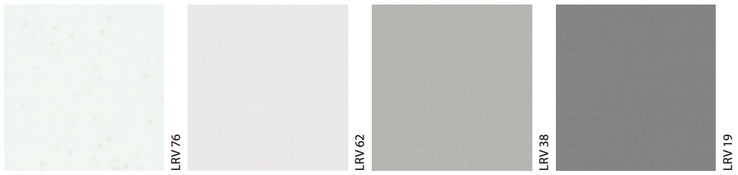
36662 | aurora pebble



eternal® colour

Eternal Colour offers a calm and a more daring design. Both with high colour intensity and optimal light fastness.

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		20
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	0200105-DOP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30


42402 | elegance snow LRV 76

42432 | silt LRV 62

42452 | greige LRV 38

42472 | elephant LRV 19

42412 | elegance linen LRV 69


42442 | limestone LRV 49


42462 | elegance fossil LRV 30


42482 | earth LRV 17


42602 | elegance soft lilac LRV 38

42422 | salmon LRV 38


42612 | elegance blush LRV 31


42592 | grey terra LRV 14


42562 | ochre LRV 31



42532 | elegance daffodil LRV 58


42512 | elegance willow LRV 42


42492 | sage LRV 30

42522 | elegance trout LRV 52


42542 | grey lavender LRV 21


42572 | steel LRV 10


42552 | bottle green LRV 15

eternal® NEXT

A selection of the Eternal Design Vinyl sheet range is available as loose lay version. All items are displayed on this page. Eternal NEXT is an innovative floorcovering designed for adhesive free installation, dramatically reducing installation time and minimising disruption. Making no compromise on the known quality of Eternal.

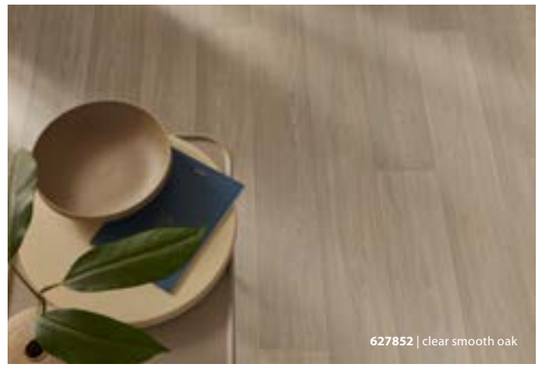
FAST FLOORING


627852 | clear smooth oak LRV 33


612802 | elegant oak LRV 32


627862 | golden smooth oak LRV 28

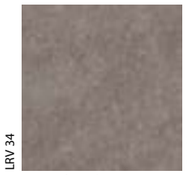

611912 | whitewashed oak LRV 30

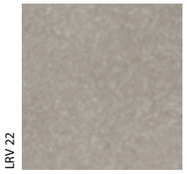


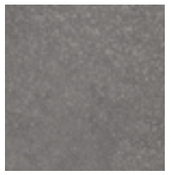

610362 | warm chestnut LRV 17

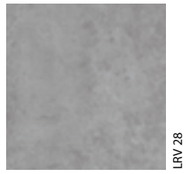

613412 | shadow oak LRV 20

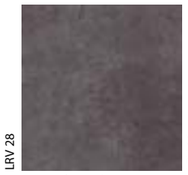

610032 | fossil stucco LRV 34


610042 | graphite stucco LRV 22


613212 | taupe speckled ceramic LRV 29


613192 | iron speckled ceramic LRV 15


613022 | beton concrete LRV 28


613082 | gravel concrete LRV 16





Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.5mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		12
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
CE	EN 14041	0200106-DOP-410
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30

eternal® original

Eternal Original is offering you many possibilities for use in many different applications. The quality of Eternal Original will never disappoint you, it has a very good performance and long lifetime, guaranteed by the proven technology of our PUR protection. The high % of recycled content in the backing contributes to a positive sustainability profile.The collection offers a wide variety of wood types and sizes, a contemporary pallet of colour choices and much appreciated original concrete and smaragd design.

Description		Sheet vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		30
Application	EN 10874	34/43
CE	EN 14041	0200105-DoP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30


11122 | natural beech



11122 | natural beech LRV 41



11132 | dark beech LRV 15



11612 | mid oak LRV 28



10452 | dark oak LRV 10



12562 | light oak LRV 38



10432 | grey washed oak LRV 38



10562 | real oak LRV 23



68952 | natural oak LRV 30



68962 | grey oak LRV 27



68972 | country oak LRV 20


13452 | loam LRV 33

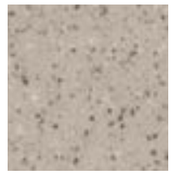

13432 | silt LRV 33


13482 | concrete LRV 26

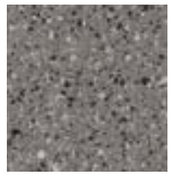

13512 | anthracite LRV 15


13482 | concrete


61052 | white smaragd LRV 61


61062 | greige smaragd LRV 34


61042 | mist smaragd LRV 39


61962 | grey smaragd LRV 21


61032 | nero smaragd LRV 8


68752 | cornflower, 68762 | papaya


68802 | dune LRV 46


68762 | papaya LRV 25


68772 | lychee LRV 15


68732 | lemon LRV 53


68792 | asparagus LRV 30


68722 | olive LRV 18


68782 | mint LRV 31


68752 | cornflower LRV 19


68742 | blueberry LRV 12

eternal® de luxe

Eternal de Luxe is part of the Eternal product offer. It creates better environments in which to work, live, interact, relax, heal, learn and play. Eternal is always giving you reliable and beautiful solutions. Eternal de Luxe is focused on high end design, performance and comfort. The Comfort construction (number starts with a 2) of 3 mm thickness has a 17 dB acoustic rating and ergonomic construction. The Compact construction (number starts with a 3) of 2 mm is offering best possible residual indentation and durability

		compact	comfort
Dimensions		Roll width 2m / 4m Roll length ≤25m	Roll width 2m / 4m Roll length ≤25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm	3.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm	0.7mm
Collection size		10	20
Application	EN 10874	Class 23/34/43	Class 23/33/42
CE	EN 14041	0200105-DoP-306	0200403-DoP-306
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30	μ ≥0.30



3074 | classic large herringbone



3073 | blond large herringbone LRV 32





3074 - 2754 | classic large herringbone LRV 21



3092 - 2712 | bleached elegant oak LRV 30

3018 - 2558 | whitewashed oak LRV 37



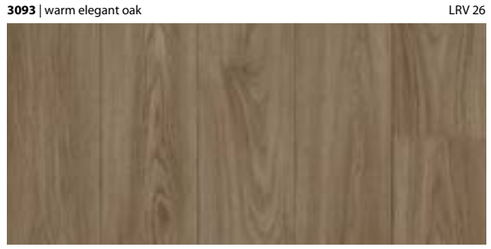
3093 | warm elegant oak LRV 26





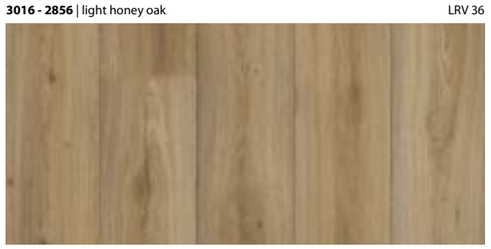
3016 - 2856 | light honey oak LRV 36





3094 | dark elegant oak LRV 17





3010 | warm honey oak LRV 22





3048 | pale oak LRV 38





3024 - 2894 | grey pine LRV 30





3045 - 2865 | natural oak LRV 29





3052 - 2842 | golden oak LRV 24





3005 | multisize light oak LRV 33





3006 - 2816 | multisize hazelnut oak LRV 16

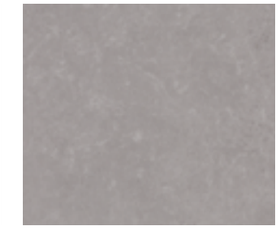




3066 | mortar concrete



3066 | mortar concrete LRV 37



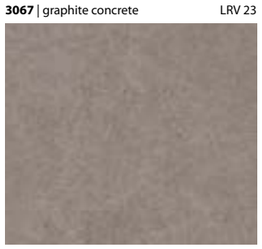
3117 | white neutral grey LRV 34



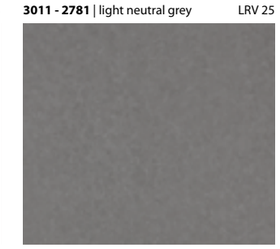
3067 | graphite concrete LRV 23



3011 - 2781 | light neutral grey LRV 25



3068 | warm concrete LRV 21



3112 - 2782 | mid neutral grey LRV 14

modul'up® | sarlon®

ACOUSTIC SHEET VINYL

Sound can have adverse effects on the human body such as sleeping disorders, stress and headaches. Acoustic floors have an important contribution when it comes to reducing noise in buildings. Forbo Flooring is a specialist in acoustic floors with more than 30 years of experience.



MODUL'UP | SARLON PRODUCT INFO

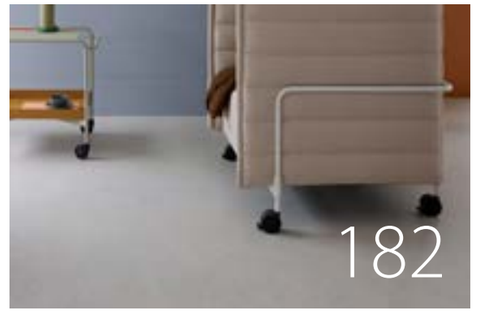
modul'up®

With a reputation built on years of innovation and confirmed by users worldwide, Modul'up offers the best-in-class solution for all flooring needs. Its unique adhesive-free installation process ensures minimal disruption, allowing operations to continue seamlessly-saving both time and costs while promoting sustainability through circular solutions.



sarlon®

The best acoustic high traffic product in the market. Highest acoustic sound reduction of 19dB combines the best residual indentation for a 19dB acoustic product. The best compromise on acoustic and heavy load requirements is the 15dB version of Sarlon.



sarlon® primeo | sarlon® primeo compact

The Sarlon primeo collection is a range with many possibilities, the various designs are very suitable for use in schools, entrance halls of public buildings or even common areas of housing.



sarlon® complete step

Sarlon Complete Step is an acoustic PVC floor covering that is specially made for installation on staircases. Thanks to the foam backing, Sarlon Complete Step ensures a good sound insulation of 17 dB. The colours are matching with the Modul'up | Sarlon collection.



modul'up® | sarlon®

Modul'Up: Expertise and Innovation in Loose lay Flooring
Sarlon: Expertise and Heritage in Acoustic Flooring

The perfect blend of style and functionality that is our Modul'up and Sarlon flooring. Advanced acoustic technology ensures Sarlon's optimal sound absorption. Engineered for low indentation it withstands heavy traffic in the building while maintaining its pristine appearance.

When it comes to loose lay flooring, Modul'up stands unrivaled. Years of innovation and experience, brings the best-in-class solution, trusted and tested worldwide. With its adhesive-free installation it allows continuous operation, ensuring cost savings and a sustainable, circular solution.

Elevate the aesthetic of any space with the extensive range of attractive designs all available in both Modul'up and Sarlon. Trust the experts of Forbo to deliver flooring that meets the highest standards in an extensive design collection that caters for every taste and style.

In these collections you will find the full range of items that are available in no less than 4 different high performance constructions. The diversity in constructions all come with their own benefits and advantages, all available in this wide range of designs and colours as shown in this book.

Modul'up products are part of the circular economy product design concept and do not require any glue or adhesive tape.

All 4 products have 20% or more recycled content, very low emissions, are phthalate free and made with green energy and meet all relevant environmental and quality standards.

All products have the extremely high performance Xtrem PUR protection with:

- Best possible chemical resistance, blocking even the toughest stains for an easy maintenance
- Durable resistance against scuff, scratch and other appearance disturbances
- Easy to clean surface, giving no room for bacteria to grow, and perfectly hygienic
- Natural matt appearance to enhance the design and R10 slip resistance rating



modul'up® 19dB

THE BEST FULLY LOOSE LAID SHEET ACOUSTIC SOLUTION
- Quick installation, no downtime, immediate use possible
- Long term benefit of very quick replacement and removal, saving money over time
- Offering all benefits of the best performing acoustic in one product



modul'up® compact

THE BEST FULLY LOOSE LAID SHEET COMPACT SOLUTION
- Speed of installation and renewal reduces downtime, the floor is immediately ready for use
- Compact and strong solution for heavy traffic and intense use
- Installation over existing flooring is in many cases possible but also on new, not fully dried concrete floors, there is no risk since no adhesive is used



sarlon® 19dB

THE BEST ACOUSTIC HIGH TRAFFIC PRODUCT IN THE MARKET
- Highest acoustic sound reduction of 19dB
- Best residual indentation for a 19dB acoustic product
- High performance characteristics on all relevant aspects



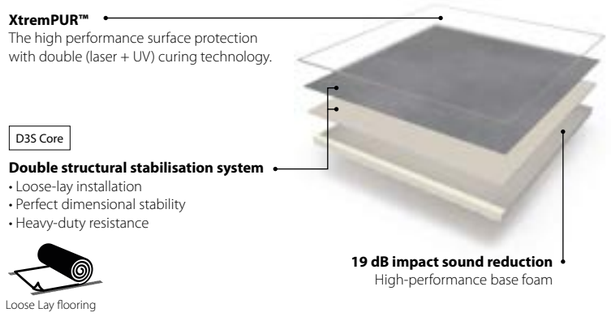
sarlon® 15dB

THE BEST COMPROMISE ON ACOUSTIC AND HEAVY TRAFFIC REQUIREMENTS
- Lowest residual indentation for acoustic product, suitable for heavy loads
- 15dB acoustic performance for additional comfort at high performance
- A unique product proposition in the market

0857 | dusty blue uni
4612 | fog urban concrete
631799 | slate blue (complete step)

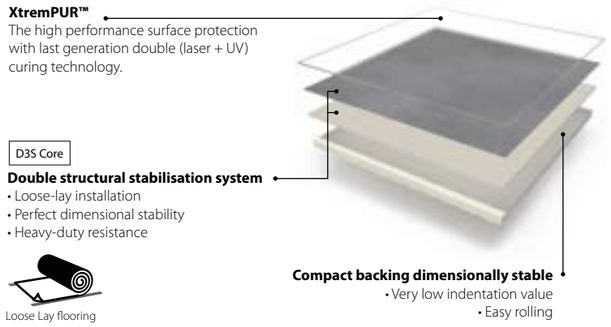
Modul'up 19 dB

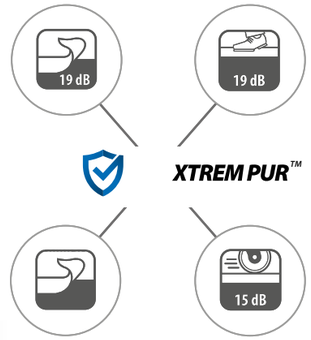
The best **fully loose laid** acoustic sheet solution. Quick installation (no downtime), immediate use possible. Long term benefit of very quick replacement and removal, saving money over time. Offering all benefits of the **best performing acoustic** with less overall material.



Modul'up compact

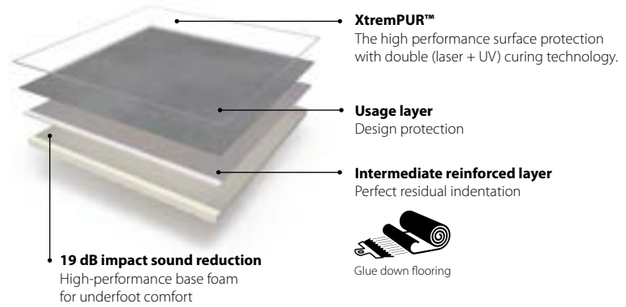
The best **fully loose laid** compact sheet solution. Speed of installation and renewal reduces downtime and is immediately **ready for use** after installation. Compact and strong **solution for heavy traffic** and intense use. Possibility to use over existing flooring, no need to remove on many occasions.





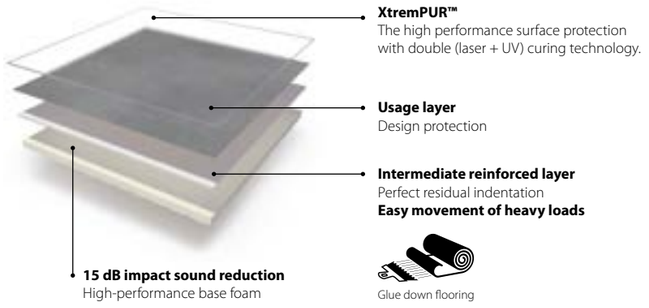
Sarlon 19 dB

The best acoustic **high traffic** product in the market. Highest acoustic sound reduction of 19 dB. **Best residual indentation** for a 19 dB acoustic product. High performance characteristics in all other areas.



Sarlon 15 dB

The best compromise on acoustic and high load requirements. **Low residual indentation**, suitable for heavy loads. 15 dB acoustic performance for additional comfort at **high performance**. A **unique** product proposition in the market.



FAST FLOORING

Quick, easy and economical. FastFlooring is Forbo's overaching name for genuinely adhesive free floor coverings including entrance flooring and interior flooring ranges in sheet, tile and plank format for maximum flexibility. Our Modul'up is one of our first ranges that completely complies to this category and stands at the forefront of Forbo Fast Flooring.

THE ADVANTAGES OF FAST FLOORING AT A GLANCE:

Quick: Modul'up can be fitted over different types of existing flooring and as they doesn't need to be installed with adhesive, they can reduce installation time by up to 50%

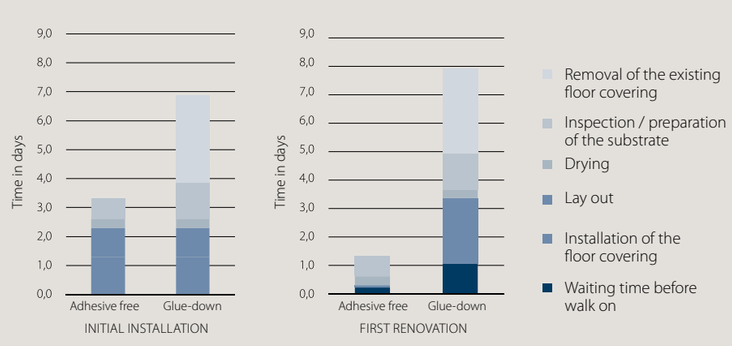
Easy: no adhesive required and really easy to install. There are no adhesive odours, less disruption and dust, and floors can be walked on immediately after installation.

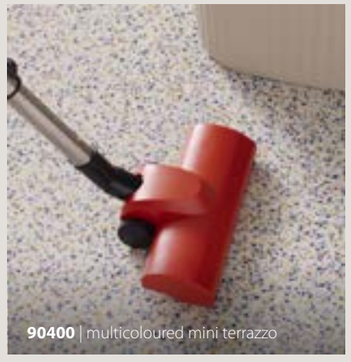
Economical: a reduction in downtime will mean substantial savings for the user of the building including a potential saving on installation costs.

The savings are even greater when an existing Fast Flooring product like Modul'up is replaced with another Fast Flooring product: the existing product comes off the floor quickly and easily with no damage to the subfloor and is ready for circular use.

NEW BUILD
- Shorter installation times
- Reduced maintenance and service costs
- Same supplied & fitted price as a glue-down floor covering (initial installation)

RENOVATION
- Installation while premises are in use without any disruption (noise, dust, adhesive odours etc.)
- Instantly ready for use after installation
- Possibility of covering most existing compact floors and acoustic vinyl (with Modul'up compact)




90400 | multicoloured mini terrazzo

INSTALLATION AND **COMPLEMENTARY** PRODUCTS

Modul'up single-sided tape

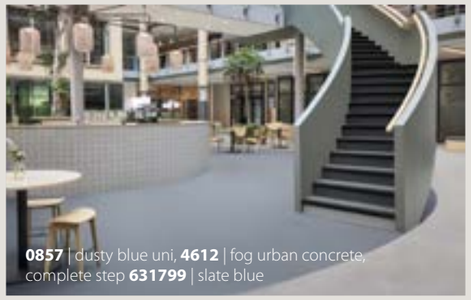


Modul'up tape is part of the Modul'up system. To get all the benefits of a complete adhesive free installation, Forbo Flooring recommends the use of the Modul'up tape.

Welding



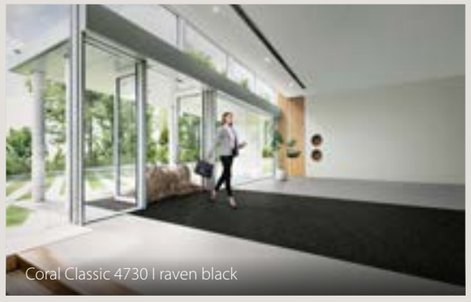
Matching welding rods have been developed for all items in this collection. With certain designs and in certain projects an invisible weld gives the best visual effect, we offer the alternative use of our Forbo coldweld for these occassions.



0857 | dusty blue uni, **4612** | fog urban concrete, complete step **631799** | slate blue

Sarlon Complete Step

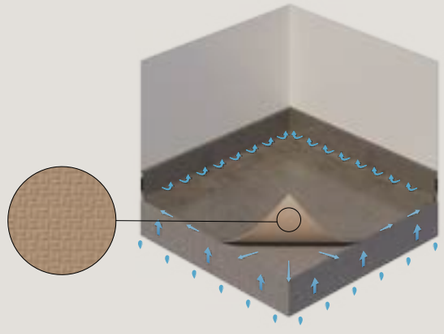
An acoustic PVC floor covering that is specially made for installation on staircases. Thanks to the foam backing, Sarlon Complete Step ensures a good sound insulation of 17 dB. The stair nosing is integrated in the structure and has a different colour allowing a visible contrast. The colour palette can be combined with Modul'up and Sarlon but also Eternal and Step flooring.



Coral Classic 4730 I raven black

Entrance Flooring

Entrance flooring is fundamental to modern building design. A well designed entrance flooring system will prevent dirt and moisture from being tracked in and thereby prolongs the life of interior flooring, reduces cleaning & maintenance costs and the potential for slip injuries. With both textile (Coral) and rigid (Nuway) Entrance Systems in our portfolio, we can offer an entrance solution for every situation.



Modul'up TE

The solution for damp sub floors. Installation of flooring on damp sub floors is a general issue in the market. Current solutions mostly contain a combination of products requiring a long, complex and costly installation process. Modul'up TE is an easy, economic and hassle-free solution for installation on damp subfloors. It can be installed in heavy traffic areas and it offers the benefits of loose lay installation.

Technical specifications

Modul'up Compact meet the requirements of EN 10582
Modul'up 19 dB, Sarlon 19 dB and Sarlon 15 dB meet the requirements of EN 651 and ISO 11638

		Modul'up 19 dB	Modul'up Compact	Sarlon 19 dB	Sarlon 15 dB
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.45 mm	2.0 mm	3.4 mm	2.6 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm	0.70 mm	0.70 mm	0.70 mm
Commercial use	EN ISO 10874	34	34	34	34
Industrial use	EN ISO 10874	42	43	42	42
Packaging		Rolls	Rolls	Rolls	Rolls
Roll length	EN ISO 24341	25 ml	25 ml	25 ml	25 ml
Roll width	EN ISO 24341	2 m	2 m	2 m	2 m
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2.830 g/m²	2.600 g/m²	2.900 g/m²	2.700 g/m²
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB	n.a.	ΔLw = 19 dB	ΔLw = 15 dB
In-room impact noise	NF S 31-074	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A	Ln,e,w < 75 dB, Class B	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A	Ln,e,w < 65 dB, Class A
Sound absorption	EN ISO 354 EN ISO 11654	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$	$\alpha_w = \pm 0.05$
Residual indentation typical value Requirement	EN ISO 24343-1	0.08 mm *≤ 0.20 mm*	0.02 mm *≤ 0.10 mm*	0.08 mm *≤ 0.20 mm*	0.05 mm *≤ 0.20 mm*
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10	R10	R10	R10
Abrasion resistance	EN 660-2	T	T	T	T
Castor chair resistance	ISO 4918	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Furniture leg resistance	EN ISO 16581	compliant	compliant	compliant	compliant
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10 %	≤ 0.10 %	≤ 0.10 %	≤ 0.10 %
Colour fastness to light *Requirement*	EN ISO 105-B02	7 ≥ 6	7 ≥ 6	7 ≥ 6	7 ≥ 6
Stain resistance	EN ISO 26987	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Surface treatment		XtremPUR™	XtremPUR™	XtremPUR™	XtremPUR™
Emissions into air : TVOC* at 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.01 mg/m³	≤ 0.01 mg/m³	≤ 0.01 mg/m³	≤ 0.01 mg/m³
REACH (European regulation)	1907/2006/CE	compliant [1]	compliant [1]	compliant [1]	compliant [1]
Compliance EN 14041		0200859-DOP-010	0200862-DOP-010	0200859-DOP-010	0200860-DOP-010
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS	B_{fl} - s1, L, NCS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV
Thermal conductivity [2]	EN 12524 (EN ISO 10456)	0.25 W/(m.K)	0.25 W/(m.K)	0.25 W/(m.K)	0.25 W/(m.K)

[1] The articles (products) do not contain substances of the candidate list published by ECHA (SVHC substances of very high concern) to be declared in accordance with REACH.
[2] The products are suitable for underfloor heating.
* TVOC : total volatile organic compounds

All Forbo Flooring Systems' sales organisations worldwide have a certified Quality Management System in accordance with ISO 9001.
All Forbo Flooring Systems' manufacturing operations have a certified Environmental Management System in accordance with ISO 14001.
The Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) of Forbo Flooring Systems' products is documented in individual Environmental Product Declarations (EPD's) which can be found on all of our websites.

How to order

Each item in these collections is available in all 4 constructions; **Modul'up 19dB, Modul'up compact, Sarlon 19dB** and **Sarlon 15dB**. Underneath each sample you only find the colour number. To order the right construction, please add the following codes as suffix to the colour number.

Modul'up 19 dB	19 dB	**UP4319**
Modul'up compact	compact	**UP43C**
Sarlon 19 dB	19 dB	**T4319**
Sarlon 15 dB	15 dB	**T4315**

Example:
When you want the item blond chill oak in Sarlon 19dB, you take colour number 8513 and add T4319 at the end.

This is how you would specify this example order:

8513 T4319
colourway number
construction type

modul'up® | sarlon®




8483 | Scandinavian oak LRV 32


8413 | natural oak LRV 32


8421 | polar oak LRV 39


8521 | whitewashed chill oak LRV 42


8513 | blond chill oak LRV 29


8514 | pure chill oak LRV 27


8512 | smoked chill oak LRV 25


8723 | weathered narrow oak

modul'up® | sarlon®


8804 | natural boreal oak LRV 31

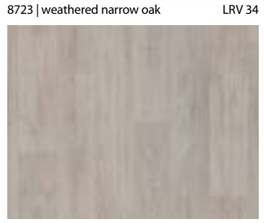

8813 | classic boreal oak LRV 23


8803 | dark boreal oak LRV 14


8703 | natural narrow oak LRV 37


8713 | medium narrow oak LRV 32


8723 | weathered narrow oak LRV 34


8701 | grey narrow oak LRV 37


8813 | classic boreal oak




98603 | whitewashed infinity oak LRV 36


98613 | natural infinity oak LRV 23


98623 | dark infinity oak LRV 16

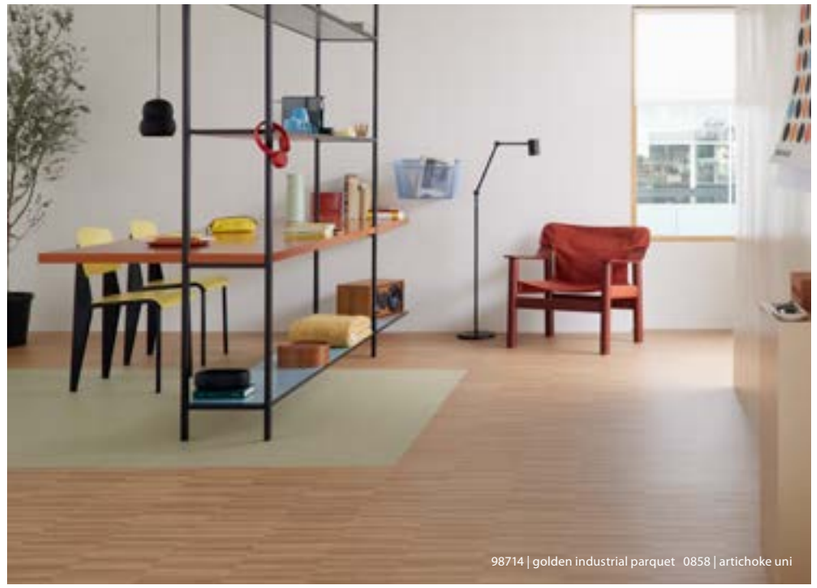


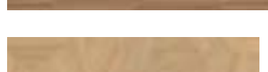

98103 | natural walnut LRV 16


98144 | dark walnut LRV 10


98713 | light industrial parquet LRV 34


98714 | golden industrial parquet LRV 28




98503 | natural shaped wood LRV 34


98513 | contrasted shaped wood LRV 29


98523 | honey shaped wood LRV 24




98506 | terracotta shaped wood LRV 29


98507 | blue shaped wood LRV 15


4713 | peanut concrete LRV 28


4771 | silver concrete LRV 28


4761 | steel concrete LRV 16


4742 | pewter concrete LRV 12


4573 | clay cement LRV 41


4570 | chalk cement LRV 49


4572 | medium grey cement LRV 26


4579 | slate cement LRV 15


4613 | mortar urban concrete LRV 37


4601 | cloud urban concrete


4603 | seashell urban concrete LRV 50


4601 | cloud urban concrete LRV 49


4612 | fog urban concrete LRV 34


4602 | pebble urban concrete LRV 32

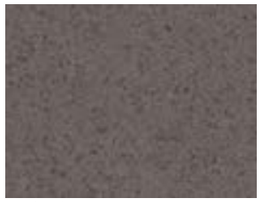
modul'up® | sarlon®


4200 | ivory canyon LRV 50


91651 | grey travertine

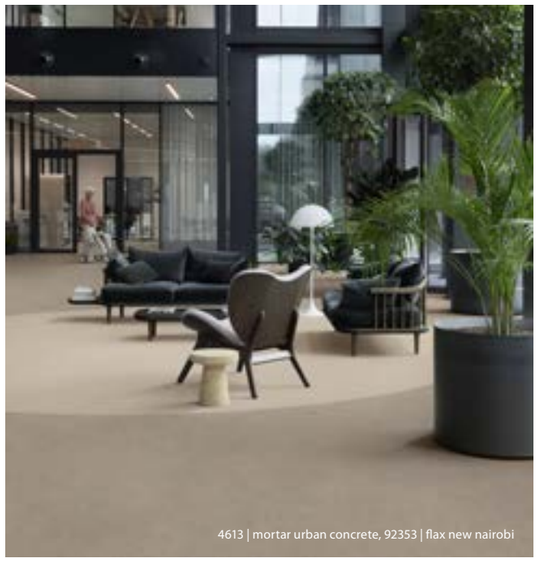

4211 | light grey canyon LRV 34


4212 | grey canyon LRV 27


4209 | medium grey canyon LRV 19


91651 | grey travertine LRV 47


91653 | natural travertine LRV 50


4613 | mortar urban concrete, 92353 | flax new nairobi


92353 | flax new nairobi LRV 38


92303 | sand new nairobi LRV 27


92302 | light grey new nairobi LRV 28


92312 | anthracite new nairobi LRV 22

modul'up® | sarlon®



3811 | grey beige cristal LRV 47



3801 | pearl cristal LRV 41



3812 | light grey cristal LRV 29



3819 | medium grey cristal LRV 18

3803 | eggshell cristal LRV 66



0843 | clay uni LRV 47



0863 | beige grey uni LRV 39



0861 | light grey uni LRV 41



0862 | stone grey uni LRV 27



90909 | grey mimetico



0869 | charcoal uni LRV 13

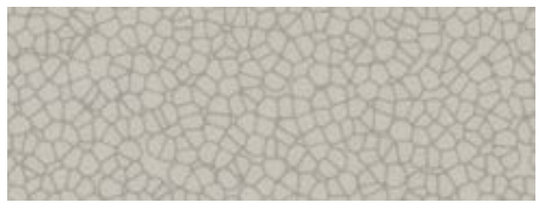


90909 | grey mimetico LRV 15

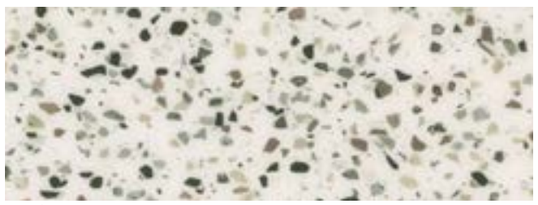
modul'up® | sarlon®



90401 | grey mini terrazzo, 90752 | grey halo contour



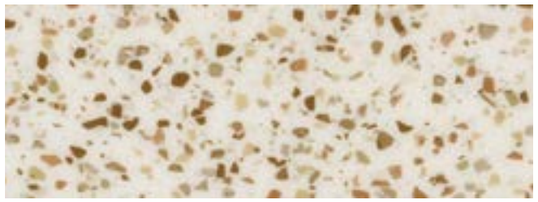
90752 | grey halo contour LRV 40



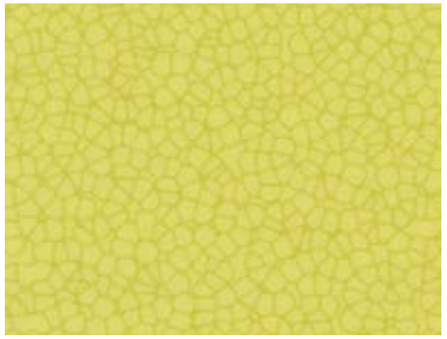
90401 | grey mini terrazzo LRV 598



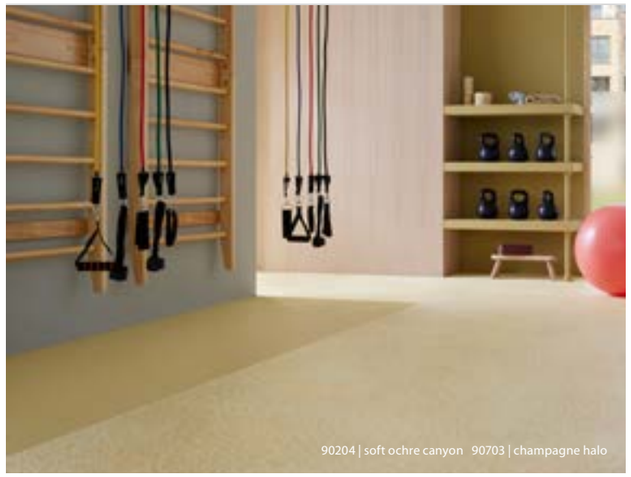
90753 | linen halo contour LRV 43



90403 | warm mini terrazzo LRV 54



90758 | citrus halo contour LRV 53



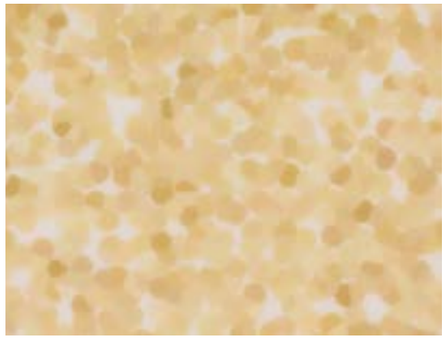


90706 | floral halo LRV 47



90204 | soft ochre canyon LRV 41





90703 | champagne halo LRV 56

0845 | corn uni LRV 60





0846 | terracotta uni LRV 29



98506 | terracotta shaped wood LRV 29



0856 | sienna uni LRV 17



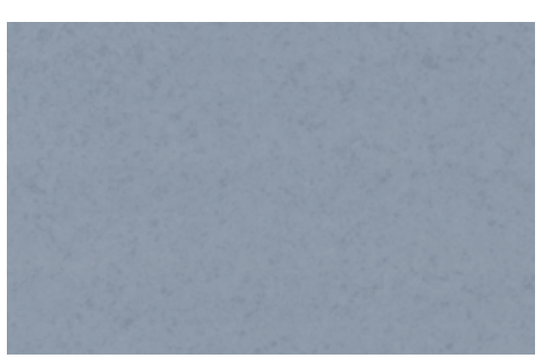
90206 | blush canyon LRV 31

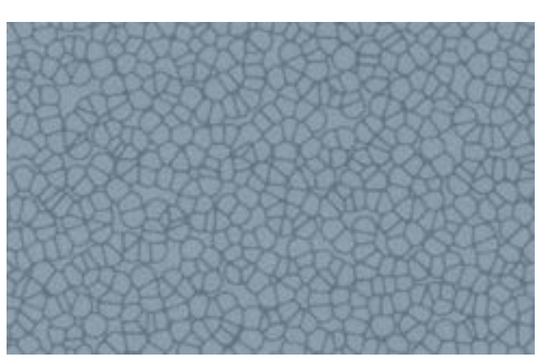


90400 | multicoloured mini terrazzo LRV 56

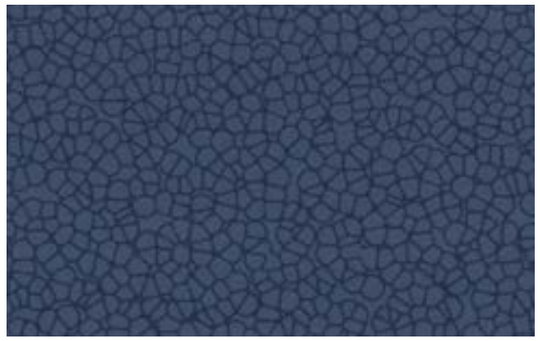





90247 | grey blue canyon LRV 26


90757 | blue halo contour LRV 41


0857 | dusty blue uni LRV 19


90767 | denim halo contour LRV 10


98507 | blue shaped wood LRV 15

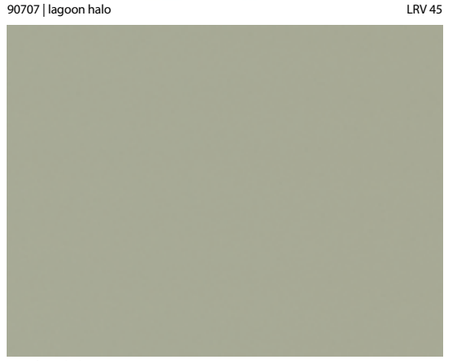
modul'up® | sarlon®


0847 | soft blue uni LRV 36


0848 | sea green uni LRV 32




90707 | lagoon halo LRV 45


0858 | artichoke uni LRV 28

sarlon® primeo
sarlon® primeo compact

A RANGE OF POSSIBILITIES

- 30 different designs including wood, concrete, plains and graphics
- All 30 references are available in an acoustic and compact version
- An offer both for demanding high-traffic areas in compact and those with 19dB acoustic requirements

RELIABILITY & COMFORT

- Best-in-class compromise between acoustics and 0.10 mm residual indentation for the 19dB acoustic product
- Enhanced durability and performance for the compact product with residual indentation of only 0.03 mm
- Both products protected by proven PUR lacquering made by Forbo Flooring

HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT

- A+ indoor air quality, European manufacturing and design with traceability of raw materials including recycled content
- Guaranteed phthalate-free
- 100% recyclable and reusable with the Back to the floor program

sarlon® primeo | **sarlon**® primeo compact


8443 | honey oak XL, 7731 | grey beige concrete


7731 | grey beige concrete LRV 47


7720 | taupe concrete LRV 35


7712 | medium grey concrete LRV 29


8383 | light natural oak L LRV 32


8443 | honey oak XL LRV39

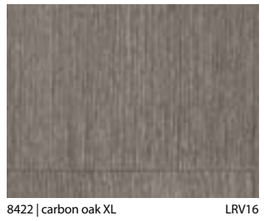

7153 | natural tulear LRV 43


7152 | grey tulear LRV 43


8380 | off-white oak L LRV 47


8431 | natural oak XL LRV24


8381 | light grey oak L LRV 34


8422 | carbon oak XL LRV16


8623 | medium Hungarian point oak LRV 32

		Sarlon primeo	Sarlon primeo compact
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length 25m	Roll width 2m Roll length 25m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.4mm	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm	0.7mm
Collection size		30	30
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/42	Class 34/43
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30	μ ≥0.30

sarlon® primeo | **sarlon**® primeo compact


8443 | honey oak XL, 7731 | grey beige concrete


7628 | forest green nuance LRV 23


7608 | pistachio nuance LRV 51


7607 | sky nuance LRV 51

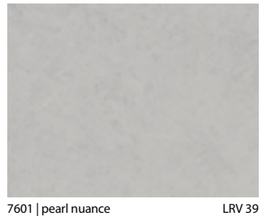
7603 | sand nuance LRV 63


7613 | beige nuance LRV 50

0800 | white uni LRV 73

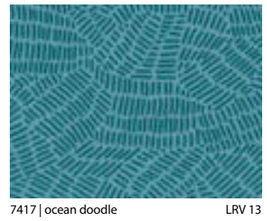

7615 | daffodil nuance LRV 54

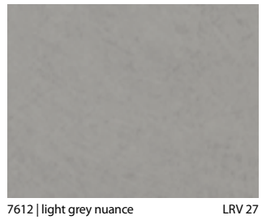

7617 | ocean nuance LRV 24

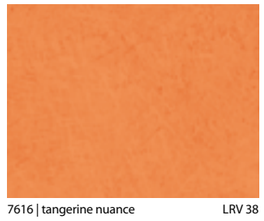

7601 | pearl nuance LRV 39

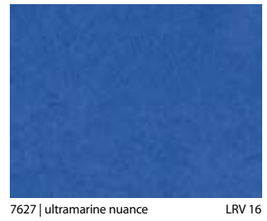

7402 | grey & white doodle LRV 48


7415 | daffodil doodle LRV 55

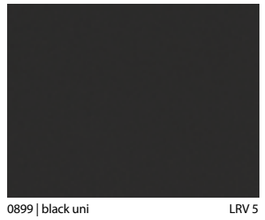

7417 | ocean doodle LRV 13

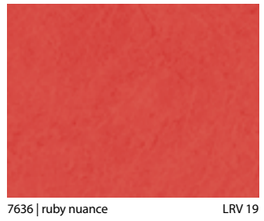

7612 | light grey nuance LRV 27


7616 | tangerine nuance LRV 38


7627 | ultramarine nuance LRV 16


7629 | dark grey nuance LRV 12


0899 | black uni LRV 5


7636 | ruby nuance LRV 19

Accessibility, a matter of safety

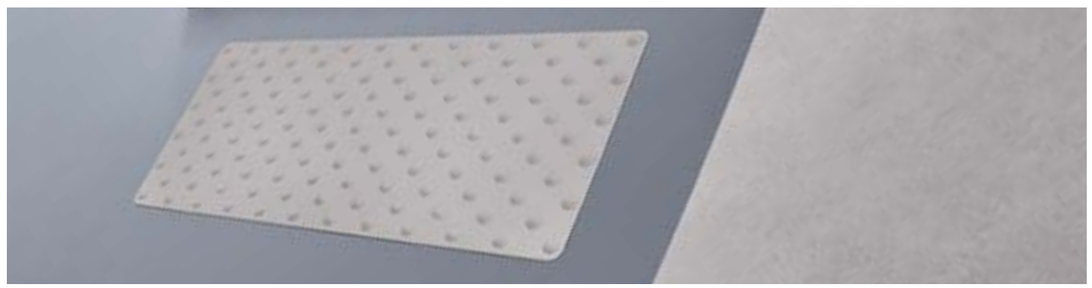
A staircase in general areas of a public building must be accesible safely by disabled people (visually impaired or blind). The safety of people must be ensured by measures or tools that help to identify obstacles or stairs.

The design of stairs must provide for:

- Non-slip stair nosing that visually contrasts with the rest of the staircase
- First and last steps with a visually contrasting indentification
- A floor covering or accessory that raises caution at the top of the stairs

Sarlon complete step, with its step nose integrated into the structure and visually contrasting, is available in a palette of colors easy to coordinate with our Modul'up, Sarlon, Sarlon primeo and Eternal collections.





Podotactile tiles to make people aware of the presence of a staircase.



630399 | almond

Dimensions		Roll width 1.01m Roll length 20m
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.35mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.85mm
Collection size		12
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/42
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥0.30



630399 | almond LRV 47



632499 | camel LRV 37



630499 | latte LRV 40



633499 | peanut LRV 27



633199 | mist LRV 45



633299 | storm LRV 28



632299 | fossil LRV 29



634499 | taupe LRV 22



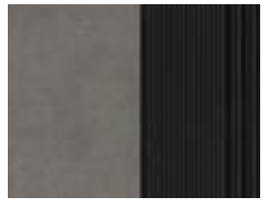
631899 | lichen LRV 29



632899 | grey teal LRV 32



631799 | slate blue LRV 22



632999 | elephant LRV 14

Podotactile flooring solutions

Glued podotactile tiles

The tactile slab is positioned in front of a risk zone (stairs, open space) to alert anyone of the danger of falling. Its 3D geometry alerts touching feet about possible danger. It is glued in front of the danger zone.

- Simple and quick installation: adhesive
- Resistance to intensive use
- No breakage or wear due to its superior quality
- Prevention reinforced by better visual contrast in relation to the ground (choice of colours)
- Complies with standard NF P98-352
- Non-slip

Size: 1.350 x 420 mm (box of 4 tiles)

Available colours:


3170ADH - White


3171ADH - Grey


3178ADH - Black


3176ADH - Yellow


3173ADH - Red


3177ADH - Brown

Tactile studs to seal

The podotactile studs are positioned before and parallel to a risk area (stairs, open space, dangerous crossing) to alert of the danger of falling.
Its 3D geometry allows makes sure that the feet alerts the person for a possible dangerous situation.

- Suitable for heavy traffic
- Exceptionally durable thanks to sealing in the ground
- Increased prevention by better visual contrast with the ground
- Easy installation (template provided)

Kit of 200 studs with installation template included



3679 - Inox

Accessories

650 Eurostar fastcol sceller

Ref.: 650
Cond.: 7,5 kg drum
Use: Contact glue, technique GREEN (EC1+).
High performance.
Heat reactivatable.



840 Eurotape doubletack

Ref.: 840
Width: 50 / 90 / 240 mm
Roll length: 25 m
Double-sided adhesive tape with elastic and non-deformable woven reinforcement, coated on both sides with modified and ecological acrylic glue, guaranteeing very strong initial and final adhesion.




4613 | mortar urban concrete, 92353 | flax new Nairobi

step®

SAFETY VINYL

Safety.Design.Confidence

Forbo's Step safety flooring collection provides a complete range of products designed to meet safety demands across a wide range of applications, from general areas to more extreme areas such as commercial kitchens, wetroom (barefoot) areas and industrial applications.

The Step range meets all HSE and European safety norms and delivers safety with minimal compromise in terms of cleaning and maintenance due to the PUR Pearl finish.

All Step safety vinyl flooring has a guaranteed slip resistant performance throughout the life of the product.The ranges are designed to be easy to combine with other ranges like Sphera and Eternal; but especially with our wall covering range Onyx+.

Slips are amongst the most frequent accidents in the indoor environment. In our effort to make a positive contribution to the quality of indoor spaces our Step collection offers a wide variety of genuine safety flooring solutions. Many offer natural visuals such as wood and natural stone allowing customers to have the functionality of a true safety floor combined with the feeling of well-being which can be achieved through natural designs avoiding a 'cold' and institutional look and feel. Our Step ranges are also phthalate free for improved indoor air quality.



STEP COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® original

R10

Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an unique aesthetic. 6 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.



surestep® wood

R10

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette of 13 colourways contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. 3 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.



surestep® star

R10

Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 8 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a clean aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terazzo or natural base colour of each item.



surestep® stone

R10

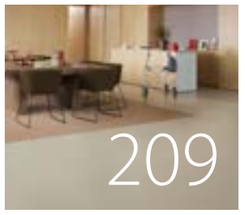
A concise mix of stone, textured and mineral structures add depth and refinement to the collection. 3 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.



surestep® balance

R10

Surestep Balance is a minimalist design featuring a matte finish, specifically tailored for dementia friendly spaces. It perfectly embodies our 'designed for purpose' philosophy.



surestep® laguna

R10

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas.



safestep® R11 & R12

R11 R12

Available in 11 colours and designed specifically to match the areas where a high level of slip resistance is needed such as professional kitchens. Safestep R12 is a high slip resistant R12 rated floor which ensures slip resistance under even most extreme conditions.



surestep® aqua

R10

This modern, organic design with a unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot and soft soled shoes areas. A flexible product, available across 6 colours coordinated with Surestep Laguna, Safestep Aqua can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of wetrooms.



surestep® Fast Fit

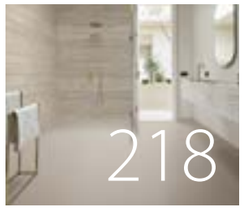
R10

A genuine safety vinyl suitable for an adhesive free installation, with an impact sound a reduction of 14 dB.



onyx+ wallcovering

A wall covering complementing our well established safety flooring options for wetroom applications. Onyx+ offers neutral colours and designs as well as more stylish options.

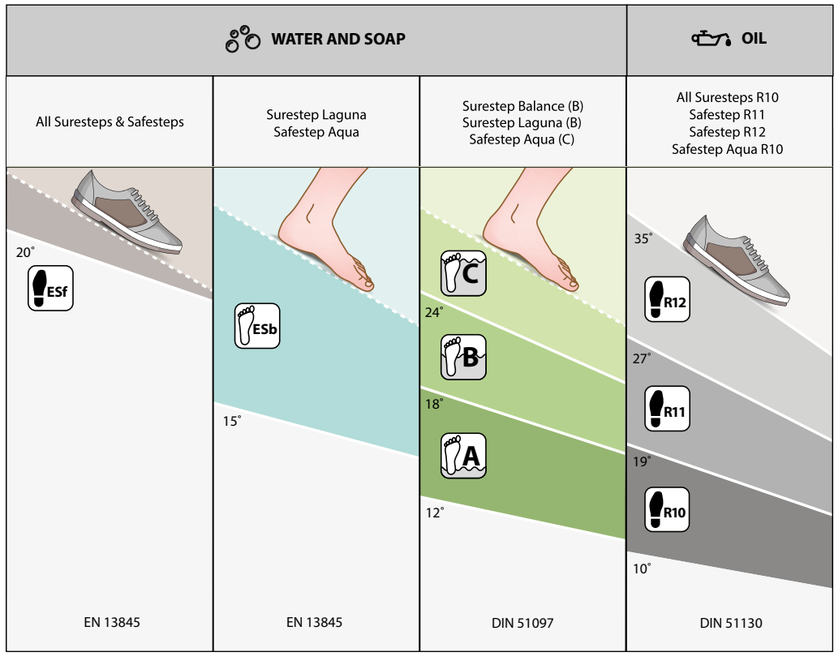


step®

SAFETY VINYL

Slip resistance classification

Ramp testing indicates the performance of slip resistant flooring in situations where contamination with water & soap or oil can occur. All possible classifications are covered in the Step safety vinyl collection.



HSE Compliance – Wet Pendulum Test ≥36

All Step floors are tested using the TRRL Pendulum test, the preferred test method of the HSE which is used to assess the slip resistance of a floor surface. Floors can be tested with different rubber sliders to assess either footwear or barefoot use. Using this test, a Pendulum test value (PTV) of ≥36 or higher is considered to offer a low slip risk.

Surestep, Safestep R11 and R12 products offer wet Pendulum test values of ≥36 to ≥50 for footwear applications. In addition, Surestep Laguna and Safestep Aqua offer wet Pendulum test values of ≥36 for barefoot use areas.

≥ 36	≥ 40	≥ 50
Wet Pendulum	Wet Pendulum	Wet Pendulum

Creating better environments

- **Our Step range contains an average of 24% recycled content in its manufacturing process.**
- **Many of the products in the Step range contain Step Crystals which offer a clear and light aesthetic and also reduced soiling. As Step crystals are made from recycled material, they also enhance the environmental performance.**
- **Of all the electricity we buy, 100% comes from renewable sources. This means our vinyl production sites are part of an effective environmental management system and achieve ISO14001 certification.**
- **We use smart material constructions and durable finishes on our vinyl, to reduce the need for chemical cleaning and increases the floor's lifespan.**
- **All ranges in our Step collection are produced in Europe, REACH compliant and phthalate free.**

APPLICATIONS – STEP COLLECTION

surestep® R10

General and spillage areas with increased (a higher) slip risk

- High traffic areas, ramps or corridors
- Tea and coffee points
- General workrooms
- Service areas
- Kitchens, dining rooms to food servery areas
- Washroom areas



safestep® R11 & R12

Areas with increased slip risk due to continuous contamination

- Professional kitchens
- Florist shops
- Laundrettes

Intensive use and high contamination areas

- Light industrial food production areas
- Woodworking rooms and other workshops



Wetroom solutions

Continuously wet areas, where water flows frequently.

- Changing rooms
- Bathrooms
- Locker rooms
- Walk-in showers
- Hydrotherapy areas
- Indoor swimming pool areas



surestep® original

Surestep Original offers a fresh alternative to conventional safety flooring with an improved unique aesthetic. A palette of 33 colours combines gradations of hue and lightness.

Specifications: R10, ESf, TRRL ≥36, Rz ≥20

FAST FIT 6 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.





Fast FIT 6171082
171082 | snow LRV 75

Fast FIT 6171032
171032 | smoke LRV 47

172182 | warm greige LRV 37

172752 | slate grey LRV 29

Fast FIT 6171922
171922 | concrete LRV 28

172092 | granite LRV 15

Fast FIT 6171952
171952 | elephant LRV 19

171872 | earth LRV 18

172312 | warm mortar LRV 45

171772 | cement LRV 30

172152 | grey terra LRV 15

171592 | lava LRV 10

Fast FIT 6171992
171992 | charcoal LRV 6

171282 | dragon LRV 10

Fast FIT 6171262
171262 | umber LRV 19

172052 | chocolate LRV 10

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		33
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

172842 I salmon LRV 38

172212 I China blue LRV 34

172582 I pale blue LRV 48

172472 | white moss LRV 48

172332 | daffodil LRV 59

171642 I cloudy LRV 21

172192 | light kelp LRV 32

172542 | moss LRV 27

172442 | hay LRV 47

172952 I blush LRV 31

172812 I grey lavender LRV 2

172662 I reef green LRV 27

172362 | kelp LRV 19



172882 I burgundy LRV 9

171962 I steel LRV 11

172712 I denim LRV 8

172072 | dark kelp LRV 12

surestep® star

Innovative, muted and sophisticated. The 8 contemporary tones offer hints of grey and a unique aesthetic. Surestep Star offers a brighter visual with holographic particles colour matched to the terazzo or natural base colour of each item.





176082 | snow LRV 75



176032 | smoke LRV 47



176312 | mortar LRV 45



176922 | concrete LRV 28



176482 | greige LRV 38



176872 | earth LRV 18



176952 | mercury LRV 14



176972 | elephant LRV 19

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		8
Application	EN SO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13 845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



surestep® balance

Balance is a minimalist design featuring a matte finish, specifically tailored for dementia friendly spaces. Suitable for wheelchair use. It perfectly embodies our 'designed for purpose' philosophy.





173062 I silt LRV 61



173342 I limestone LRV 49



173232 I fossil LRV 31



173482 I greige LRV 37



173742 I sage LRV 30



173952 I blush LRV 31



173812 I grey lavender LRV 22



173632 I bottle green LRV 15



Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	ISO 1765	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		8
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	DIN 51097	Class B
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

safestep® R11

R11 is available in a palette of 11 colours, to reduce slip risk in areas where contamination is likely to occur.
6 colours are also available in R12 rating, for areas where use is intensive and the risk of contamination is high.

safestep® R12

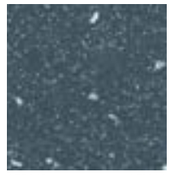

174962 | steel


174032 | smoke LRV 46


174232 | fossil LRV 30


175872 | fossil LRV 19


175032 | smoke LRV 45


175962 | steel LRV 11


174752 | slate grey LRV 29


174922 | concrete LRV 28

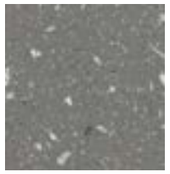

174262 | umber LRV 20


175952 | elephant LRV 19


175922 | concrete LRV 28

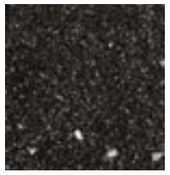

175992 | charcoal LRV 6


174542 | moss LRV 26


174952 | elephant LRV 19


174872 | earth LRV 18


174962 | steel LRV 11


174992 | charcoal LRV 6


174282 | dragon LRV 10


175922 | concrete


175922 | concrete

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		11 / 6
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R11 / R12
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 40 (R11) ≥ 50 (R12)
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

surestep® Fast Fit

FAST FIT

Surestep Fast Fit safety flooring is a genuine safety vinyl suitable for an adhesive free installation. It can be laid over a variety of existing subfloors, including fresh, damp concrete substrates.

Surestep's PUR Pearl finish ensures it is both stain and chemical resistant, making it easy to clean and perfect for demanding commercial applications where a quick turnaround and minimal disruption is required, but slip resistance is a priority.

- Genuine **≥ 36 Safety flooring**
- **Adhesive free solution**
- **Quick turnaround, minimal disruption** and **low VOCs**
- **Impact sound reduction of 14dB**

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		6 / 6
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30


618942 | natural oak

6171082 | snow LRV 75


6171032 | smoke LRV47


618802 | elegant oak LRV32


6171922 | concrete LRV 28


618942 | natural oak LRV 26

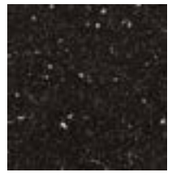

617122 | cool concrete LRV 37


6171952 | elephant LRV 19


618572 | black seagrass LRV 13


617172 | black concrete LRV 8


617162 | grey concrete LRV 17


6171992 | charcoal LRV 6


6171262 | umber LRV 19


617122 | cool concrete **618942** | natural oak

surestep® wood

Realistic natural designs provide a warm ambience to all areas. The Surestep Wood palette contains our most popular bestselling colours alongside new abstract woods and all-over designs. All the wood designs have a clear and sharp visual due to the use of the almost invisible 'Step Crystals', which also guarantee lifetime slip resistance.

FAST FIT 2 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.


18262 | natural multisize oak

Fast FIT 618802


18802 | elegant oak LRV 32


18072 | classic herringbone LRV 23


18902 | dark oak LRV 13


18882 | classic oak LRV 24

Fast FIT 618942


18942 | natural oak LRV 25


18262 | natural multisize oak LRV 26


18832 | grey oak LRV 32


18962 | whitewash oak LRV 25


18282 | steamed multisize oak LRV 18


18712 | classic twine mosaic **174232** | fossil


18622 | shell twine LRV 35


18642 | classic twine LRV 23

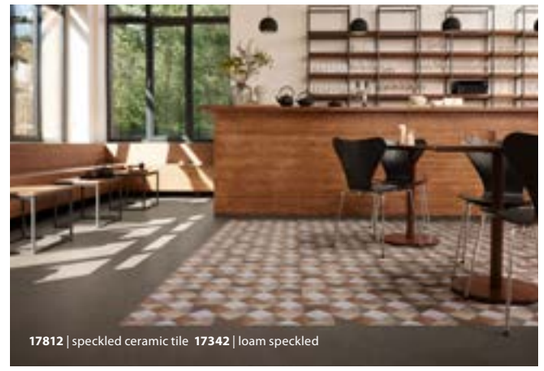

18712 | classic twine mosaic LRV 25

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		13
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

surestep® stone

One of our signature subranges, containing a mix of popular concretes, tiles and other structures which add depth and refinement to the collection.

FAST FIT 4 items are also available in Fast Fit construction.


17812 | speckled ceramic tile **17342** | loam speckled

Fast FIT 617122

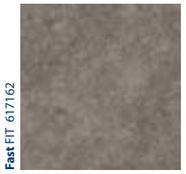

17122 | cool concrete LRV 37

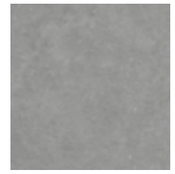

17352 | taupe speckled LRV 25


17342 | loam speckled LRV 17

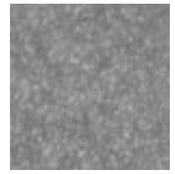

17312 | sand speckled LRV 43

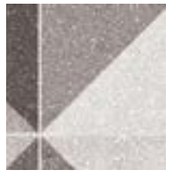
Fast FIT 617162


17162 | grey concrete LRV 17


17422 | beton concrete LRV 28


17132 | blue concrete LRV 25


17362 | grey speckled LRV 24


17842 | speckled concrete tile LRV 15


17812 | speckled ceramic tile LRV 8


17132 | blue concrete **17842** | speckled concrete tile

Fast FIT 618572


18572 | black seagrass LRV 13


17482 | gravel concrete LRV 15

Fast FIT 617172


17172 | black concrete LRV 8

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		12
Application	EN ISO 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 96	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

step®

FORBO'S **WETROOM SOLUTIONS**

The popularity of the wetroom (watertight walk-in shower room) is growing and not just in hospitals and care homes, but also in student accommodation, sports centres and hotels. The continuously sealed floor and wall system stops moisture ingress and therefore prevents bacterial growth.

Easy to access, even for wheelchair users, hygienic and quick to clean (with no sharp corners or crevices for dirt and bacteria to collect), it's not surprising that this type of facility, which originated in Scandinavia, is becoming so popular.

Co-ordinated wall and safety floor surfaces

Our Safestep Aqua and Surestep Laguna ranges are perfect for wetroom applications. They were specifically developed for use in continuously wet areas, where water flows frequently and barefoot traffic is the standard; or where there is a combination of barefoot and footwear traffic.

To complement these well established safety flooring options, we have introduced Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

For installation, cleaning and maintenance advice, including which accessories to use when installing wetroom products, please visit www.forbo-flooring.com



178082 | snow **180362** | umber

Slips are amongst the most frequent accidents in the indoor environment. In our effort to make a positive contribution to the quality of indoor spaces our Step collection offers a wide variety of genuine safety flooring solutions. Many offer natural visuals such as wood and natural stone allowing customers to have the functionality of a true safety floor combined with the feeling of well-being which can be achieved through natural designs avoiding a 'cold' and institutional look and feel.

WETROOM COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

surestep® laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for the application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas.

Wetroom areas

- Continuously wet areas, mainly barefoot but also footwear
- Changing rooms in combination with footwear
- Bathrooms in combination with footwear



safestep® aqua

This modern, organic design with a new and unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot (and soft soled shoes) areas.

A flexible product, available across 6 colours, can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of the wetroom sector.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Continuously wet areas, barefoot and soft shoes
- Walk in showers
- Hydrotherapy areas
- Indoor swimming pools



onyx+

To complement our well established safety flooring options for wetroom applications, we have introduced Onyx+, a range of stylishly co-ordinated vinyl wall coverings.

Showers, swimming pool areas

- Available in 2m wide rolls
- Suited to commercial applications in health centres, hospitals and care homes
- Can be installed horizontally where required



surestep® laguna

This product combines barefoot and footwear slip resistance, for areas where both are likely and frequently will take place. Complying with the relevant norms for this application, Laguna is suitable for use in transition areas such as changing rooms and circulation areas. Suitable for wheelchair use. The subtle design is available in 11 colourways and 3 items with decorative and soil hiding accent chips.



181142 | sand **26663** | hessian ivory



178082 I snow LRV 75



181482 I greige LRV 38



178032 I smoke LRV 47



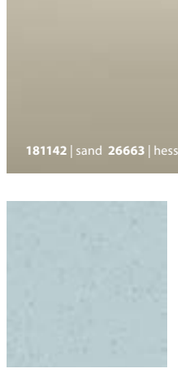
181362 | umber LRV 20



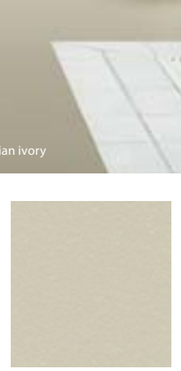
181312 I mortar LRV 45

181922 I concrete LRV 28

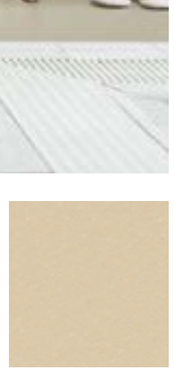
181092 I elephant LRV 18



181582 I pale blue LRV 49



181472 I white moss LRV 50



181142 I sand LRV 48



178872 | earth LRV 18



181592 I lava LRV 10



181662 I reef green LRV 27



181742 I sage LRV 31

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		14
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	DIN 51097	Class B
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 55	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30



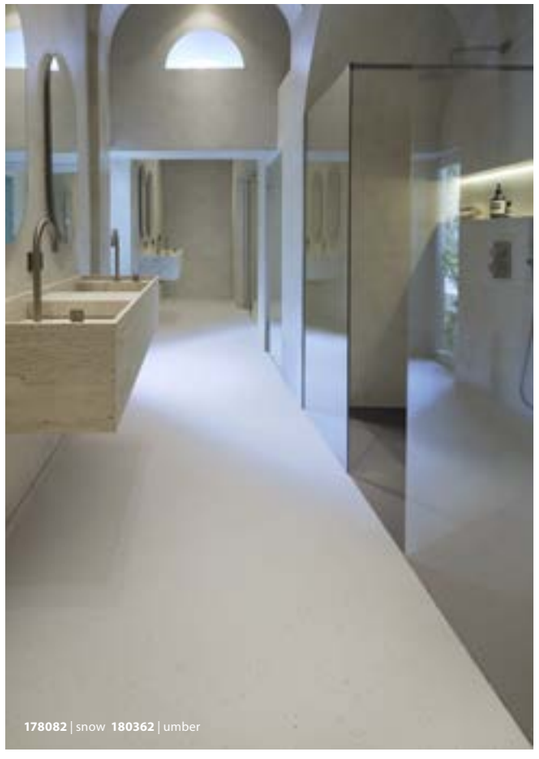
181142 | sand **266632** | hessian ivory

surestep® aqua

This modern, organic design with a unique embossing shape is designed for barefoot and soft soled shoes areas. A flexible product, available across 6 colours coordinated with Surestep Laguna, Safestep Aqua can easily be installed to meet the specific requirements of wetrooms. The clean and modern collection meets the hygienic and aesthetic requirements of application areas such as bathrooms and swimming pool surrounds. Suitable for wheelchair use.



181582 | pale blue **180662** | reef green **26500** | uni ivory **26631** | sorrente azure



178082 | snow **180362** | umber



180482 | greige LRV 39



180312 | mortar LRV 45



180742 | sage LRV 30



180092 | elephant LRV 17



180362 | umber LRV 20



180662 | reef green LRV 27

Description		Sheet safety vinyl
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length ≤27 lm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0mm
Thickness wear layer	EN ISO 24340	0.7mm
Collection size		6
Application	EN 10874	Class 34/43
Slip resistance	EN 13845 Annex C	ESb/ESf
	DIN 51130	R10
	DIN 51097	Class B
	TRRL Pendulum – Wet test – slider 55	≥ 36
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30

onyx+ wallcovering

Onyx+ is a durable vinyl wall covering perfectly suited for commercial wetroom applications in health care facilities, nursing homes and care homes. Onyx+ has been designed to complement our Step Safety flooring wetroom collection of Surestep Laguna, Safestep Aqua and Surestep Balance. The palette features a selection of neutral colours and designs, along with stylish patterned decors.

Description		Vinyl wall covering
Dimensions	EN ISO 24341	Roll width 2.0m Roll length 30 m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	0.92mm
Collection size		24
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2.d0*

**Based on product glued to A2-s1.d0 paper-faced gypsum plasterboard.*

For adhesive recommendations and installation guidance visit www.forbo-flooring.com. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

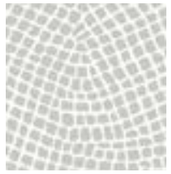


surestep **173342** | balance limestone + Onyx+ **26616** | travertine natural + **26500** | uni ivory



26640 | peony grey

26678 | lotus ivory



26630 | sorrente grey

26652 | uni cloud



26601 | marble white



26661 | graphite cloud



26680 | quartz grigio



26664 | hessian cloud



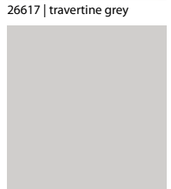
26683 | quartz natural



26617 | travertine grey



26681 | quartz charcoal



26653 | uni pebbles

26500 | uni ivory

26685 | quartz honeydew

26520 | graphite ivory



26631 | sorrente azure



26663 | hessian ivory



26686 | quartz arctic blue

26682 | quartz linen



26687 | quartz misty



26524 | graphite greige



26632 | sorrente sand



26616 | travertine natural



26684 | quartz seashell



Surestep Laguna **178082** | snow, Onyx+ **26678** | lotus ivory

PROTECTING YOUR TECHNOLOGY

Colorex is an advanced technical flooring system specifically designed to control static discharge in sensitive areas such as cleanrooms, operating theatres and the electronics industry. Not only does Colorex provide an advanced technical solution, it is also aesthetically pleasing, enhancing any commercial interior from industrial to healthcare establishments.

Providing peace of mind

Forbo Flooring Systems is an international market leader with a wealth of experience in providing ESD and cleanroom flooring through one of the most trusted brands on the market - Colorex. You can have peace of mind that Colorex complies to every standard and norm that is required today and likely to be required tomorrow.

Environmental credentials

We constantly strive to produce sustainable flooring solutions that create better environments across all application areas. At the same time we help take care of the natural environment through our commitment to sustainable development, responsible raw material procurement and manufacturing processes.

COLOREX SD	COLOREX EC	COLOREX PLUS EC	COLOREX PLUS R10	COLOREX PLUS BASIC
Permanently dissipative Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Also available in signal colours. **Application areas** Places where dissipative flooring is required: new build laboratories, cleanrooms, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) and operating theatres.	**Permanently conductive** Connection between tiles through conductive adhesive and connected to earth through copper strip. Compliant to IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. **Application areas** Places where conductive flooring is required: ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories, production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences) and operating theatres.	**Permanently conductive** Colorex plus EC is a heavy duty loose lay floor system. It is permanently conductive via the connection between tiles through the dovetail system and connected to earth with a copper strip. Colorex plus EC performs regardless the humidity level of the area. Compliant to IEC 61340-4-5 with appropriate ESD shoes. **Application areas** Renovation of ESD facilities, cleanrooms, pharmaceutical laboratories and production sites. Suitable when down time, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.	**Antistatic** Colorex plus R10 is a heavy duty loose lay floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor for example through powder or water spillage. **Application areas** Places where slip resistance is required: production sites (electronics, manufacturing, life sciences).	**Antistatic** Colorex plus basic is a heavy duty loose lay floor system. Which provides excellent chemical resistance. The floor can also be repaired in case of heavy damages. **Application areas** Shops, stores, warehouses. Areas with high traffic needing daily intensive cleaning. Suitable when downtime, damp floors or poor sub floors are an issue.

The benefits of Colorex

1. The technology assures a permanently conductive product guaranteeing optimal performance throughout the life of the product. Colorex® fully complies with all ESD standards.
2. The surface of Colorex® can be fully repaired extending the useful life of the product.
3. The low plasticizer content in Colorex® tile creates a unique dimensional stability and prevents shrinkage. The tiles can be perforated for air flow systems.
4. The low plasticizer content also ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing making Colorex® the right choice for cleanrooms. Colorex fully complies with all cleanroom standards including the Fraunhofer Institute.
5. The dense construction of Colorex® provides excellent resistance to heavy loads making it an ideal solution for commercial and industrial environments.
6. Colorex® is available in tile format, a prerequisite for raised access floors found in many commercial environments such as data centres and server rooms.
7. Option to add safety signs and guiding with Colorex signal and Colorex signal glow.

COLOREX COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

colorex® SD

Our Colorex SD tiles enable safe electrostatic discharge through the entire surface and mass of the tile. The conductive carbon black forms a dense network of tiny black veins. Colorex SD is permanently static dissipative.



colorex® EC

Colorex EC is an Ideal floor covering for laboratories, IT-rooms and cleanrooms. Colorex EC satisfies the strictest requirements for particle release behaviour, helping to reduce any threat of contamination. Reducing the generation of electrostatic charges is the main purpose of control measures in ESD protected areas (EPA).



colorex® plus EC

Colorex plus EC is Ideal for quick installation and renovation of sensitive areas such as laboratories, IT-rooms and cleanrooms . Colorex plus EC satisfies the strictest requirements for particle release behaviour, helping to reduce any threat of contamination.



colorex® plus R10

Colorex plus R10 is a heavy duty loose lay floor system with a textured surface for enhanced slip resistance (R10). The surface structure improves safety when there is a risk of contamination of the floor for example through powder or water spillage.



colorex® basic plus

Colorex Basic Plus is a loose lay floor system with Colorex on top without conductive properties. This ensures all the benefits of Colorex like high density, easy repair and stain resistance. But also combines the benefits of a heavy duty loose lay tile.



colorex®

Hygiene and safety for sensitive healthcare areas

In sensitive healthcare areas such as operating theatres, intensive care units and diagnostic imaging facilities, flooring presents its own unique challenges. Not only must it comply with stringent hygiene regulations to help prevent hospital acquired infections, it must also demonstrate that it meets any necessary safety requirements. Most importantly, it must prevent any electrostatic discharges as these can cause malfunctions, or even failures, in highly sensitive medical equipment and devices and may endanger the health of patients and personnel.



SD 150265 | blue ridge **SD 150222** | niagara



SD 150206 | moonstone **SD 150263** | massif

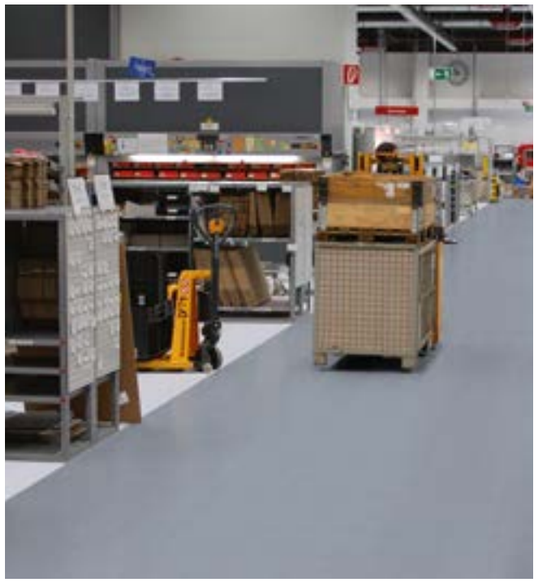
Cleanroom flooring for the highest standards

In cleanroom environments in the pharmaceutical, life sciences and manufacturing industries, airborne particles can be a major source of contamination. Not only can they cause yield loss, the particles can also lead to corrosion and product degradation. Colorex EC satisfies the strictest requirements for particle release behavior and outgassing, helping to reduce any threat of contamination.



ESD flooring that is future proof

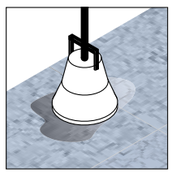
The right floor makes the difference Reducing the generation of electrostatic charges is the main purpose of control measures in ESD protected areas (EPA). In such areas such as electronics assembly, mechatronics and data centres the right floor covering plays a crucial role. Not only does it drain electrostatic charges from personnel and equipment, but it also reduces the generation of charges where they occur at the interface between the soles of shoes and the floor.



Industrial flooring for heavy duty areas

Suitable for the most demanding applications Industrial environments present their own flooring problems, particularly in areas with high wear and tear. Our Colorex high performance floor covering systems are designed for all industrial areas, including the most demanding of applications. Cut from a homogeneous, solid block of highly compressed material with a high vinyl content and a well balanced volume of mineral filler for optimum performance.



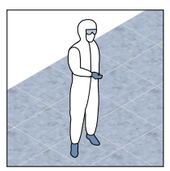


Surface can be fully repaired

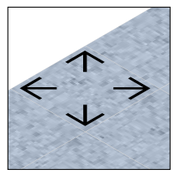


Dense construction provides excellent resistance to heavy loads

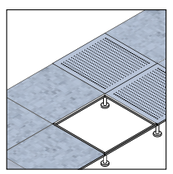
Complies with all cleanroom standards



Unique dimensional stability and no shrinkage



Suitable for Raised Access Flooring and perforated air flow systems



Has permanent conductive properties which comply with all ESD standards



The low plasticizer content ensures extremely low emissions and outgassing.

colorex® SD | EC | plus



everest LRV 81
SD 150201
EC 250201
plus EC 621001



etna LRV 6
SD 150240
EC 250240



montblanc LRV 63
SD 150204
EC 250204
plus EC 621004
plus basic 611004



moonstone LRV 53
SD 150206
EC 250206



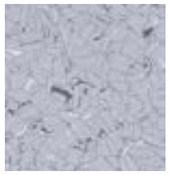
sahara LRV 52
SD 150213
EC 250213
plus EC 621013
plus basic 611013



kiwi LRV 59
SD 150225
EC 250225



pacific LRV 56
SD 150221
EC 250221



adula LRV 54
SD 150205
EC 250205
plus EC 621005
plus basic 611005



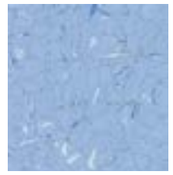
nebo LRV 32
SD 150262
EC 250262



meru LRV 38
SD 150264
EC 250264



twilight LRV 44
SD 150234
EC 250234



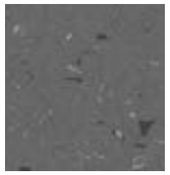
niagara LRV 44
SD 150222
EC 250222
plus EC 621022
plus basic 611022



fuji LRV 12
SD 150266
EC 250266



quartz LRV 31
SD 150207
EC 250207
plus EC 621007
plus basic 611007
plus R10 661007



massif LRV 14
SD 150263
EC 250263



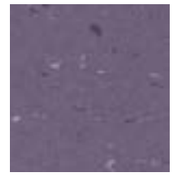
assuan LRV 47
SD 150219
EC 250219



pelion LRV 46
SD 150268
EC 250268



blue ridge LRV 18
SD 150265
EC 250265



montserrat LRV 13
SD 150267
EC 250267

colorex® signal



Colorex signal glow
under light



Colorex signal glow
in the dark



glow LRV 45
EC 250299



sole LRV 49
SD 150231



amazonas LRV 24
SD 150237



fuego LRV 20
SD 150233

Colorex signal can be used as an additional, permanent safety measure to indicate emergency exits, to mark escape routes or indeed other spaces.

Colorex signal glow

The luminous quality of Colorex signal glow is determined by the length of exposure to, and the strength of, the light source. The effect is strongest in the first few minutes and remains visible up to 4 hours after being exposed to light. Testing according to DIN 67510-1 2009-11 confirmed class A.

Colorex signal

The bright yellow, green and red colours of Colorex signal have been specifically chosen to aid in high-lighting potential danger or drawing attention to specific areas within a floor plan.

Technical specifications

Colorex® meets the requirements of EN ISO 10581 and ASTM 1700

		Colorex® SD	Colorex® EC	Colorex® Plus EC	Colorex® Plus Basic	Colorex® Plus R10
Binder content	EN ISO 10581	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1	type 1
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	2.0 mm / 3.0 mm*	10.3 mm	10.3 mm	10.3 mm
Commercial use	EN ISO 10874	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy	34 very heavy
Light industrial use	EN ISO 10874	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy	43 heavy
Tile size	EN ISO 24342	615x615 mm 615x1230 mm*	615x615 mm 615x1230 mm*	607x607 mm	607x607 mm	607x607 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3.2 kg/m²	3.2 kg/m²	12.0 kg/m²	12.0 kg/m²	12.0 kg/m²
Electrostatics (general requirements)	IEC 61340-5-1	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical resistance	IEC 61340-4-1 ESD STM7.1	$1 \times 10^6 \leq R \leq 10^8\ \Omega$	$5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6\ \Omega$	$2.5 \times 10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6$	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical resistance in combination with ESD control footwear	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.1	$R \leq 1 \times 10^9\ \Omega$	$R \leq 3.5 \times 10^7\ \Omega$	$R \leq 3.5 \times 10^7\ \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.
Body Voltage Generation, in combination with ESD control footwear *Typical value*	IEC 61340-4-5 ESD STM97.2	< 100 V *~ 40 V*	< 100 V *~ 20 V*	< 100 V *~ 20 V*	< 2 kV *n.a.*	< 2 kV *n.a.*
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.05%	≤ 0.05%	≤ 0.25%	≤ 0.25%	≤ 0.25%
Residual indentation *Typical value*	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.02 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.02 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.05 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.07 mm*	≤ 0.10 mm *~ 0.07 mm*
Resistance to loads		Powered pallet truck and forklifts: total weight up to 2.5 t with hard wheels and up to 5 t with air tyres. Static loads: 50 kg/cm² - dynamic loads: 90 kg/cm² (performance may vary, subject to local conditions)				
Castor chair continuous use	ISO 4918	pass	pass	pass	pass	pass
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 140-8	2 dB	2 dB	12 dB	12 dB	12 dB
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26987	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9	R9	R9	R10
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	n.a.
Thermal dilatation coefficient		0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C	0.07 mm/m°C
Outgassing	IDEMA M11-99	total < 1 µg/cm²	total < 1 µg/cm²	total < 2 µg/cm²	total < 2 µg/cm²	total < 2 µg/cm²
Indoor Air Emsissions: TVOC after 28 days	EN 16516	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³	≤ 0.025 mg/m³
Cleanroom particle emission	ISO 14644-1	ISO 4	ISO 2	ISO 2	ISO 4	ISO 6
Creating better environments						
Renewable electricity		Colorex SD and Colorex EC are manufactured using 100% electricity from renewable sources				
Recycled content				Colorex Plus contains up to 95% recycled content in the backing		
All Colorex® products meet the requirements of EN 14041		EN 14041 CE 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201083-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201082-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201070-DoP-003	EN 14041 CE 0201070-DoP-003
Reaction to fire**	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, CS	B_{fl}-s1, G, CS	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30	µ ≥ 0.30
Thermal conductivity	EN 12524	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)	0.25 W/(m·K)
Body voltage	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV	≤ 2 kV
Electrical behaviour - static dissipative	EN 1081	$\leq 1 \times 10^9\ \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Electrical behaviour - conductive	EN 1081	n.a.	$\leq 1 \times 10^6\ \Omega$	$\leq 1 \times 10^6\ \Omega$	n.a.	n.a.

* Available on request
** Product also tested to ASTM. Fire ASTM E648: class 1, Smoke ASTM 662: pass

All Forbo Flooring Systems' sales organisations worldwide have a certified Quality Management System in accordance with ISO 9001.
All Forbo Flooring Systems' manufacturing operations have a certified Environmental Management System in accordance with ISO 14001.
The Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) of Forbo Flooring Systems' products is documented in individual Environmental Product Declarations (EPD's) which can be found on all of our websites.

Creative freedom and flexibility

Tessera ranges allow you to find solutions for any space, installation size, design requirement, budget and time scale. All ranges in the portfolio will cleverly work together supporting creative freedom and giving ultimate project flexibility, according to the way spaces are to be used in your scheme.



4903 | pebble tangent

To easily find the perfect carpet design, the Tessera carpet tile portfolio is divided into collection groups:

Colour

Plain and striped ranges of neutrals, muted tones and accent highlights designed for broad and varying project requirements, whether this be budget, sustainability, service, quality or colour, all in hard-wearing, level loop constructions.

Basis Pro | **Basis Pro Phase** | **Layout & Outline** | **Chroma** | **Create Space 1**



Design

Contemporary design styling in multi pile height and cut and loop pile constructions. With linking or complementing colours, the Design ranges allow the easy creation of flexible schemes suited for today's workspace.

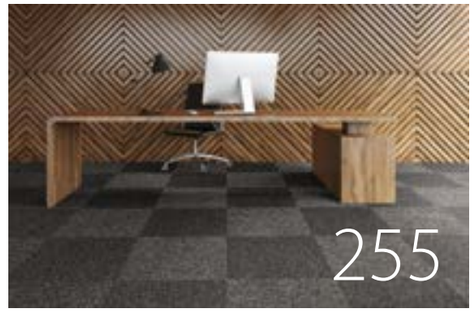
Accord | **Harmony** | **Infused** | **Cloudscape** | **Inline** | **Diffusion** | **Topology** | **Contour** | **Perspective** | **Twine**



Microtuft

A minimalist, timeless and hard-wearing style; the low profile microtuft construction creates the look and feel of flat-woven flooring, but offers all the practical benefits of a carpet tile.

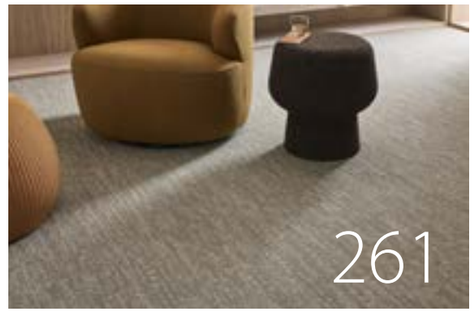
Struktur 1 | **Struktur 2**



evolve+

The ranges from the standard Tessera collections with further improved sustainability criteria come together in the evolve+ series. All ranges in the evolve+ series can be easily identified as having over 75% recycled content and low embodied carbon of less than 2.0 kg CO_2 e/m^2.

Create Space 1 | **Topology** | **Twine** | **Chroma**





Tessera Chroma **3631** | bramble

tessera® COLOUR COLLECTIONS

Plain and striped ranges of neutrals, muted tones and accent highlights designed for broad and varying project requirements, whether this be budget, sustainability, service, quality or colour. Tessera Colour ranges are available in a standard loop pile construction, designed to maintain their appearance in the most demanding heavy traffic installations.

tessera® basis pro

With colourways covering a wide spectrum of shades at an entry-level price point, Basis Pro is designed in a durable level loop construction for demanding commercial and education installations.



tessera® basis pro phase

A contemporary transition stripe design, Tessera Basis Pro Phase, with its link to the Basis Pro tile range, brings both versatility and creativity through its tonal and transitional design.



tessera® layout | outline

A comprehensive choice of modern neutrals and directional highlights, Layout is a contemporary, sophisticated loop pile product. Layout can be colour-matched with Outline, a subtly striped loop pile in the same construction, creating a myriad of fitting combinations.



tessera® chroma^{e+}

A textured loop pile carpet tile featuring sophisticated and trend led colours, representing contemporary aesthetics, Chroma is the language we use when we communicate colour; and then use it to curate balance and versatility to any space.



tessera® create space 1^{e+}

A low profile loop pile, constructed using 100% regenerated solution dyed ECONYL® nylon, yielding an exceptionally high recycled content. Create Space 1 is available in a warm Scandinavian influenced colour palette. Create Space 1 is part of the evolve+ series – product evolution for enhanced sustainability.



tessera® basis pro

Basis Pro is the universally selected flooring for a wide range of commercial applications where a reliable, hardwearing textile floor covering is required. Selected for its practical colour choice, availability and durability, Basis Pro is constructed with 100% solution dyed yarn, and is the trusted choice for installations in education, office and other commercial sectors.


4357 | mid grey + 4378 | malt


4123 | midnight blue, 4385 | neptune


4376 | mercury LRV 21


4379 | suede LRV 18


4207 | ecru LRV 20


4211 | sandy LRV 27


4378 | malt LRV 16


4358 | light grey LRV 16


4372 | seal LRV 14


4206 | olea LRV 17


4368 | beige LRV 22


4384 | sable LRV 9


4357 | mid grey LRV 11


4208 | dusk LRV 10

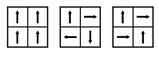

4203 | cobblestone LRV 9


4354 | dark grey LRV 8


4351 | jet LRV 7


4364 | brown LRV 10

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.6mm
Pile height		2.6mm
Pile weight		540gsm
Pile composition		100% Aquafil polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		32 (5m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		62%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS




4388 | meadow LRV 17


4385 | neptune LRV 14


4204 | blue moon LRV 14


4202 | buttercup LRV 27


4210 | cerise LRV 15


4201 | sage LRV 16


4356 | mid blue LRV 11


4123 | midnight blue LRV 11


4209 | clementine LRV 17


4205 | chilli LRV 7


4386 | foliage LRV 7


4127 | deep ocean LRV 8


4380 | blackcurrant LRV 11


4132 | arctic green LRV 7


4352 | navy LRV 5


4122 | night sky LRV 6

tessera® basis pro phase

With changing working environments comes the need to adapt. Tessera Basis Pro Phase, with its link to Basis Pro plain tile, brings both versatililty and creativity through its tonal and transitional design. A contemporary transition stripe design, Tessera Basis Pro Phase planks offers a myriad of design possibilities with its 6 neutral and 6 highlight options. It complements Tessera Basis Pro plain tile colours, opening up numerous affordable design options.

Description	Tufted low level loop carpet tile plank	
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm
Total thickness		5.6mm
Pile height		2.6mm
Pile weight		540gsm
Pile composition		100% Aquafil polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		12 colourways
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		62%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS


Basis Pro Phase 4357 | Earth

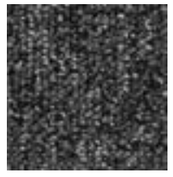

4357 | mid grey LRV 11


4358 | light grey LRV 16


Basis Pro Phase **4800** | atmosphere LRV 13


4204 | blue moon LRV 14


Basis Pro Phase **4801** | sky LRV 13


4351 | jet LRV 7


4208 | dusk LRV 10


Basis Pro Phase **4802** | lunar LRV 8


4123 | midnight blue LRV 11


Basis Pro Phase **4803** | orbit LRV 8


Basis Pro Phase **4808** | dune LRV 18


4206 | olea LRV 17


4368 | beige LRV 22


Basis Pro Phase **4809** | desert LRV 18


4202 | buttercup LRV 27

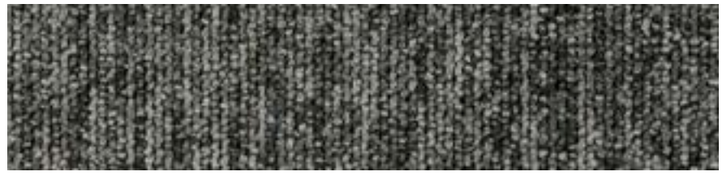

Basis Pro Phase **4810** | planet LRV 15


4372 | seal LRV 14

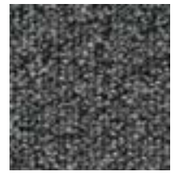

4206 | olea LRV 17

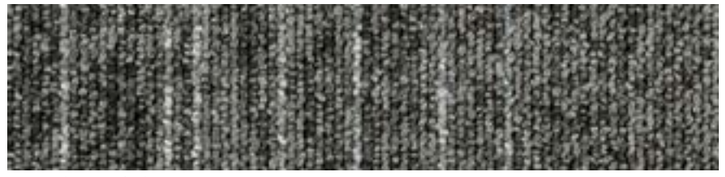

Basis Pro Phase **4811** | Earth LRV 15

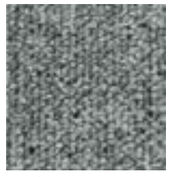

4201 | sage LRV 16


Basis Pro Phase **4804** | element LRV 9


4354 | dark grey LRV 8


4357 | mid grey LRV 11


Basis Pro Phase **4805** | polar LRV 9


4376 | mercury LRV 21


Basis Pro Phase **4806** | rock LRV 7


4351 | jet LRV 7


4203 | cobblestone LRV 9


Basis Pro Phase **4807** | brick LRV 7


4384 | sable LRV 9

tessera® layout | outline

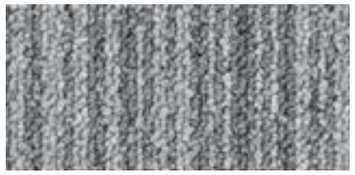
Featuring an extensive contemporary plain palette together with coordinated striped designs, the Layout and Outline range offer a multitude of creative and inspiring combinations in any flooring scheme.

The dynamic colour palette of Layout is hugely versatile featuring a comprehensive choice of modern neutrals in combination with diverse and directional brighter shades. Colours can be used independently or in combination to achieve a myriad of interior styles.

Outline is a subtly textured striped loop pile carpet tile and each colourway is perfectly matched to 2 Layout colours. Combinations of Outline and Layout allow complete freedom of expression, creating connections, highlights and transitions to enhance any style of scheme.



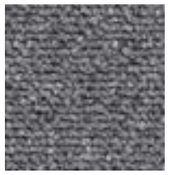
Layout 2108 | calcium, Layout 2112 | frosting, Outline 3102 | soda



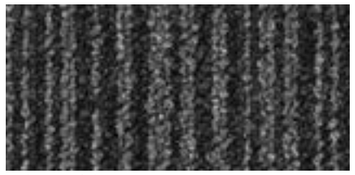
Outline **3102** | soda LRV 21



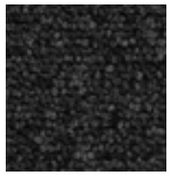
Layout **2112** | frosting LRV 28



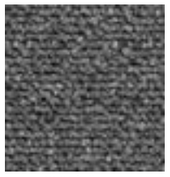
Layout **2108** | calcium LRV 13



Outline **3100** | plasmatron LRV 6



Layout **2100** | mono LRV 7



Layout **2104** | alloy LRV 9



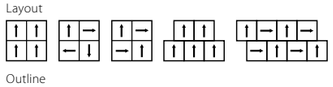
Layout **2101** | graphine LRV 5



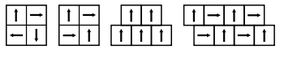
Layout **2105** | aniseed LRV 9

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.8mm
Pile height		2.9mm
Pile weight		580gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		Layout 32 Outline 8 20 ($5m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 27$ dB
Recycled content		61%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

Layout



Outline

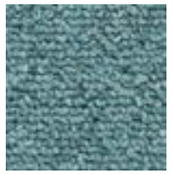




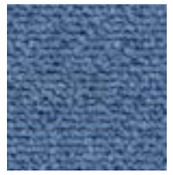
Layout **2102** | brownie LRV 8



Layout **2106** | humbug LRV 14



Layout **2121** | bubble LRV 14



Layout **2130** | icepop LRV 12



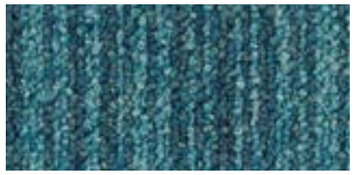
Layout **2122** | drench LRV 7



Layout **2118** | oceanis LRV 5



Outline **3104** | souffle LRV 17



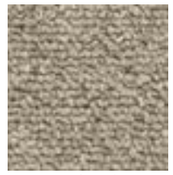
Outline **3103** | ripple LRV 10



Outline **3107** | bubblegum LRV 6



Layout **2110** | fudge LRV 21



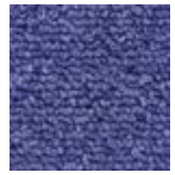
Layout **2114** | powder LRV 24



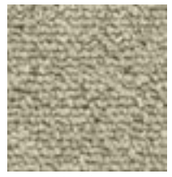
Layout **2125** | tonic LRV 15



Layout **2117** | surf LRV 7



Layout **2126** | purplexed LRV 8



Layout **2115** | sherbet LRV 27



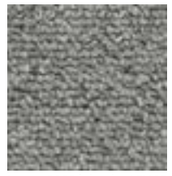
Layout **2111** | gherkin LRV 14



Outline **3105** | macaroon LRV 17



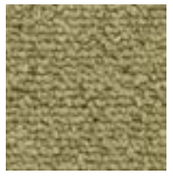
Layout **2119** | maraschino LRV 7



Layout **2109** | shard LRV 17



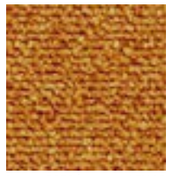
Layout **2113** | nougat LRV 22



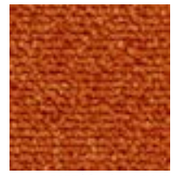
Layout **2124** | pinacolada LRV20



Layout **2128** | custard LRV 31



Layout **2131** | mango LRV 18



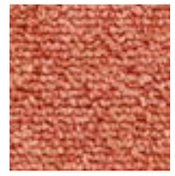
Layout **2127** | flambe LRV 13



Outline **3101** | colabotttle LRV 9



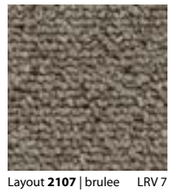
Outline **3106** | fruitsalad LRV 14



Layout **2123** | candy LRV 23



Outline **2103** | balsamic LRV 13



Layout **2107** | brulee LRV 7

Layout **2116** | kryptonine LRV 9

Layout **2120** | apple LRV 20

Layout **2129** | menthe LRV 16

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® layout | outline

Following on from the success of our Tessera Layout and Outline carpet tile collection, the Layout and Outline planks range also provides a contemporary and co-ordinated colour palette with the added benefit of a plank fromat.

We've introduced a total of 18 carpet tiles in a 100cm x 25cm plank format, which provides the maximum flexibility for creating stunning floor designs. Available in 14 sophisticated and bright colourways, Layout planks are offered in a very versatile palette.

A contemporary two-colour striped pattern, Outline planks combine flexibility with design over 4 engaging colourways.

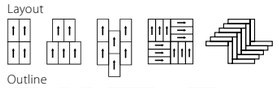
Contains 61% recycled content by weight.



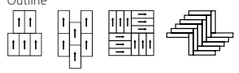
Tessera Layout **2119PL** | maraschino + **2100PL** | mono + **2104PL** | alloy + Tessera Outline **3100PL** | plasmatron

Description	Tufted low loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm
Total thickness		5.8mm
Pile height		2.9mm
Pile weight		580gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		Layout 14 Outline 4 18 (4.5m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_W = 27$ dB
Recycled content		61%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s, G, NCS

Layout



Outline





Layout 2104 | alloy
2104PL LRV 9



Layout 2112PL | frosting
LRV 28



Layout 2107PL | brulee
LRV 7



Layout 2100 | mono
2100PL LRV 4



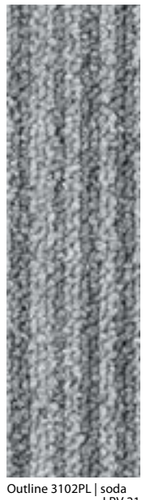
Layout 2108PL | calcium
LRV 13



Layout 2103PL | balsamic
LRV 13



Outline 3100PL | plasmatron
LRV 6



Outline 3102PL | soda
LRV 21



Outline 3101PL | colabottle
LRV 9



Layout 2122PL | drench
LRV 7



Layout 2120PL | apple
LRV 20



Layout 2123PL | candy
LRV 23



Tessera Layout **2100PL** | mono + **2104PL** | alloy + **2112PL** | frosting + **2120PL** | apple + Outline **3100PL** | plasmatron



Layout 2118PL | oceanis
LRV 5



Layout 2129PL | menthe
LRV 16



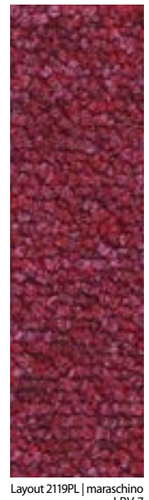
Layout 2131PL | mango
LRV 18



Outline 3107PL | bubblegum
LRV 6



Layout 2130PL | icepop
LRV 12



Layout 2119PL | maraschino
LRV 7



Tessera Layout **2112PL** frosting + **2130PL** icepop + **2118PL** oceanis

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® chroma e+

A textured loop pile carpet tile featuring sophisticated and trend led colours, representing contemporary aesthetics, Chroma is the language we use when we communicate colour; and then use it to curate balance and versatility to any space.

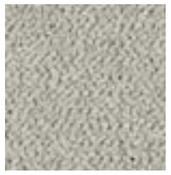
Tessera chroma is part of the most sustainable ranges and can be easily identified as being part of the evolve+ series.

evolve+ **product evolution for enhanced sustainability**

Description	Tufted textured loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.4mm
Pile height		3.5mm
Pile weight		750gsm
Pile composition		Polyamide 6
Dye method		100% ECONYL® regenerated polyamide 6Dye
Collection size		24
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 26 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1


Tessera Chroma 3628 | lake

3601 | platinum LRV 27

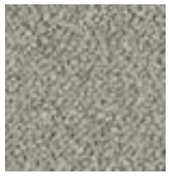


3609 | coconut LRV 30

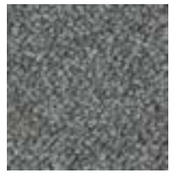
3600 | castle LRV 19



3602 | chanterelle LRV 22



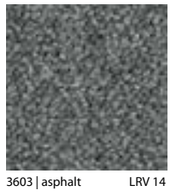
3604 | elephant LRV 13



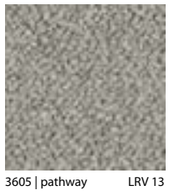
3610 | thatch LRV 17



3603 | asphalt LRV 14



3605 | pathway LRV 13



3627 | fern LRV 23



3628 | lake LRV 18



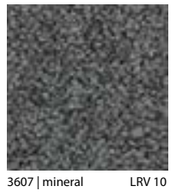
3622 | wisteria LRV 19



3630 | almond LRV 30



3607 | mineral LRV 10



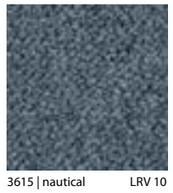
3611 | treacle LRV 8



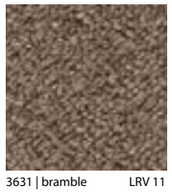
3613 | pasture LRV 13



3615 | nautical LRV 10



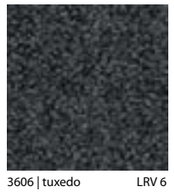
3631 | bramble LRV 11



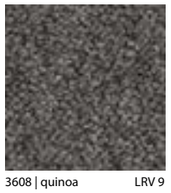
3632 | honeysuckle LRV 18



3606 | tuxedo LRV 6



3608 | quinoa LRV 9



3629 | ivy LRV 7



3618 | torrent LRV 7



3633 | thistle LRV 7



3634 | russet LRV 10



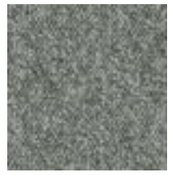
tessera® create space 1 e+

An exceptionally flexible range of 18 commercial colourways, Create Space 1 is suitable for any commercial space, large or small. Styled for today's interiors, Create Space 1 lends itself to single colourway installations, feature area designs and bespoke creative schemes.

1804 | opal LRV 20



1818 | pearl LRV 19



1819 | jasper LRV 25



1821 | citrine LRV 18



1813 | nickel LRV 19



1822 | sunstone LRV 19



1801 | feldspar LRV 7



1816 | lithium LRV 10



1807 | tawny LRV 13



1800 | ebonite LRV 3



1815 | hematite LRV 5



1820 | agate LRV 8



1826 | serpentine LRV 7




1804 | opal + **1821** | citrine

Create space 1 is part of the most sustainable ranges and can be easily identified as being part of the evolve+ series.

evolve+ **product evolution for enhanced sustainability**

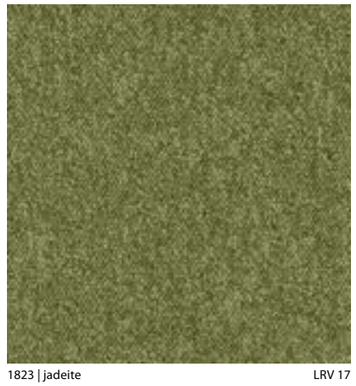
Create Space 1 has a low carbon footprint of 0.83 CO_2 e/m^2 and a total recycled content of over 75%.

Description	Tufted low level loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.5mm
Pile height		2.7mm
Pile weight		500gsm
Pile composition		100% ECONYL® regenerated polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		18 (5m^2 per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	ΔL_w = 25 dB
Recycled content		75%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

1823 | jadeite LRV 17



1825 | spinel LRV 8

1828 | garnet LRV 6

1824 | kyanite LRV 10

1827 | lazulite LRV 5

tessera® DESIGN COLLECTIONS

Contemporary design styling with linking or complementing colours, the Design ranges allow the easy creation of flexible schemes suited for today's workspace. Tessera Design ranges are either multi-height loop pile carpet which have distinctive pattern and texture, or cut & loop construction, a hybrid construction that offers all the robustness of a conventional loop pile product, but with superior aesthetics for more luxurious feel.

tessera® twine e+

Twine celebrates our bond with nature, symbolising the threads that tie us together and the connections we weave within the environment in which we live. A softly striated loop, inspired by the natural organic elements of bark and leaves, Twine is a beautifully balanced pattern with a naturally influenced colour palette.



tessera® topology e+

A combination of geometric elements and organic structure, together with a naturally inspired palette, Topology offers both design and flexibility, enhancing any installation. Topology is part of the evolve+ series – product evolution for enhanced sustainability.



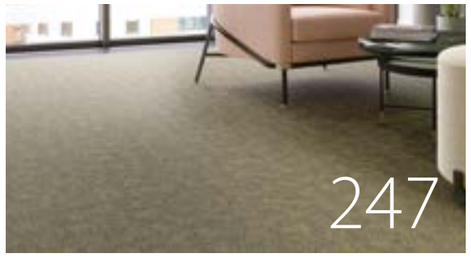
tessera® accord

A harmonious, contemporary geometric, Tessera Accord comprises of naturally intersecting lines which collaborate to create one, universally appealing all over design with a 'broadloom' style appearance.



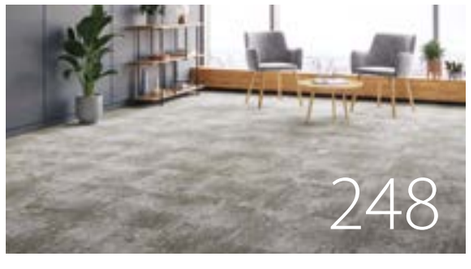
tessera® harmony

A soft and balanced design, giving a sense of agreement and control, Tessera Harmony, in an organic small format patterning, promotes a calming, more productive workspace or education environment.



tessera® infused

A unique fusion of naturally inspired elements, Infused combines soft organic patterning with natural structures designed to encourage collaboration and well-being in any scheme.



tessera® cloudscape

Gentle organic styling, the Cloudscape range's tonal colourways are inspired from the skies above us, bringing the outside into the built environment.



tessera® inline

A geometric structure with intermittent linearity in subtle contemporary shades. Inline coordinates perfectly with other Tessera ranges, especially with Layout & Outline carpet tiles.



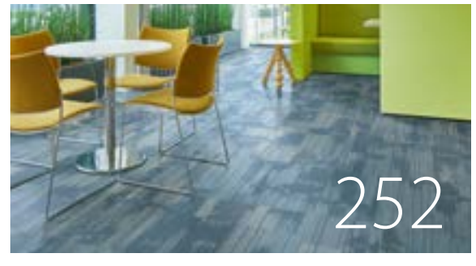
tessera® diffusion

Diffusion is a flowing geometric design in a multi-height loop pile construction, reflecting an evolution towards softer, more organic geometry. The fractal shapes fade in and out, creating appealing floor spaces.



tessera® contour

Contour takes influence from lines in architecture which are relieved by softer, more natural cut pile elements. This cut & loop range offers a geometric framework in a palette of naturally inspired colours.



tessera® perspective

Perspective uses cut & loop design technology creating a blend of surface textures across an etched design, giving an opulent feel and creating a rich all-over visual which subtly changes from differing perspectives within any interior.



tessera® twine e+

Twine celebrates our bond with nature, symbolising the threads that tie us together and the connections we weave within the environment in which we live. A softly striated loop, inspired by the natural organic elements of bark and leaves, Twine is a beautifully balanced pattern with a naturally influenced colour palette.

Tessera Twine is part of the most sustainable ranges and can be easily identified as being part of the evolve+ series.

evolve+ **product evolution for enhanced sustainability**

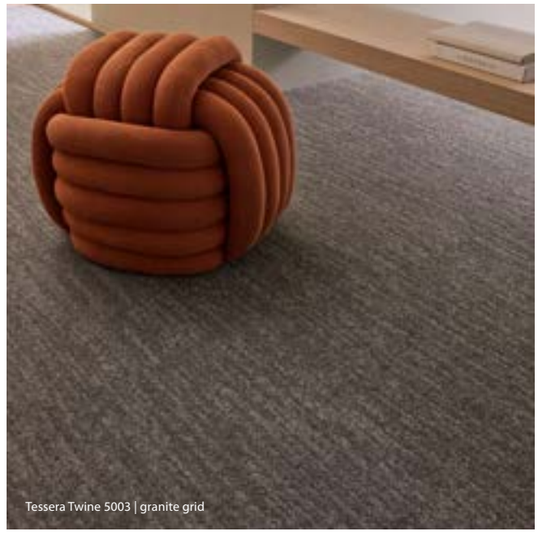
Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.4mm
Pile height		3.5mm
Pile weight		700gsm
Pile composition		Thrive® matter by Universal Fibers®. 100% solution dyed nylon 6 with 90% recycled content
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 27 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1



5001 | pearl plait LRV 17



5005 | Sahara string LRV 21



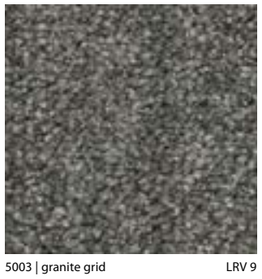
Tessera Twine 5003 | granite grid



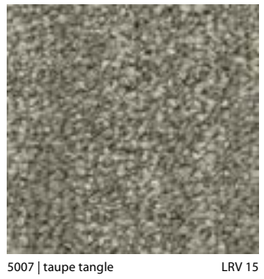
5000 | carbon cord LRV 13



5004 | terre thread LRV 19



5003 | granite grid LRV 9



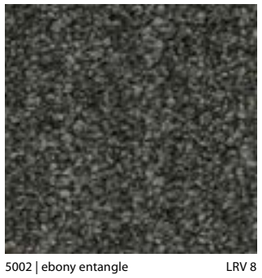
5007 | taupe tangle LRV 15



5008 | khaki knot LRV 24



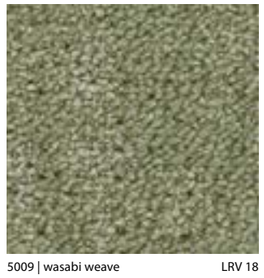
5010 | brush braid LRV 20



5002 | ebony entangle LRV 8



5006 | tawny twist LRV 11



5009 | wasabi weave LRV 18



5011 | carmine cable LRV 10



5007 | taupe tangle



4903 | pebble tangent

tessera® topology^{e+}

The mathematical theory of Tessera Topology is the inspiration behind a collection that can adapt to any office space. With a combination of geometric elements and organic structure it offers flexibility in a range of colours inspired by a natural palette.

evolve+ **product evolution for enhanced sustainability**

Tessera Topology is part of evolve+ which easily identifies Tessera ranges which have further improved sustainability including high recycles content of over 75% and reduced carbon of below 1.5kg CO_2E/m_2



4903 | pebble tangent



4901 | static cloud LRV 19



4903 | pebble tangent LRV 22



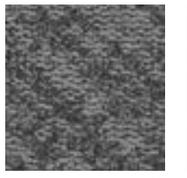
4910 | bronze arc LRV 16



4907 | willow inverse LRV 27



4906 | Atlantic wave LRV 15



4900 | charcoal chord LRV 13



4905 | stone flow LRV 17



4911 | clay sector LRV 24



4909 | mossy base LRV 18



4908 | inky swirl LRV 12



4902 | night space LRV 8



4904 | truffle point LRV 13



4912 | pecan path LRV 10

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.4mm
Pile height		3.5mm
Pile weight (after shearing)		700gsm
Pile composition		Thrive® matter by Universal Fibers®. 100% solution dyed nylon 6 with 90% recycled content
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		13 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 27 dB
Recycled content		75%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

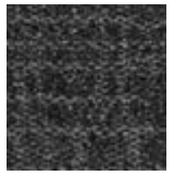
tessera® accord

A natural intersecting striated design, Accord is available in 12 colourways, each designed to blend tonally with each other, as well as match closely with other ranges from the Tessera portfolio.

Accord joins Infused and Harmony as part of the Union collection; a series designed to help address the needs of modern commercial design. Each range in the Union Collection shares linking yarn colours, tones and usable design styles to expand creative possibilities; forming balanced, calming and more productive workspace environments.


4700 | magic carpet LRV 15


4701 | morning dew LRV 18


4702 | noir thunder LRV 8


4703 | enduring Earth LRV 8

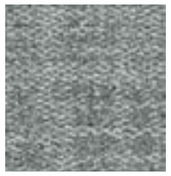

4704 | linen pearl LRV 25


4705 | oyster essence LRV 29


4706 | coffee walnut LRV 13


4707 | coral kiss LRV 25


4708 | whisper wood LRV 23


4709 | silver shadow LRV 21


4710 | clover leaf LRV 21


4711 | aqua med LRV 10

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.4mm
Pile height		3mm
Pile weight		605gsm
Pile composition		Polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		12 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 24$ dB
Recycled content		61%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

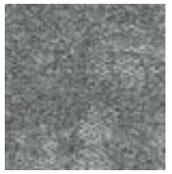

Accord **4704** | linen pearl

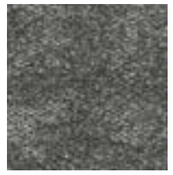
tessera® harmony

A calming, organic design, Harmony is available in 12 warm colourways, designed to blend tonally with each other, as well as match closely with other ranges from the Tessera portfolio.

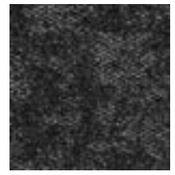
Harmony joins Infused and Accord as part of the Union collection; a series designed to help address the needs of modern commercial design. Each range in the Union Collection shares linking yarn colours, tones and usable design styles to expand creative possibilities; forming balanced, calming and more productive workspace environments.

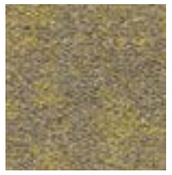

4601 | morning song LRV 19


4609 | silver bells LRV 19


4600 | magic mingle LRV 15


4611 | aqua symphony LRV 7


4602 | noir anise LRV 8


4608 | corn silk LRV 20


4604 | linen weft LRV 22


4606 | coffee mocha LRV 13


4605 | tea rose LRV 12


4603 | enduring joy LRV 8


4607 | great grape LRV 9


Harmony **4601** | morning song


4610 | lucky shamrock LRV 14

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.3mm
Pile height		3.4mm
Pile weight		720gsm
Pile composition		Polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		12 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_w = 25$ dB
Recycled content		76%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

tessera® infused

Inspired by the elements and designed to work effortlessly within commercial interiors, Tessera Infused is available in 12 colourways which blend easily with interior schemes as well as other ranges from the Tessera portfolio.

Infused joins Harmony and Accord as part of the Union collection; a series designed to help address the needs of modern commercial design. Each range in the Union Collection shares linking yarn colours, tones and usable design styles to expand creative possibilities; forming balanced, calming and more productive workspace environments.


Tessera Infused **4504** | linen ruffle


4500 | magic mood LRV 15


4501 | morning cloud LRV 19


4503 | enduring storm LRV 8


4504 | linen ruffle LRV 25


4506 | coffee cream LRV 13


4505 | coral dream LRV 25


4507 | pickled spice LRV 14


4502 | noir flame LRV 8


4510 | wistful walk LRV 14


4509 | silver feather LRV 20

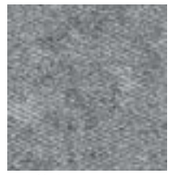

4508 | whimsy wood LRV 21

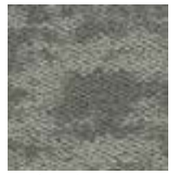

4511 | idyllic air LRV 8

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.7mm
Pile height		3.6mm
Pile weight		720gsm
Pile composition		Polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		12 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 26 dB
Recycled content		60%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

tessera® cloudscape

Tessera Cloudscape loop pile carpet tiles offer a tonal progression of colours ranging from dark to very pale, ideal for a wide range of applications and LRV requirements. In today's crowded urban environment we often risk losing touch with nature. Our only connection being the sky above us. Tessera Cloudscape is inspired by the constantly changing vista of cloud formations and the rich spectrum of light and colour, which provide a bridge to the outside, helping us to reconnect. Cloudscape can be fitted non-directional or monolithic


3401 | light airs LRV 19

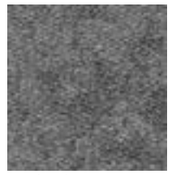

3408 | grey dawn LRV 13


3415 | gulf stream LRV 15


3407 | april shower LRV 12

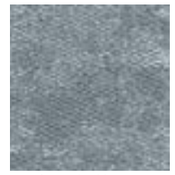

3409 | dawn chorus LRV 18


3412 | summer storm LRV 15

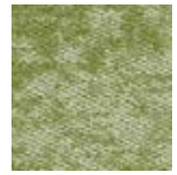

3400 | nimbus grey LRV 15

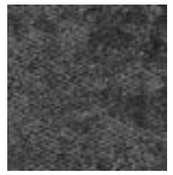

3411 | cirrus sky LRV 10

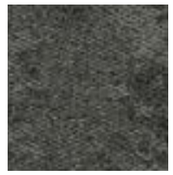

3405 | sunset sky LRV 17


3404 | cumulus blue LRV 11


3402 | ocean winds LRV 17


3413 | monsoon cloud LRV 13


3403 | thunderbolt LRV 6


3410 | stormy weather LRV 8


3414 | mistral gale LRV 8


3406 | sirocco blue LRV 7

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		7.2mm
Pile height		4.4mm
Pile weight		665gsm
Pile composition		Polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		16 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 25 dB
Recycled content		61%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1


Tessera Cloudscape **3400** | nimbus grey

tessera® inline

Featuring a contemporary yet concise palette of 11 useable colourways, Inline combines soft geometric structure with intermittent linearity. The strong use of differential texture creates a natural, randomised appearance enabling monolithic installation. Tessera Inline can also be co-ordinated with Allura Flex loose lay LVTs or other Forbo products to add elements of colour, interest and value to a variety of interior schemes.



Tessera Inline **878** | steam (foreground)
+ Layout **2125** | tonic + **2112** | frosting



871 | syllabub LRV 25



878 | steam LRV 23



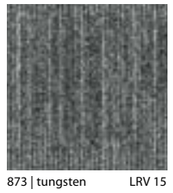
875 | banoffee LRV 20



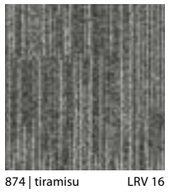
877 | mallard LRV 23



879 | mellow LRV 25



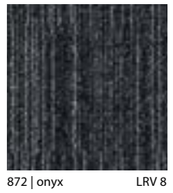
873 | tungsten LRV 15



874 | tiramisu LRV 16



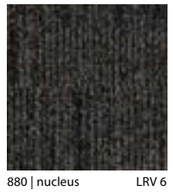
876 | celestial LRV 8



872 | onyx LRV 8



870 | molasses LRV 8



880 | nucleus LRV 6

Description	Tufted multi-pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.5mm
Pile height		3.9mm
Pile weight		605gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		11 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_W = 25$ dB
Recycled content		62%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® diffusion

Diffusion reflects an evolution towards softer more organic geometry observed in nature. Inspired by crystalline structures, the fractal shapes fade in and out creating appealing contemporary floor spaces.



2003 | glacial flow LRV 27



2007 | perpetual motion LRV 34



Tessera Diffusion **2002** | paradigm shift



2002 | paradigm shift LRV 19



2006 | passing place LRV 18



2001 | magnetic flux LRV 8



2005 | nomadic journey LRV 18



2000 | space quest LRV 4



2004 | pivotal moment LRV 8



2015 | arctic voyage LRV 14



2008 | forest trail LRV 13

Description	Tufted multi pile height loop carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.5mm
Pile height		3.7mm
Pile weight		570gsm
Pile composition		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ 100% polyamide 6.6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		10 (4m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	$\Delta L_W = 22$ dB
Recycled content		66%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

tessera® contour

Influenced by lines in architecture and relieved by softer more natural elements, Contour offers a geometric framework across a palette of 13 naturally inspired colourways.

The cut and loop pile construction provides the gentle, striated form and with 66% recycled content, Contour also offers a low environmental impact. The yarn is solution dyed Refresh™ by Universal fibres ensuring premium quality and improved cleanability and longevity.


Tessera Contour **1908** | classic cloud


1906 | rising ash LRV 18


1903 | white spruce LRV 32


1913 | fresh leaves LRV 15


1912 | pastures new LRV 16


1902 | neutral buff LRV 15


1900 | painted bark LRV 12


1910 | morning dew LRV 13


1911 | himalayan salt LRV 14


1908 | classic cloud LRV 10


1904 | lava core LRV 2


1905 | smoky quartz LRV 6


1901 | volcanic brick LRV 6


1907 | deep loch LRV 4

Description	Tufted cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.3mm
Pile height		3.5mm
Pile weight (after shearing)		580gsm
Pile composition		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ 100% polyamide 6.6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		13 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		66%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.


Non-directional


Monolithic


Tessellated

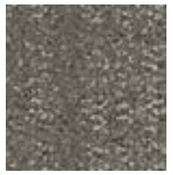

Half drop

tessera® perspective

A patterned cut & loop carpet tile, creating a luxurious, opulent surface texture.
Perspective creates a timeless surface visual adding warmth and subtile interest to any interior space.

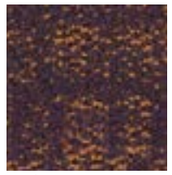

3901 | esprit LRV 14

Description	Tufted cut and loop pile carpet tile	
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		6.1mm
Pile height		3.0mm
Pile weight		670gsm
Pile composition		Refresh™ by Universal Fibers™ Nylon 66 and Nylon 6 with 30% recycled content
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		14 ($4m^2$ per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_W = 25 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

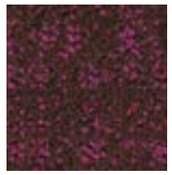

3904 | mirage LRV 15

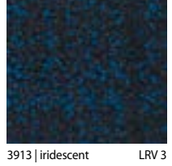

3905 | ethereal LRV 16

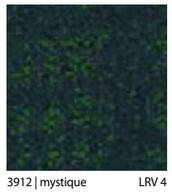

3909 | aura LRV 12


3908 | vivacious LRV 6

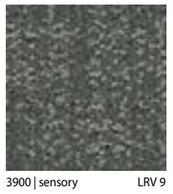

Tessera Perspective **3906** | lyrical, **3901** | esprit, **3910** | rhapsody

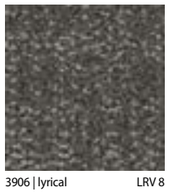

3910 | rhapsody LRV 4


3913 | iridescent LRV 3


3912 | mystique LRV 4


3902 | fantasy LRV 2


3900 | sensory LRV 9


3906 | lyrical LRV 8


3907 | melodious LRV 11


3911 | zestful LRV 8


3903 | illusion LRV 5

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



Tessera **4403** | Kaffe+Korn, Tessera Struktur 1 **3702** | Korn | Allura Flex **63408** | greywashed timber

tessera® MICROTUFT COLLECTIONS

A minimalist, timeless and hard-wearing style; the low profile microtuft construction creates the look and feel of flat-woven flooring, but offers all the practical, durable and environmental benefits of a carpet tile.

tessera® struktur 1

Struktur 1 is a plain microtuft range, available in beautiful neutrals and complemented by warm accent tones, allowing elements of colour to be woven into flooring schemes.



tessera® struktur 2 linear

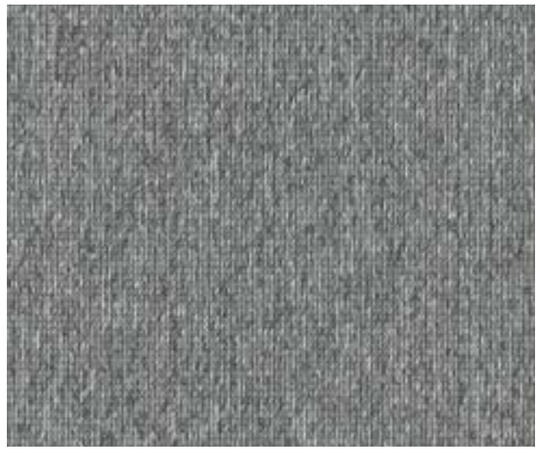
Struktur 2 Linear is a tonal stripe in a low profile microtuft construction. Available in a range of neutral stripe options and sharing colours from the Struktur 1 range, this contemporary and subtle linear design can be used on its own or in combination to create elegant, pared back schemes.



The low profile of Microtuft carpet tiles does mean that visible edges are a characteristic of this style of carpet tile construction. Extra care should be taken during installation to ensure an optimal finish and to minimise the appearance of visible edges.

tessera® struktur 1

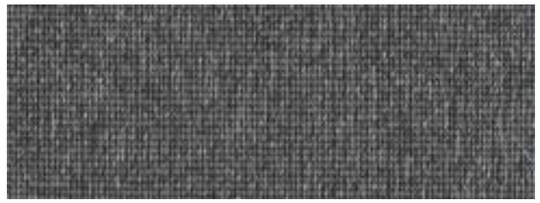
Every so often we need to pause, reflect, take a moment to focus on the important things. We need to find time to re-establish our balance and appreciate the value and integrity of a simpler, less cluttered existence. In Tessera Struktur 1, we find a familiar sense of wellbeing and equilibrium.



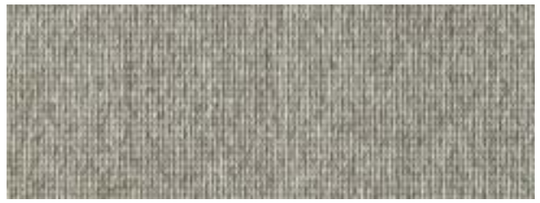
3700 | måne LRV 19



Tessera Struktur1 **3707** | järn



3703 | grå LRV 11



3702 | korn LRV 25



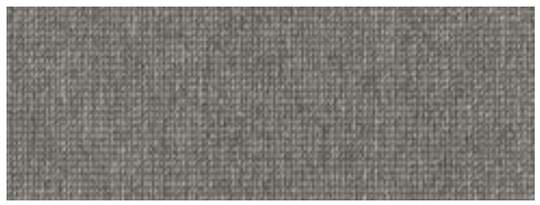
3704 | malm LRV 11



3705 | kaffe LRV 19



3707 | järn LRV 8



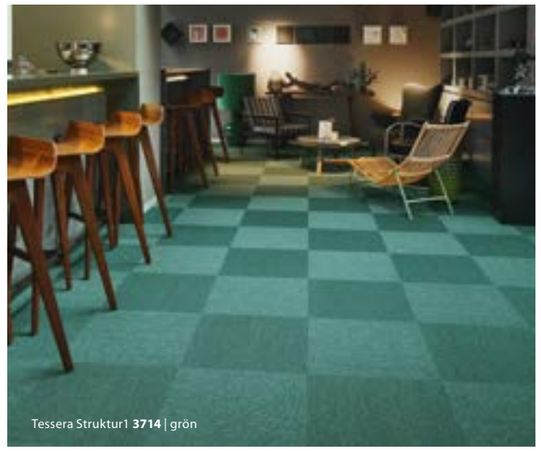
3701 | sten LRV 17



3706 | svart LRV 7



3708 | brun LRV 8



Tessera Struktur1 **3714** | grön



3711 | mossa LRV 19



3714| grön LRV 8



3717 | påfågel LRV 6



3716 | blå LRV 6

Description		Microtuft carpet tile
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.1mm
Pile height		1mm
Pile weight		350gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		18 (5m² per box)
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 17 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



3709 | gul LRV 27



3710 | rosa LRV 21



3712 | flamma LRV 20



3715 | rost LRV 9



3713 | lila LRV 10

tessera® struktur 2 linear

Struktur brings a sense of wellbeing and equilibrium, a solid foundation but also a platform for growth. As circumstances change there can be a need to recalibrate, take a fresh view adding flexibility and interest whilst still holding true to our shared values. A subtly textured, tonal stripe, Struktur 2 Linear creates warmth and interest to flooring schemes. Available in 6 neutral stripe options, Struktur 2 Linear can be used on its own, or in combination with Struktur 1 to create subtle design highlights, interest and understated elegance. Use together with other Forbo flooring products to create beautiful installations suitable for any scheme.



Tessera Struktur2 **4405** | järn + malm



Tessera Struktur2 **4403** | kaffe + korn

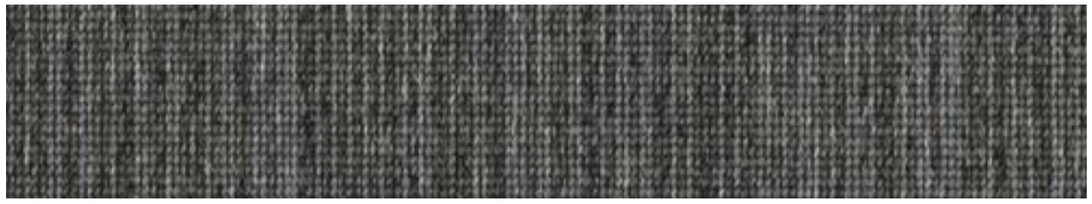
Description		Microtuft carpet tile
Dimensions		50cm x 50cm
Total thickness		5.1mm
Pile height		1mm
Pile weight		350gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide 6
Dye method		100% solution dyed
Collection size		6 (5m² per box)
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 17 dB
Recycled content		65%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.



4400 | grå + måne LRV 17



4401 | järn + grå LRV 8



4402 | svart + järn LRV 5



4403 | kaffe + korn LRV 25



4404 | malm + kaffe LRV 17



4405 | järn + malm LRV 9



Tessera twine **5008** | khaki knot

tessera® evolve+ SERIES

The ranges from the standard Tessera collections with further improved sustainability criteria come together in the evolve+ series. All ranges in the evolve+ series can be easily identified as having over 75% recycled content and low embodied carbon of less than 2kg CO_2e/m^2 (A1-A3), all independently verified and without offsetting.

Less than 2 kg CO_2 e/m^2 of embodied carbon (A1-A3)

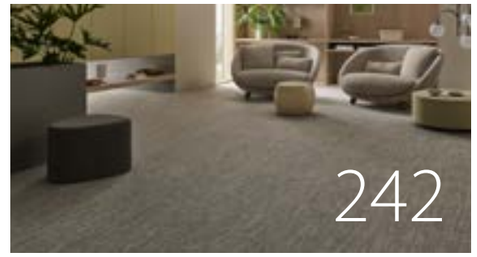
More than 75% recycled content

100% renewable energy

To see the full range per collection visit the indicated page

tessera® twine**e+**

Twine celebrates our bond with nature, symbolising the threads that tie us together and the connections we weave within the environment in which we live. A softly striated loop, inspired by the natural organic elements of bark and leaves, Twine is a beautifully balanced pattern with a naturally influenced colour palette.



tessera® topology**e+**

A combination of geometric elements and organic structure, together with a naturally inspired palette, Topology offers both design and flexibility, enhancing any installation.



tessera® chroma**e+**

An opulent loop pile, giving an attractive, highly textured broadloom appearance. The modern colourways and broadloom texture link beautifully with the Tessera Design ranges, creating increased design flexibility and freedom.



tessera® create space 1**e+**

A low profile loop pile, constructed using 100% regenerated solution dyed ECONYL® nylon, yielding an exceptionally high recycled content. Create Space 1 is available in a warm Scandinavian influenced colour palette.



needlefelt

Ultimate functionality

The high quality of Forbo Flooring Needlefelt is based on over 40 years' experience in the manufacture and supply of this hard-wearing flooring. It is available in 3 qualities designed to meet different requirements.



Needlefelt Forte **96009** | charcoal, **96036** | rouge

Benefits of Forbo Needlefelt:

Extremely robust

- Hard-wearing performance approved in class 33 in accordance with EN 1307.
- GUT seal of approval for "contaminant-tested textile floor coverings."
- Withstands heavy use such as castor chairs in offices or rolling suitcases in airports.

Sustainable

- Our needlefelt backing consists of 100% recycled polyester.
- The high production quality ensures a long lifespan and therefore do not need regular replacement.
- Our high quality polyamide fibres are designed to provide extra protection from dirt and soiling, saving on cleaning costs and contributes to a sustainable building.

Acoustic

- Noise reduction levels between 20dB and 22dB which means reduced ambient noise, ideal for use in places which require a tranquil atmosphere, such as offices.

Electrical resistance

- Enhanced electrical dissipative properties (≤10^7 Ohm (Ω)) as standard on Forte Sheet and Markant Sheet, giving options suitable for areas sensitive to static electricity such as computer and server rooms.

NEEDLEFELT COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

akzent

The introduction needlefelt sheet quality, Akzent is available in a blend of 80% polyamide and 20% polypropylene fibres, and is designed as a practical, value solution for hard wearing commercial flooring.



markant

A high-quality, coarse-texture needlefelt flooring made of 100% polyamide fibres, equipped with all the characteristics required for hard-wearing performance in frequently used places.



markant graphic city

A modern print "box" design using Markant Sheet as the basis, Markant Graphic City provides an easy and affordable solution to adding design interest to commercial spaces.



forte tile

Combining the ease of handling, optimized installation and maintenance benefits of modular flooring, with all of the durability and economic benefits of a needlefelt floor, Forte Tile is available as standard in a select range of 12 colour options.



forte

Our premium needlefelt flooring range, offering the maximum feeling of comfort in our heaviest weight. The very dense texture, with more than 3 million needle punches per m^2, guarantees a combination of attractive looks and hard-wearing performance for use in highly-frequented areas. Forte Sheet is available in all 25 colours, a palette of commercial neutral colours and trend led highlights.



akzent

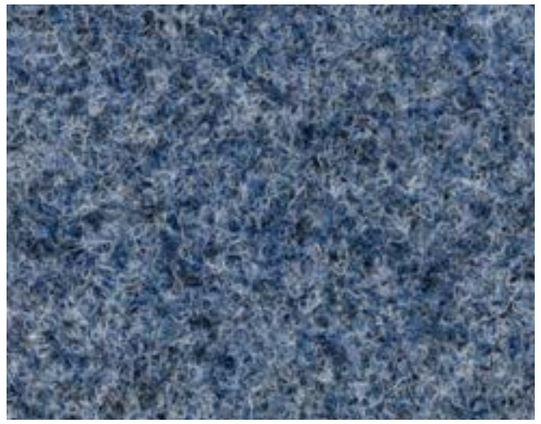
The introduction needlefelt sheet quality, Akzent is available in a blend of 80% polyamide and 20% polypropylene fibres, and is designed as a practical, value solution for hard wearing commercial flooring.

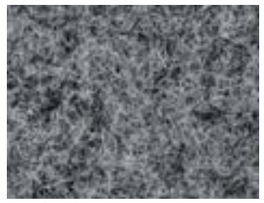

Needlefelt Akzent **10710** | quartz

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		5.0mm
Total weight		1000 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		500gsm
Collection size		13
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 20 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

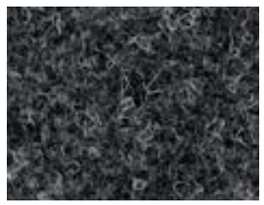

10710 | quartz LRV 22


10703 | sand LRV 26


10707 | glacier LRV 15


10700 | smoke LRV 15


10713 | taupe LRV 17


10709 | charcoal LRV 5


110712 | nickel LRV 9


10717 | marine LRV 8


10718 | forest LRV 5


10719 | jet LRV 3


10715 | ebony LRV 4


10737 | Atlantic LRV 4

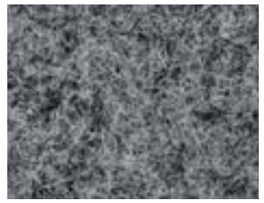

10726 | merlot LRV 3

markant

A high-quality, coarse-texture needlefelt flooring made of 100% polyamide fibres, equipped with all the characteristics required for hard-wearing performance in frequently used places.


Needlefelt Markant **11113** | taupe, **11119** | jet

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		5.5mm
Total weight		1200 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		600gsm
Collection size		16
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 21 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS


11100 | smoke LRV 16


11110 | quartz LRV 21


11107 | glacier LRV 14

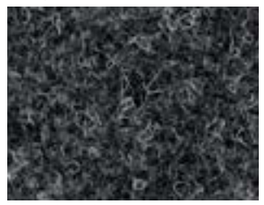

11108 | field LRV 16


11112 | nickel LRV 9


11103 | sand LRV 26


11127 | storm LRV 8


11118 | forest LRV 5

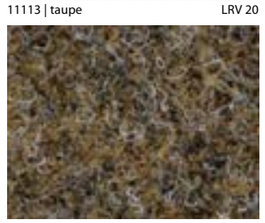

11109 | charcoal LRV 7


11113 | taupe LRV 20


11117 | marine LRV 8


11126 | merlot LRV 4


11119 | jet LRV 3


11105 | desert LRV 9


11137 | Atlantic LRV 7


11115 | ebony LRV 4

markant graphic city

A modern print "box" design using Markant Sheet as the basis, Markant Graphic City provides an easy and affordable solution to adding design interest to commercial spaces.



Markant Graphic City **11603** | Central Park

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		5.5mm
Total weight		1200 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		500gsm
Collection size		4
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 21 dB
Recycled content		50%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



11619 | 5th Avenue LRV 2



11609 | Broadway LRV 4



11603 | Central Park LRV 3



11607 | Times Square LRV 4

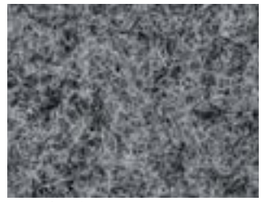
forte tile

Combining the ease of handling, optimized installation and maintenance benefits of modular flooring, with all of the durability and economic benefits of a needlefelt floor, Forte Tile is available as standard in a select range of 12 colour options.



Needlefelt Forte Tile **96000T** | smoke, **96017T** | marine, **96047T** | Pacific

Dimens ions		50cm x 50cm
Pakaging 1 box		16pcs, 4sqm
Total thickness		6.2mm
Total weight		1350gsm
Pile weight		400gsm
Dye method		100% polyamide
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 22 dB
Recycled content		63%
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



96000T | smoke LRV 16



96010T | quartz LRV 21



96027T | storm LRV 8



96008T | field LRV 16



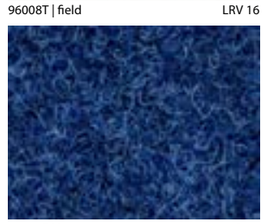
96009T | charcoal LRV 7



96002T | granite LRV 14



96017T | marine LRV 8



96057T | lagoon LRV 4



96019T | jet LRV 3



96012T | nickel LRV 9



96047T | Pacific LRV 4



96036T | rouge LRV 6

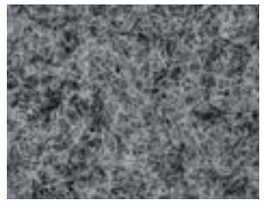
forte

Our premium needlefelt flooring range, offering the maximum feeling of comfort in our heaviest weight. The very dense texture, with more than 3 million needle punches per m^2, guarantees a combination of attractive looks and hard-wearing performance for use in highly-frequented areas. Forte Sheet is available in all 25 colours, a palette of commercial neutral colours and trend led highlights.



Needlefelt Forte **96057** | lagoon, **96037** | Atlantic, **96001** | silver

		sheet
Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 30 meter
Total thickness		6.5mm
Total weight		1500 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		750gsm
Collection size		25
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 22 dB
Recycled content		46%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



96000 | smoke * LRV 16



96010 | quartz * LRV 21



96003 | sand LRV 26



96007 | glacier LRV 14



96001 | silver LRV 8



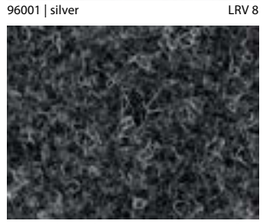
96002 | granite * LRV 14



96013 | taupe LRV 20



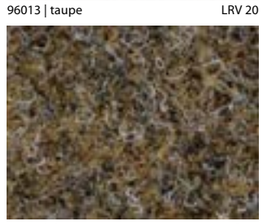
96027 | storm * LRV 8



96009 | charcoal * LRV 7



96012 | nickel * LRV 9



96005 | desert LRV 9



96017 | marine * LRV 8



96069 | black LRV 2



96019 | jet * LRV 3



96015 | ebony LRV 4



96037 | Atlantic LRV 7

* Also available in tiles

forte



Needlefelt Forte **96008** | field, **96018** | forest



96035 | orange LRV 9



96057 | lagoon * LRV 4



96038 | aqua LRV 9



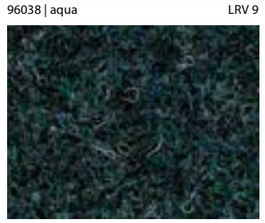
96008 | field * LRV 16



96036 | rouge * LRV 6



96047 | Pacific * LRV 4



96028 | glade LRV 5



96018 | forest LRV 5

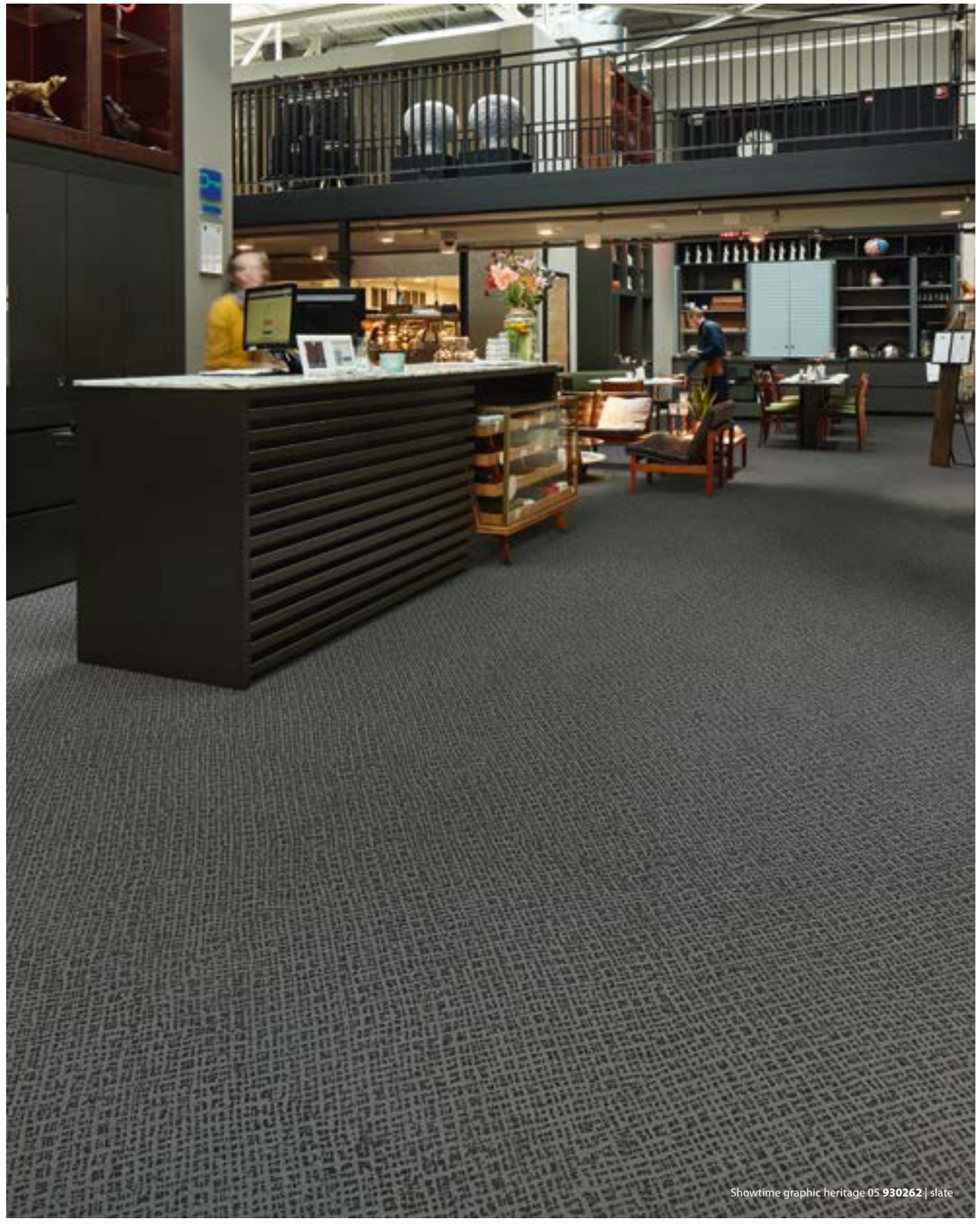


96026 | merlot LRV 4

* Also available in tiles

showtime®

The Showtime collection has been tailored to meet the demanding needs of the hotel and leisure sector. The specially developed needlefelt construction combines performance, comfort, ease of maintenance and improved acoustic performance, whilst the colour palette with co-ordinating print options complement todays hospitality interiors. All 17 colours and 20 co-ordinating graphic options in 5 designs are readily available for immediate installation, and all are made with over 50% recycled content for reduced environmental impact.



Showtime graphic heritage 05 **930262** | slate

showtime® colour

Made using polyamide fibres, 17 options in neutrals and tonal accents make up the unique Showtime colour palette; designed to harmonise with today's hospitality interior schemes.



Showtime colour **900262** | slate, **900265** | sunshine, **900276** terracotta, **900286** ruby, **900279** | noir

Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 40 meter
Total thickness		4.9mm
Total weight		1150 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		280gsm
Collection size		17
Application	EN 1307	Class 32
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 20 dB
Recycled content		60%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS

900268 | celadon LRV 16

900261 | platinum LRV 22

900263 | sable LRV 21

900266 | rose LRV 16

900288 | jade LRV 6

900262 | slate LRV 11

900273 | sandstone LRV 13

900265 | sunshine LRV 25

900278 | pastoral LRV 5

900272 | steel LRV 5

900274 | espresso LRV 7

900276 | terracotta LRV 8

900267 | nautical LRV 4

900269 | carbon LRV 3

900279 | noir LRV 2

900286 | ruby LRV 5

900277 | indigo LRV 2

showtime® graphic

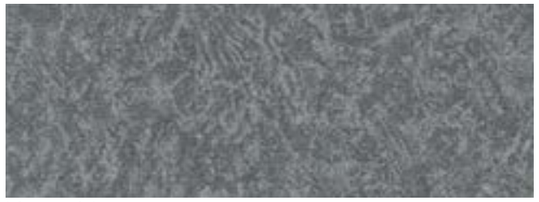
5 tonal graphics, designed to complement hospitality styles, make up Showtime Graphic, and each are readily available in a selection of Showtime base colours, making 20 graphic options available for immediate installation.



Showtime graphic ecosystem 07 **936288** | jade, **936268** | celadon



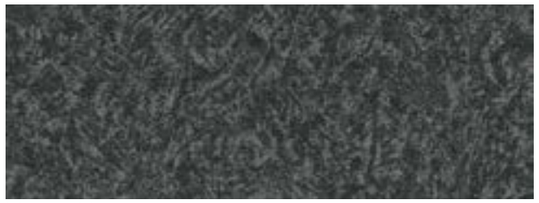
ecosystem 07 - 936273 | sandstone LRV 8



loft - 946261 | platinum LRV 15



ecosystem 07 - 936261 | platinum LRV 12



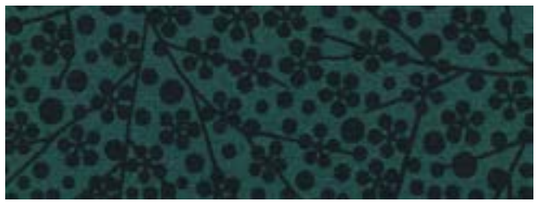
loft - 946262 | slate LRV 7



ecosystem 07 - 936268 | celadon LRV 10



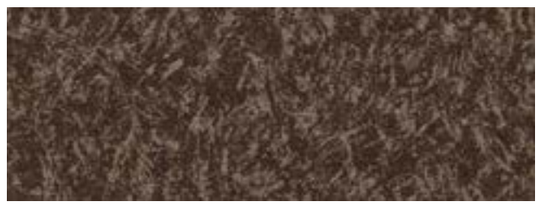
loft - 946272 | steel LRV 3



ecosystem 07 - 936288 | jade LRV 4



loft - 946267 | nautical LRV 3

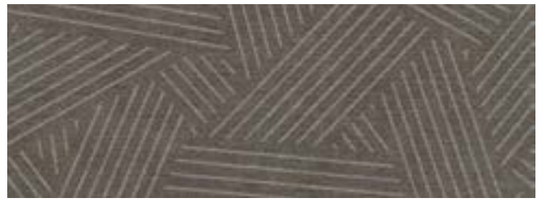


loft - 946273 | sandstone LRV 5



loft - 946286 | ruby LRV 4

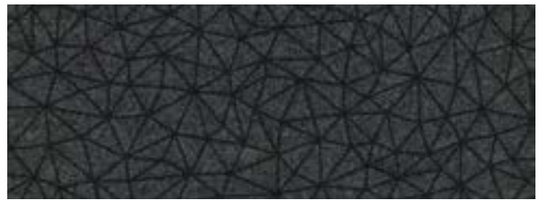
Roll width		200 cm
Roll length		± 40 meter
Total thickness		4.9mm
Total weight		1150 gsm
Pile composition		100% polyamide
Pile weight		280gsm
Collection size		20
Application	EN 1307	Class 32
Impact sound reduction	ISO 10140-3	ΔL_w = 20 dB
Recycled content		60%
CE	EN 14041:2004	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1, G, NCS



wonderlab 07 - 944261 | platinum LRV 12



wonderlab 07 - 944268 | celadon LRV 6



wonderlab 06 - 943272 | steel LRV 4



wonderlab 06 - 943288 | jade LRV 5



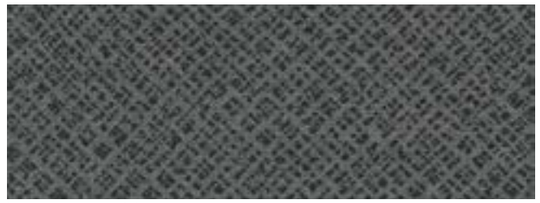
wonderlab 06 - 943267 | nautical LRV 3



wonderlab 06 - 943268 | ruby LRV 4



Showtime graphic wonderlab 06 **943272** | steel



heritage 05 - 930262 | slate LRV 8



heritage 05 - 930288 | jade LRV 5



heritage 05 - 930267 | nautical LRV 3



heritage 05 - 930286 | ruby LRV 4

flotex®

FLOCKED FLOORING IN SHEET, TILE AND PLANK

Flotex is a floor covering that looks and feels like a carpet without any of the drawbacks of a textile floor covering. It has a smooth, velour like surface that is comfortable to walk on and warm underfoot, with excellent slip resistant and acoustic properties.

flotex® colour

Choice is about possibilities, and choice in design starts with colour. Colour can communicate a message without words, it evokes emotions, creates associations and has the power to effect the whole mood and feel of an environment. Colour is personal and conveys our feelings and values, it is a fundamental part of our freedom to choose. All flotex colour items are available as sheet and tile.



flotex® advance

The Flotex Advance collection features 2 new designs, Latitude and Code, both designed specifically to create a contemporary feel within any space. These designs offer a versatile blend of aesthetics and functionality. All Flotex advance items are available as sheet and tile.



flotex® naturals

This special range of digitally printed Flotex delivers the appearance of a real wood floor but with improved acoustics and reduced maintenance costs. All Flotex naturals items are available as sheet.



Flotex, more than any of our products, fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.

FLOTEX SHEET, TILE AND PLANKS COLLECTIONS

flotex® planks

The performance attributes of Flotex along with the design versatility of the Plank collection, make these modular floor coverings ideal for use in workspaces as well as high traffic areas such as call centres, hotels and transport hubs.



flotex® created by

We have been very privileged to team up with some amazing designers. Many have found inspiration from our advanced production methods which in many cases, allow high definition digital printing, enabling the designers to achieve an exact translation of their design vision. All Flotex naturals items are available as sheet.



flotex®
THE HIGH-TECH TEXTILE



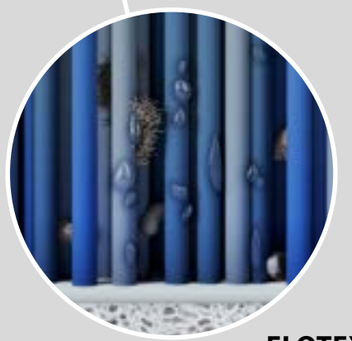
UP TO 21 dB IMPACT SOUND REDUCTION AND 0.10 α_w IN ROOM SOUND RATING

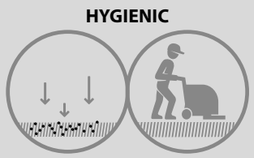
EXCELLENT SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN WET

WASHABLE and WATERPROOF

MECHANICAL WET CLEANING POSSIBLE

THE ONLY TEXTILE FLOORING WITH APPROVAL FROM THE BRITISH ALLERGY FOUNDATION





30% MORE SOIL RELEASED THAN CARPET

FLOTEX

Up to 80 million straight nylon fibres per m² are electrostatically flocked into the backing. The unique structure ensures dirt and allergens can be released when vacuumed.



CARPET

Loop and cut pile carpets have a structure that makes removing allergens and fine dust very difficult in comparison to the smooth, straight and almost upright fibres in Flotex flocked flooring.

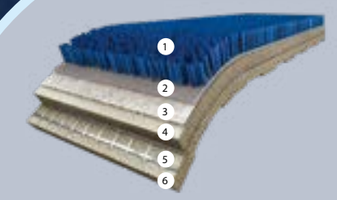
STRAIGHT NYLON 6.6 FIBRES (FLOCK) capture fine dust and allergens which are easily released when vacuumed

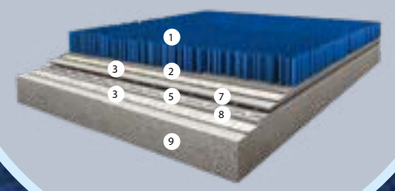
PHTHALATE FREE

LOW ROLL RESISTANCE

Up to 80 million fibres per m² ensures high durabilty

Flotex sheet





Flotex tile and plank

1 Nylon 6.6 pile
2 Flock adhesive
3 Nonwoven fibreglass
4 Closed cell PVC foam
5 Fibreglass net reinforcement
6 Closed cell PVC foam
7 Compact PVC layer
8 Compact PVC layer
9 Recycled PVC Backing

up to ≤ 21,8% (sheet) ≤ 59% (tiles and planks) recycled content



Vacuuming removes almost DOUBLE the ALLERGENS compared to conventional carpet

Safe and ultra low emissions



FLOTEX SHEET COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

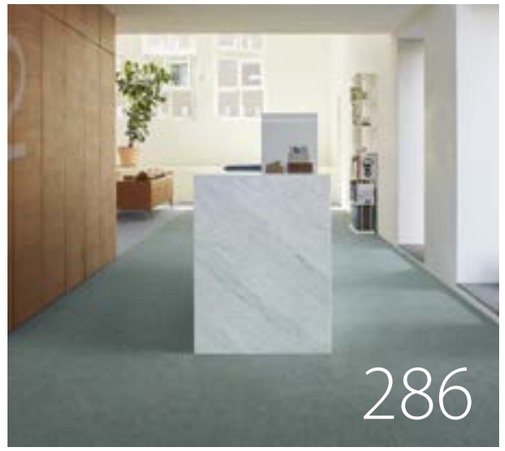
flotex® colour
metro | penang | calgary

Three vesatile and fresh designs make up the Flotex Colour collection: Metro, Calgary and Penang. Together they offer a range of 61 unique colourways. All are available in sheet and tile.



flotex® advance
latitude | code

The Flotex Advance collection features 2 designs, Latitude and Code, both designed specifically to create a contemporary feel within any space. These designs offer a versatile blend of aesthetics and functionality. All Flotex advance items are available as sheet and tile. The Flotex advance sheet items have a Flotex Next backing which means it can be installed as loose lay.



flotex® naturals

This special range of digitally printed Flotex delivers the appearance of a real wood floor but with improved acoustics and reduced maintenance costs. Available in sheet.

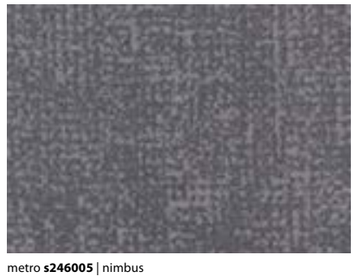


flotex® colour









metro **s246005** | nimbus



penang **s482005** | smoke



calgary **s290019** | carbon

flotex® colour

metro | penang | calgary



calgary | carbon LRV 18%
s290019 t590019



calgary | cement LRV 13%
s290012 t590012 p990012





metro | nimbus LRV 13%
s246005 t546005



penang | smoke LRV 14%
s482005 t382005



penang | nimbus LRV 14%
s482017 t382017



penang | zinc LRV 9%
s482007 t382007



penang | mercury LRV 10%
s482004 t382004



penang | grey LRV 10%
s482037 t382037



metro | grey LRV 8%
s246006 t546006



calgary | grey LRV 8%
s290002 t590002



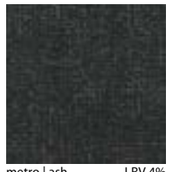
penang | ash LRV 5%
s482031 t382031



metro | anthracite LRV 3%
s246008 t546008



penang | anthracite LRV 3%
s482001 t382001

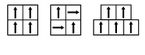


metro | ash LRV 4%
s246007 t546007



calgary | ash LRV 4%
s290010 t590010

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: $\Delta L_w \geq 21$ dB Tile: $\Delta L_w \geq 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

Sheet  Tile 

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® colour
metro | penang | calgary



calgary | quartz LRV 28%
s290011 t590011

penang | bamboo LRV 21%
s482018 t382018

metro | sand LRV 18%
s246012 t546012

calgary | sahara LRV 29%
s290006 t590006

canyon | linen LRV 16%
s290026 t590026

penang | flax LRV 15%
s482075 t382075

metro | gold LRV 30%
s246036 t546036

calgary | espresso LRV 15%
s290023 t590023

metro | pebble LRV 14%
s246011 t546011

penang | beige LRV 12%
s482015 t382015

penang | coral LRV 16%
s482016 t382016

calgary | melon LRV 10%
s290005 t590005

penang | shale LRV 10%
s482020 t382020

metro | pepper LRV 9%
s246009 t546009

penang | dusk LRV 8%
s482023 t382023

metro | berry LRV 5%
s246017 t546017

calgary | fire LRV 11%
s290024 t590024

metro | cocoa LRV 7%
s246015 t546015

metro | concrete LRV 4%
s246014 t546014

metro | chocolate LRV 3%
s246010 t546010

metro | red LRV 9%
s246026 t546026

metro | tangerine LRV 18%
s246025 t546025

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 4.3mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: $\Delta L_w \geq 21$ dB Tile: $\Delta L_w \geq 19$ dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

Sheet Tile

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® colour
metro | penang | calgary

penang | sage LRV 35%
s482006 t382006



calgary | aqua LRV 29%
s290021 t590021

calgary | sky LRV 15%
s290001 t590001

calgary | lime LRV 36%
s290014 t590014

metro | citrus LRV 18%
s246019 t546019

calgary | riviera LRV 20%
s290025 t590025

metro | apple LRV 15%
s246037 t546037

calgary | menthol LRV 17%
s290004 t590004

metro | mineral LRV 15%
s246018 t546018

penang | sapphire LRV 17%
s482011 t382011

metro | lilac LRV 9%
s246034 t546034

penang | evergreen LRV 7%
s482010 t382010

calgary | moss LRV 13%
s290009 t590009

metro | jade LRV 7%
s246028 t546028

metro | gull LRV 11%
s246004 t546004

metro | lagoon LRV 10%
s246020 t546020

metro | evergeen LRV 6%
s246022 t546022

metro | tempest LRV 7%
s246002 t546002

penang | neptune LRV 10%
s482026 t382026

calgary | azure LRV 4%
s290015 t590015

metro | petrol LRV 4%
s246032 t546032

metro | carbon LRV 5%
s246024 t546024

metro | indigo LRV 3%
s246001 t546001

penang | azure LRV 4%
s482116 t382116

Usage classification

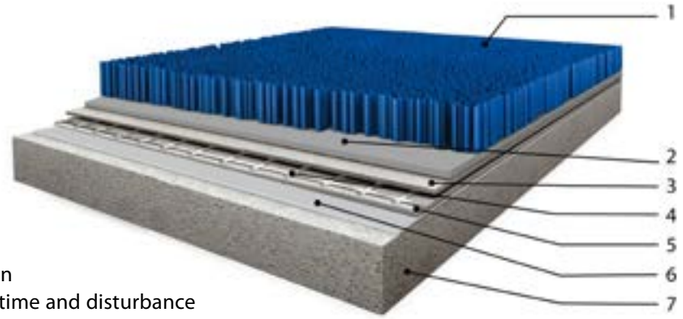
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile

FLOTEX NEXT LOOSE LAY SOLUTION

Fast flooring solution
The Flotex Next adhesive free flocked flooring combines the incredible performance of Flotex with the benefits of a loose lay installed floor. Not having to use installation adhesive makes Flotex Next very suitable for busy areas: installation time is reduced and there is minimal disruption or lingering adhesive odours. Flotex Next can be walked on immediately after installation.

With Flotex Next only a very short time is needed to prepare the substrate and the installation itself requires a limited number of operations. Only minimal preparation of the subfloor is required and the application of the adhesive and the drying time of the glue do not have to be taken into account. A new floor can be installed with minimal downtime or even without closing the premises.



Product construction
- adhesive free flocked flooring solution
- rapid installation with minimal downtime and disturbance
- can be walked on immediately after installation
- long term benefit of quick removal, replacement and recycling or reuse possibilities

1: nylon 6.6 pile | 2: pile adhesive | 3: fibreglass #1 | 4: fibreglass scrim | 5: compact layer | 6: fibreglass #2 | 7: closed cell PVC backing

Flotex Next - how to order
The Flotex Next construction is available for our Flotex Naturals, Hospitality & Leisure and Created by sheet collections and for all Flotex sheet items in the Vision library.



Each Flotex item has a colourway number. Add the code NX as a suffix behind the colourway number to specify your required Next construction. The minimum order quantity is 50m².

The Flotex Advance sheet items come standard with Flotex next backing so no minimum order quantity and no addition of a suffix. The Flotex next backing can also be glued if required.


latitude **s202037** | grey


code **s203073** | nimbus

flotex® advance
latitude



latitude | linen LRV 17%
s202049 t302049

latitude | sand LRV 20%
s202077 t302077

latitude | nickel LRV 22%
s202018 t302018

latitude | juniper LRV 10%
s202001 t302001

latitude | mustard LRV 12%
s202002 t302002

latitude | grey LRV 7%
s202037 t302037

latitude | nimbus LRV 9%
s202073 t302073

latitude | cypress LRV 9%
s202003 t302003



latitude | ash LRV 4%
s202031 t302031

latitude | gull LRV 8%
s202044 t302044

latitude | tempest LRV 5%
s202110 t302110

latitude | thistle LRV 5%
s202005 t302005

latitude | claret LRV 6%
s202004 t302004

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Sheet: Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 25m Tile: 50cm x 50cm (3m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Sheet: 3.9mm Tile: 5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	Sheet: ΔLw ≥ 20 dB Tile: ΔLw ≥ 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

Sheet Tile

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® advance
code

code | nickel LRV 26%
s203018 t303018

code | ice LRV 20%
s203001 t303001

code | mineral LRV 19%
s203084 t303084

code | sand LRV 26%
s203077 t303077

code | pumice LRV 16%
s203009 t303009

code | nimbus LRV 14%
s203073 t303073

code | gull LRV 13%
s203044 t303044

code | spearmint LRV 15%
s203005 t303005

code | honey LRV 19%
s203006 t303006

code | linen LRV 23%
s203049 t303049

code | pewter LRV 14%
s203002 t103002



code | moss LRV 10%
s203087 t303087

code | apricot LRV 7%
s203007 t303007

code | mauve LRV 9%
s203008 t303008

code | oxide LRV 10%
s203003 t303003

code | evergreen LRV 7%
s203088 t303088

code | berry LRV 7%
s203083 t303083

code | plum LRV 7%
s203010 t303010

code | grey LRV 11%
s203037 t303037

code | cornflower LRV 8%
s203004 t303004

code | tempest LRV 9%
s203110 t303110

code | concrete LRV 5%
s0203079 t303079

code | grape LRV 7%
s203082 t303082

code | ash LRV 5%
s203031 t303031

code | azure LRV 5%
s203116 t303116

code | carbon LRV 7%
s203080 t303080

Usage classification

◯ Superior appearance rating

◐ Good appearance rating

● Moderate appearance rating

s = Sheet
t = Tile

Flotex Advance sheet with innovative Next backing for loose-lay or glued installation.

Thanks to its Next backing, the Flotex Advance sheet can be effortlessly installed without the need for adhesive, making it a time and cost-saving solution for both new construction and renovation projects.

Flotex Advance sheet is also suitable for glued installation.

RECOLOURATION **OPTIONS**

We already created some additional colour possibilities for you to choose from for the Flotex Code design in sheet, so you can order a sample.


s203011 | pomelo


s203012 | lemon


s203013 | rose


s203014 | pêche


s203015 | iris


s203016 | romaine


s203017 | cerise


s203022 | tuscan


s203023 | violette


s203019 | sapin

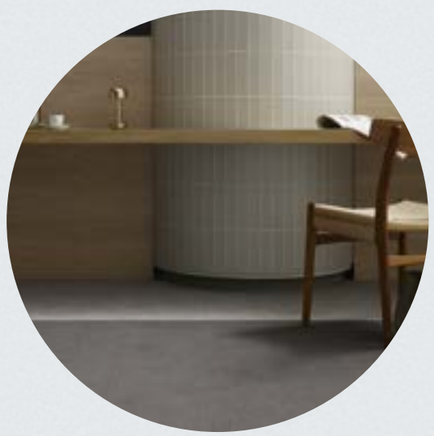

s203020 | crocus


s203021 | ruby

Flotex offers the flexibility to recolour Flotex Code and Flotex Latitude with your own colour, in both sheet and tiles.

1. Contact your local customer service to check minimum order quantity
2. Choose your colour reference in Pantone, NCS, RAL or material samples
3. You receive a sample for approval
4. After your approval your custom floor will be produced.

IF YOU WANT A CUSTOM COLOUR FOR YOUR FLOORING, FLOTEX OFFERS FLEXIBILITY IN MEETING THOSE NEEDS




Code s203084 | mineral, s203018 | nickel

flotex® naturals

Our renewed Flotex Vision Naturals range enables you to create the aesthetic of a real wood or ceramics floor, whilst maintaining the warmth, acoustics and comfort that a carpet offers.

Our state of the art digital printing technique achieves high quality, true to life visuals of wood and ceramic textures.





Usage classification

◯ Superior appearance rating ◐ Good appearance rating ● Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product.
Please order a sample to see the full effect.

010076 | limed wood ● LRV 25
010078 | shaded oak ● LRV 21
010058 | titanium oak ◯ LRV 26
010073 | heritage plank ◯ LRV 14
010074 | shadow plank ◯ LRV 8
010077 | smoked walnut ◯ LRV 9
010075 | warm oak ◯ LRV 15
010039 | European white wood ◯ LRV 23
010036 | American oak ◯ LRV 20
010038 | white oak ◯ LRV 30
010034 | pear wood ◯ LRV 35
010042 | steamed beech ◯ LRV 26
010041 | smoked beech ◯ LRV 28
010035 | distressed oak ◯ LRV 19
010002 | reclaimed pine ◯ LRV 17
010056 | stained pine ◯ LRV 9
010020 | dark elm ◯ LRV 7
010003 | mixed wood antique ◯ LRV 14
010012 | light elm ◯ LRV 14
010057 | cedar ◯ LRV 12
010013 | mixed wood rose ◯ LRV 16
010040 | antique pine ◯ LRV 40
010033 | English oak ◯ LRV 13
010037 | blackened oak ◯ LRV 7



010079 | hungarian point grey ● LRV 20
010071 | summer chevron ◯ LRV 18
010080 | hungarian point ◯ LRV 14
010072 | autumn chevron * ◯ LRV 6
010021 | reclaimed oak ◯ LRV 10
010014 | teak ◯ LRV 10
010031 | anthracite wood ◯ LRV 3
010018 | linear walnut ◯ LRV 8
010055 | chestnut ◯ LRV 9
010032 | oak herringbone ◯ LRV 10
010017 | cork amber ◯ LRV 16
010046 | China black ◯ LRV 5
010051 | lava stone ◯ LRV 8
010052 | welsh slate ◯ LRV 6
010008 | dark slate ◯ LRV 4
010023 | grey slate ◯ LRV 9
010049 | charcoal glaze ◯ LRV 15
010044 | quarry tile ◯ LRV 15
010045 | farmhouse tile ◯ LRV 14
010029 | limestone slate ◯ LRV 23
010048 | Roman spa ◯ LRV 35
010050 | salt glaze ◯ LRV 25
010047 | limestone pavement ◯ LRV 28
010043 | cornerstone ◯ LRV 38

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		48
Application	EN 1307	Class 33 heavy
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

flotex® planks

ombré

Strongly textile, subtly textured and shading from dark to light. The effect is one of deliberate contrasts, as the elements of the design mix with the format of plank. Ombré colours can easily be combined to make beautiful designs or used with their co-ordinating Montage colourways.



montage

The build-up of textures, with layer upon layer of blending and mixing structures, evolve into a complex pattern that gives Montage an elegant and contemporary feel. It can be used widely on its own or combined with Ombré to create inserts or zones.



frameweave

Inspired by rich woven fabric and combined with a graphical layout, the result creates both depth and movement as shapes form within the otherwise subtle design. The large choice of colours makes Frameweave a very versatile choice for designing stunning installations.



converge

Areas of pattern meet, joining at angles, creating different facets which contrast in shade or colour, forming abstract shapes and forms at random. Via their shared elements, all colours co-ordinate making this the perfect design for large areas requiring differentiation.



refract

A contrasting pattern made of textures formed by light, reflected and refracted across buildings. It has depth, movement and energy. It has been designed to ensure a perfectly random appearance, creating a stunning individual floor without the need for planning.



Flotex fulfils our ambition to contribute to creating better indoor environments by committing to the health and well-being of all individuals living and working in indoor spaces. Flotex achieves this through excellent hygiene and sound absorbing qualities, phthalate-free products, the certification by Allergy UK for the positive effects it has on allergy sufferers, and a wide range of stimulating designs and sympathetic colours which can create inspiring interiors.

FLOTEX PLANKS COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

triad

Based on the idea of a group of three lines, these geometric forms evolve becoming abstract and random, always familiar but never the same. Highly graphic and sophisticated in its design, the colourways can be combined or used individually, with or without co-ordinating accents.



box-cross

Subtly changing from a box to a cross, the motif seems to fade in and out creating light and shade that bring contrast and interest. The effect is both stylish and sophisticated, forming a unique visual look that works in both large and small areas.



seagrass

Organic but linear, naturally inspired and beautifully textured. A classic pattern with colours that can easily be mixed together in a variety of installation methods. Seagrass is versatile and understated, making it suitable for any environment.



concrete

Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition. Use them on their own, together or with the classic Concrete colourways to design stunning individual floors.



marble

Classic and chic with an element of fun. To be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. Marble brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.



wood

Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional format. These wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.

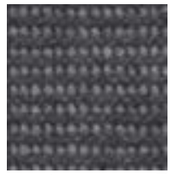


flotex® planks
ombré

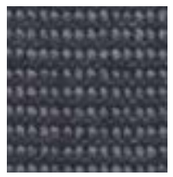
Strongly textile, subtly textured and shading from dark to light. The effect is one of deliberate contrasts, as the elements of the design mix with the format of plank. Ombré colours can easily be combined to make beautiful designs or used with their co-ordinating Montage colourways.

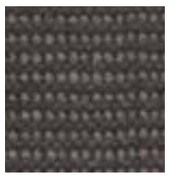
Plank size
100 x 25 cm


Ombré **149004** | moraine


149007 | arctic LRV 11


149004 | moraine LRV 14

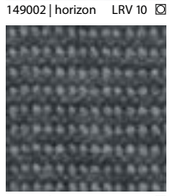

149006 | glacier LRV 11


149003 | tropic LRV 11


149008 | tundra LRV 13


149001 | boreal LRV 15


149002 | horizon LRV 10


149005 | estuary LRV 13

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV


Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2


Herringbone installation 1


Herringbone installation 2


Double herringbone installation 1


Double herringbone installation 2


Weave installation 1


Weave installation 2

flotex® planks
montage

The build-up of textures, with layer upon layer of blending and mixing structures, evolve into a complex pattern that gives Montage an elegant and contemporary feel. It can be used widely on its own or combined with Ombré to create inserts or zones.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm


Montage **147008** | tudra + Ombre **149008** | tundra


147007 | arctic LRV 8%


147004 | moraine LRV 8%


147006 | glacier LRV 7%


147003 | tropic LRV 7%

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV


147008 | tundra LRV 8%


147001 | boreal LRV 9%


147002 | horizon LRV 6%


147005 | estuary LRV 8%


Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2


Herringbone installation 1


Herringbone installation 2


Double herringbone installation 1


Double herringbone installation 2


Weave installation 1


Weave installation 2

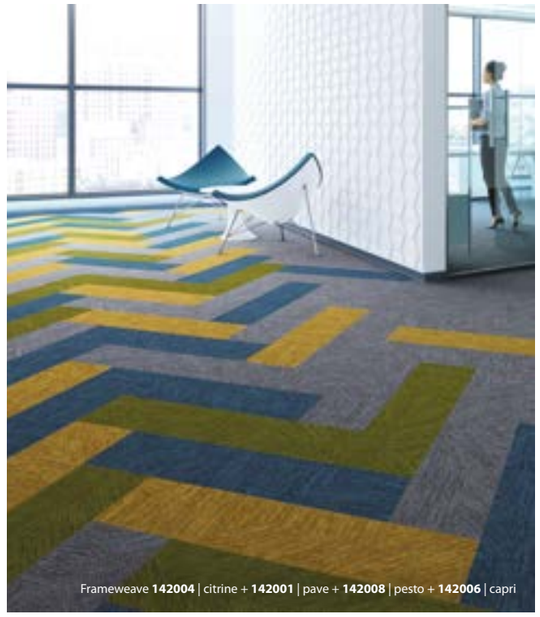
Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
frameweave

Inspired by rich woven fabric and combined with a graphical layout, the result creates both depth and movement as shapes form within the otherwise subtle design. The large choice of colours makes Frameweave a very versatile choice for designing stunning installations.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Frameweave **142004** | citrine + **142001** | pave + **142008** | pesto + **142006** | capri

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating



142001 | pave LRV 10



142003 | sepia LRV 12



142006 | capri LRV 7



142016 | pine LRV 7



142004 | citrine LRV 14



142007 | ember LRV 9



142009 | lignite LRV 6



142015 | violet LRV 6



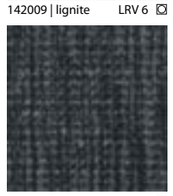
142014 | marine LRV 5



142008 | pesto LRV 9



142011 | flame LRV 5



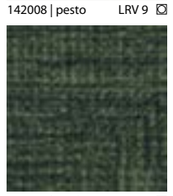
142002 | ink LRV 7



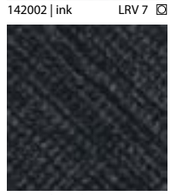
142005 | anchor LRV 6



142010 | harbour LRV 6



142012 | verdant LRV 31



142013 | graphene LRV 4



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2

flotex® planks
converge

Areas of pattern meet, joining at angles, creating different facets which contrast in shade or colour, forming abstract shapes and forms at random. Via their shared elements, all colours co-ordinate making this the perfect design for large areas requiring differentiation.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Converge **141001** | prism + **141005** | radiant + **141006** | arc

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV



Half-drop installation 1



Half-drop installation 2



Herringbone installation 1



Herringbone installation 2



Weave installation 1



Weave installation 2



141006 | arc LRV 8



141001 | prism LRV 5



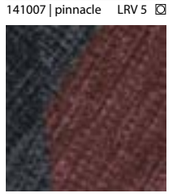
141003 | zenith LRV 5



141002 | aurora LRV 5



141007 | pinnacle LRV 5



141005 | radiant LRV 6



141004 | sunbeam LRV 6

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

flotex® planks
refract

A contrasting pattern made of textures formed by light, reflected and refracted across buildings. It has depth, movement and energy. It has been designed to ensure a perfectly random appearance, creating a stunning individual floor without the need for planning.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm


137004 | quartz LRV 5


137001 | obsidian LRV 6


137005 | topaz LRV 5

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV


Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2


Herringbone installation 1

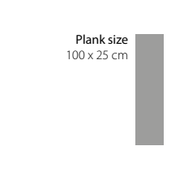

Herringbone installation 2

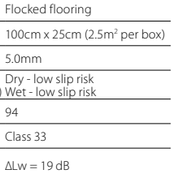

Weave installation 1


Weave installation 2


refract **137002** | firoza


137002 | firoza LRV 6


137006 | malachite LRV 8


137003 | sapphire LRV 5

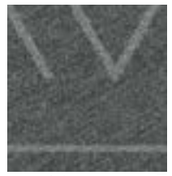
Usage classification
- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

flotex® planks
triad

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Based on the idea of a group of three lines, these geometric forms evolve becoming abstract and random, always familiar but never the same. Highly graphic and sophisticated in its design, the colourways can be combined or used individually, with or without co-ordinating accents.


triad **131003** | green + **131005** | platium + **131007** | steel + **131013** | green line


131005 | platinum LRV 9


131015 | stone LRV 18

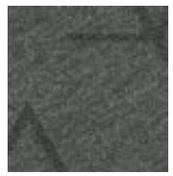

131007 | steel LRV 9

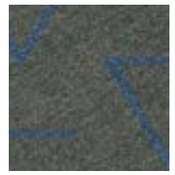

131010 | taupe LRV 11


131008 | shadow LRV 6


131017 | anthracite LRV 5


121001 | embossed zinc LRV 8


131006 | silver LRV 8


131012 | blue line LRV 8


131002 | blue LRV 7


131013 | green line LRV 8


131003 | green LRV 10


131014 | amber line LRV 8


131004 | amber LRV 12


131011 | red line LRV 9


131001 | red LRV 8

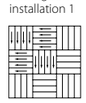

Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2


Herringbone installation 1


Herringbone installation 2


Weave installation 1


Weave installation 2

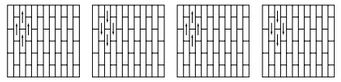
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV

flotex® planks
box-cross

Subtly changing from a box to a cross, the motif seems to fade in and out creating light and shade that bring contrast and interest. The effect is both stylish and sophisticated, forming a unique visual look that works in both large and small areas.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV



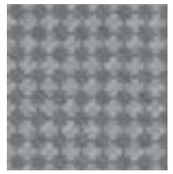
Half-drop installation 1 | Half-drop installation 2 | Random drop installation 1 | Random drop installation 2



Box-cross **133011** | anthracite + **133002** | pearl + **133007** | granite

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating



133002 | pearl LRV 25



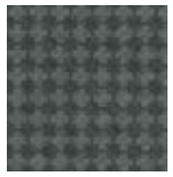
133005 | linen LRV 20



133009 | petrol LRV 7



133016 | crimson LRV 6



133007 | granite LRV 7



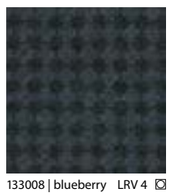
133004 | biscuit LRV 20



133011 | anthracite LRV 4



133010 | seal LRV 7



133008 | blueberry LRV 4

flotex® planks
seagrass

Organic but linear, naturally inspired and beautifully textured. A classic pattern with colours that can easily be mixed together in a variety of installation methods. Seagrass is versatile and understated, making it suitable for any environment.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm



Seagrass 111001 | pearl + 111002 | cement + 111003 | almond + 111004 | charcoal + 111006 | liqourice

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV



Half-drop installation 1 | Half-drop installation 2 | Herringbone installation 1 | Herringbone installation 2



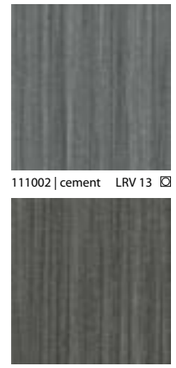
Double herringbone installation 1 | Double herringbone installation 2 | Weave installation 1 | Weave installation 2



111001 | pearl LRV 26



111003 | almond LRV 19



111002 | cement LRV 13

111004 | charcoal LRV 9



111005 | walnut LRV 8



111006 | liquorice LRV 5

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
concrete

Highlights of colour bring new life to this classic, offering a refreshing change to the normal by mixing fun with tradition. Use them on their own, together or with the classic Concrete colourways to design stunning individual floors.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm


139001 | cloud LRV 18


139003 | smoke LRV 16


139002 | thunder LRV 11


139004 | storm LRV 11

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV


Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2


Herringbone installation 1


Herringbone installation 2

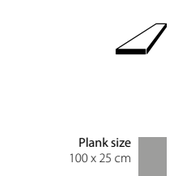

Double herringbone installation 1

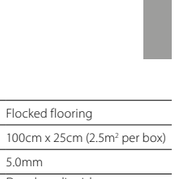

Double herringbone installation 2

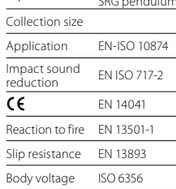

Weave installation 1


Weave installation 2


139013 | spa LRV 15


139014 | lichen LRV 15


139012 | sunset LRV 15


139011 | aqua LRV 16

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
marble

Classic and chic with an element of fun. To be mixed together or used individually to bring character or just challenge the senses. Marble brings something new, visually familiar yet texturally different, it aims to challenge perceptions and push boundaries.

Plank size
100 x 25 cm


143001 | carrara LRV 26

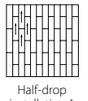

143004 | diano LRV 26

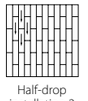

143002 | marquina LRV 5


143003 | pietra LRV 5


marble **143004** | diano + **143003** | pietra

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV


Half-drop installation 1


Half-drop installation 2


Herringbone installation 1


Herringbone installation 2


Double herringbone installation 1


Double herringbone installation 2


Weave installation 1


Weave installation 2

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

flotex® planks
wood

Inspired by natural wood, this familiar aesthetic takes on a new versatile guise offering a traditional look in an untraditional format. These wood patterns are beautifully detailed, look good individually and can be combined to create stunning flooring designs.

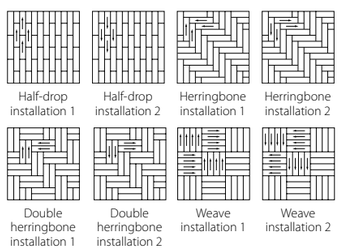
Plank size
100 x 25 cm

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		100cm x 25cm (2.5m² per box)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0mm
Slip resistance	BS 7976-2 (UK SRG pendulum)	Dry - low slip risk Wet - low slip risk
Collection size		94
Application	EN-ISO 10874	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 19 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1, L, CS
Slip resistance	EN 13893	$\mu \geq 0.30$
Body voltage	ISO 6356	≤ 2.0 kV


151003 | silver wood LRV 31


151001 | black wood LRV 8


151002 | grey wood LRV 13




Wood **151001** | black wood + **151002** | grey wood + **151004** | american wood + **151006** | antique wood


151004 | american wood LRV 15


151007 | english wood LRV 13


151006 | antique wood LRV 9


151008 | rustic wood LRV 9


151005 | red wood LRV 9

Usage classification

- Superior appearance rating
- Good appearance rating
- Moderate appearance rating

Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.


Flotex Planks Wood 151007 | English wood

FLOORCOVERINGS CREATED BY

Forbo Flooring has been very privileged to team up with some amazing designers. Many have found inspiration from our advanced production methods which in many cases, allow high definition digital printing, enabling the designers to achieve an exact translation of their design vision.

flotex® BY STARCK®

Forbo Flooring Systems collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex by Starck.



flotex® tibor

Forbo Flooring Systems has teamed up with Tibor Ltd. Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor, was a man ahead of his time. Although these striking patterns date from the 1950's, they could have been designed yesterday.



flotex® sottsass

This exclusive design collaboration between Forbo and Sottsass Association was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant-guard designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.



JMEstudio

Floorcoverings created by José Medina Galeote

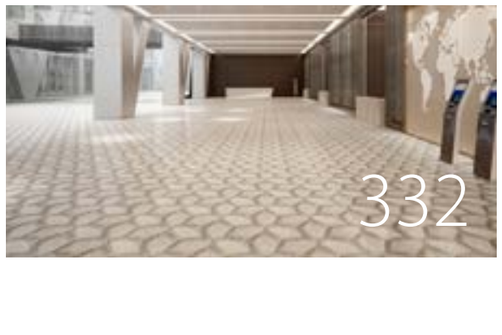
José Medina Galeote is a Spanish artist who uses painting and other techniques to reflect on the creative process. By bringing his works of art right under our feet, José Médina Galeote explores new perspectives on various textures, such as textile and vinyl flooring.



Mac Stopa.

by MAC STOPA

This collection is based on the idea of architectural modularity and the desire to organize the space around us in an architectural way. This is realised through the use of repetitive geometric forms, such as hexagons, trapezoids or braided structures which form the base of the collection.



flotex® BY STARCK®

Forbo Flooring Systems collaborated with visionary creator Philippe Starck in designing a highly innovative collection of floor covering systems: Flotex by Starck.

Philippe Starck created a collection of 3 systems, named **Vortex**, **Artist** and **Twilight**. Each of them comes in four separate parts that can be freely arranged to create patterns for your project that adapts to your needs and preferences.
Using a high definition digital printing technique with the dense fibre surface of Flotex flocked flooring, Starck's collection features unique patterns. By playing on scale and transition, each of the three systems challenges tradition and creates a new language in the perception of interior spaces and floor covering design.



Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

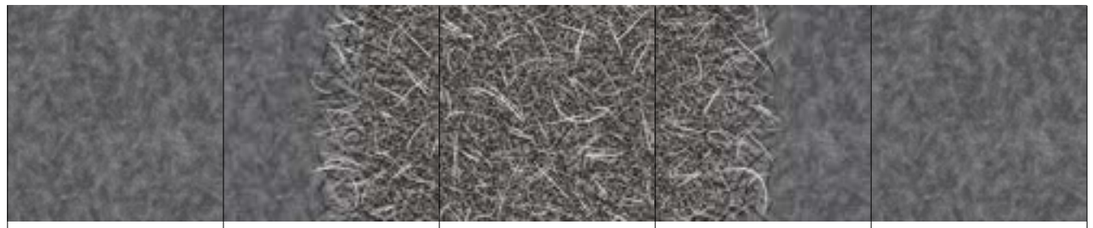
Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

flotex® BY STARCK®
vortex

“Organised chaos of the wind on the field”
Philippe Starck

Vortex is a system of elements that are designed to transform the way we look at space. It provides a flexible solution to enable planning across large and small areas with patterns that freely mix and interchange allowing a contrast between large scale design and semi-plain texture. The Vortex design is available in 6 distinctive highlight colourways.





	AB	A2	A3	A4	AB
AB	312001 | white	312002 | ruby	312003 | terracotta	312004 | blue	312005 | chartreuse	312006 | gold
AB	313001 | white	313002 | ruby	313003 | terracotta	313004 | blue	313005 | chartreuse	313006 | gold
AB	314001 | white	314002 | ruby	314003 | terracotta	314004 | blue	314005 | chartreuse	314006 | gold
AB	301000 | grey	301022 | ruby	301010 | terracotta	301021 | blue	301012 | chartreuse	301011 | gold

flotex® BY STARCK®
artist

“Nothing replaces the painter’s hand”
Philippe Starck

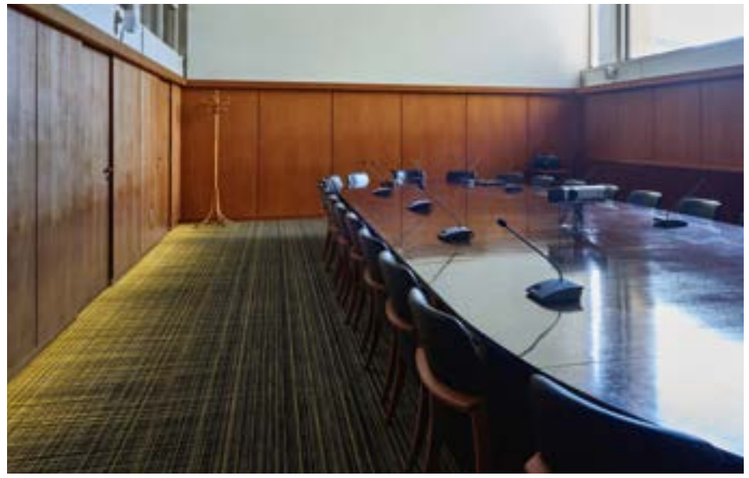
Artist is a concept based on the transition of two textures that can be used either individually or together with one colour fading into another. The different parts provide a way of designing and planning space in a subtle but visually engaging way, creating a flow of colour that allows areas to be differentiated whilst maintaining a distinctive look and feel in a building.





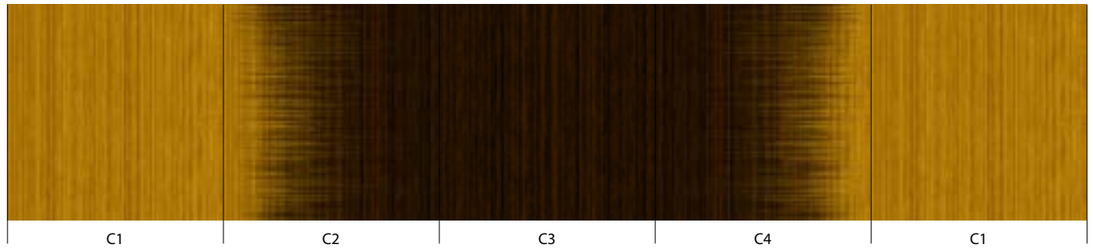
	AB	B2	B3	B4	AB
B2	322007 | ultramarine / turquoise	322009 | umber / taupe	322011 | olive / gold	322008 | anthracite / silver	322010 | umber / terracotta	322012 | emerald / chartreuse
B3	323007 | ultramarine / turquoise	323009 | umber / taupe	323011 | olive / gold	323008 | anthracite / silver	323010 | umber / terracotta	323012 | emerald / chartreuse
B4	324007 | ultramarine / turquoise	324009 | umber / taupe	324011 | olive / gold	324008 | anthracite / silver	324010 | umber / terracotta	324012 | emerald / chartreuse
AB	301007 | turquoise	301009 | umber / taupe	301011 | olive / gold	301008 | anthracite / silver	301010 | umber / terracotta	301012 | emerald / chartreuse

flotex® BY STARCK®
twilight

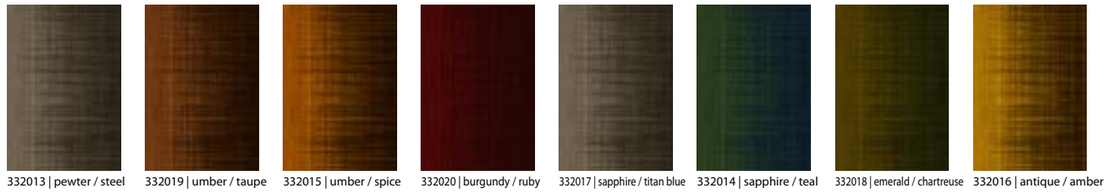


“Eternal fight of night and day”
Philippe Starck

Twilight is a play on lights, shadows and colours. A design with two strong powerful and complementary sides ; one jewel like, bright and light and the other as a shadow of deep dark rich shades. They come together in a transition element that creates energy and impact making a bold statement that can both divide and link space simultaneously. The different parts allowing a mix and match flexibility across any size of installation.



C2



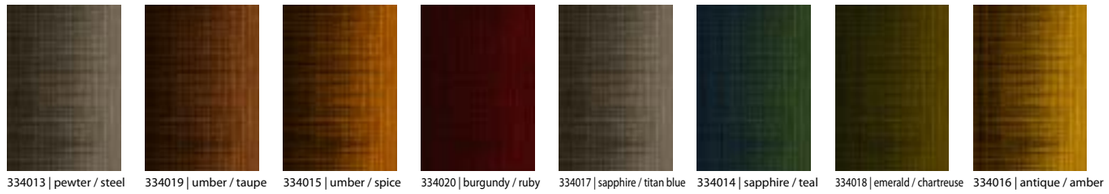
332013 | pewter / steel
332019 | umber / taupe
332015 | umber / spice
332020 | burgundy / ruby
332017 | sapphire / titan blue
332014 | sapphire / teal
332018 | emerald / chartreuse
332016 | antique / amber

C3



333013 | pewter
333019 | umber
333015 | umber
333020 | burgundy
333017 | sapphire / titan blue
333014 | sapphire
333018 | emerald
333016 | antique

C4



334013 | pewter / steel
334019 | umber / taupe
334015 | umber / spice
334020 | burgundy / ruby
334017 | sapphire / titan blue
334014 | sapphire / teal
334018 | emerald / chartreuse
334016 | antique / amber

C1



331013 | steel
331019 | taupe
331015 | spice
331020 | ruby
331017 | titan blue
331014 | teal
331018 | chartreuse
332016 | amber

FLOTEX **DESIGNER COLLECTIONS**

TIBOR

ORIGINAL SINCE 1946

Tibor Reich, the creator of Tibor Ltd, received many important commissions, including textiles for the young Queen Elizabeth II and the Festival of Britain, and later for Concorde and the QEII. Renowned for his Deep Texture weaves, which were widely adopted by leading furniture manufacturers, such as G-Plan and Ercol, Tibor also excelled at printed fabrics, notably the highly-acclaimed Fotexur range.

A multi faceted artist, he also designed carpets, wallpapers, ceramics, tiles and vinyl flooring, all in his distinctive co-ordinated style.



TIBOR AND **THE ART OF FOTEXUR**

Hungarian émigré Tibor Reich (1916-1996) was one of the most prominent figures in the British post-war textile industry. A gifted artist and dynamic entrepreneur, he moved to the UK in 1937 to study at Leeds University. Tibor Ltd, the company he founded in 1946, was established at Clifford mill near Stratford-upon-Avon in Warwickshire, England. It was a leading brand throughout the 1950's and 60's.

Texture was the defining feature of Tibor's textiles. As well as his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, he produced arresting screen-printed curtain fabrics, known as texture Prints.

Most of the designs selected by Forbo are from Tibor's ground-breaking Fotexur collection, launched in 1957, winner of the Council of Industrial Design's inaugural Design Centre Award. The 'Fo' refers to photography, while 'texur' evokes texture, both key aspects of these designs.

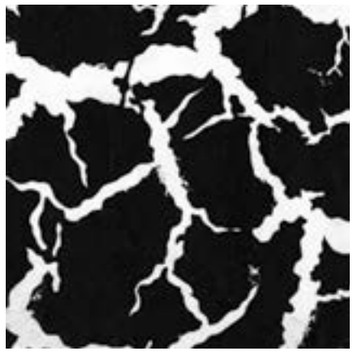
Close-up photographs of organic materials, such as straw and bark, provided the starting point for Tibor's intriguing Fotexur patterns. A keen photographer, he drew inspiration from the natural world. His eye was attracted to relief patterns and tonal contrasts in unusual places, such as fissures in a dried up river bed. Tibor also photographed his own weaves and used these images in his designs.

The Fotexur process began by screen-printing the photograph on paper, before isolating a section of the image and cutting it into squares or strips. Patterns were created by rotating and re-arranging these repeated motifs in different formations to create energetic and rhythmic compositions. Tibor's bold choice of colour variations provided the final ingredient to these stimulating and eye-catching designs.

Printed on Forbo Flotex in vibrant colours, Tibor's innovative Fotexur designs have a timeless feel, despite dating back 70 years.







flotex® tibor
ziggurat

Through focusing on texture and line, Tibor's detailed photograph of straw inspired this famous pattern from the Fotexur range. The photograph was taken in the spring sunshine to give the image greater definition and the design deliberately highlights the tonal contrast between light and dark. Co-ordinating broad stripes are available in two colourways.



Tibor Ziggurat **980209** | autumn stripe

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV



980211 | saffron



980203 | rust



980207 | marigold



980209 | autumn stripe



980206 | aqua



980202 | teal



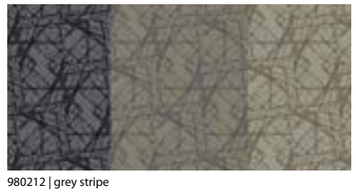
980208 | marine



980210 | taupe



980204 | raspberry



980212 | grey stripe



980201 | lead

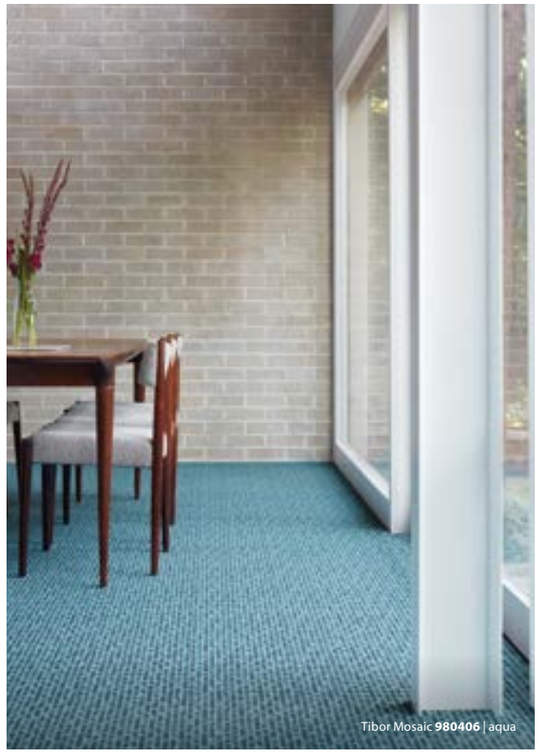


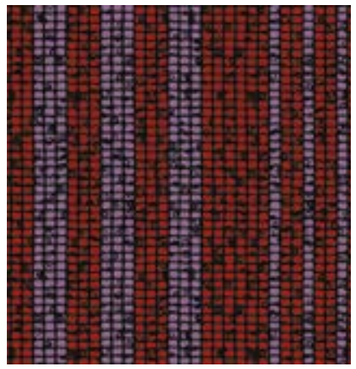
980205 | gunmental

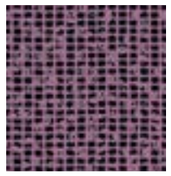
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
mosaic

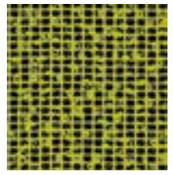
Tibor often incorporated richly-textured 'fancy yarns' into his weaves to create tactile effects. For this pattern Tibor photographed a sheer fabric made from slub yarn. The uniformity of the grid contrasts pleasingly with the randomness of the loops. Co-ordinating stripes available in two colourways.

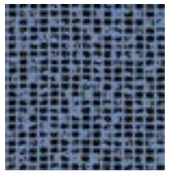

Tibor Mosaic **980406** | aqua


980412 raspberry stripe


980403 | raspberry

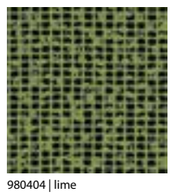

980407 | tomato

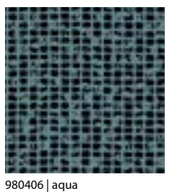

980409 | citron

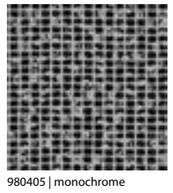

980402 | cornflower

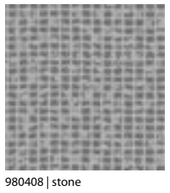

980411 | marine stripe

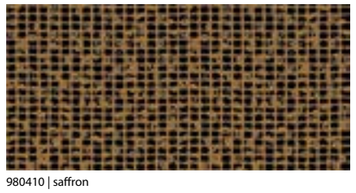
Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


980404 | lime


980406 | aqua

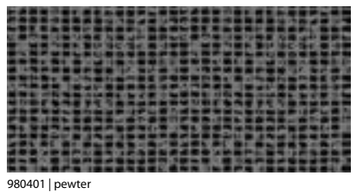

980405 | monochrome


980408 | stone


980410 | saffron

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.


980401 | pewter

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
quartz

The natural world provided a great source of inspiration for Tibor and he photographed it extensively. This pattern depicts the granular composition of rocks and pebbles.


Tibor Quartz **980101** | black

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		6
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

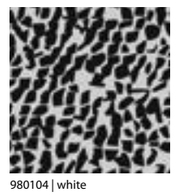
Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

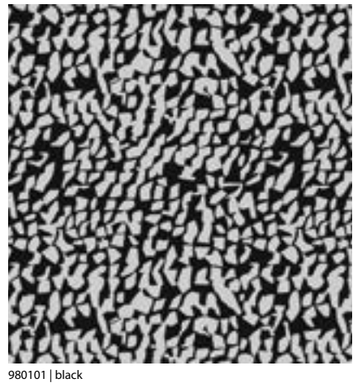

980106 | cornflower


980105 | orange


980103 | saffron


980102 | camel


980104 | white


980101 | black

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
tessello

This ingenious Tibor pattern has two distinct layers: a fine mesh in the background, overlaid with a fragmented larger scale-grid. Structured yet informal, its subtle textures create a highly effective low-key flooring design.


Tibor Tessello **980305** | ice


980308 | fuschia


980304 | tomato


980306 | marine

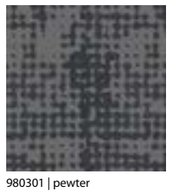

980302 | aqua


980303 | lime

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		10
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.


980307 | saffron


980301 | pewter


980305 | ice


980309 | stone


980310 | taupe

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

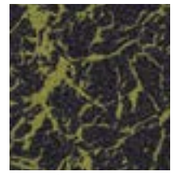
	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

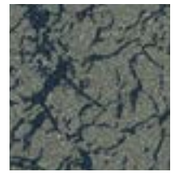
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
onyx

Although this pattern resembles marble, it was actually inspired by a photograph of cracked mud in the riverbed next to Tibor's Clifford Mill. One of his most famous Fotexur designs, it was originally used for a woven carpet called Padua, so it is particularly apt that it is now being used for decorative flooring once again. The majority of colourways work in pairs as positive and negative variations.


Tibor Onyx **980702** | pewter

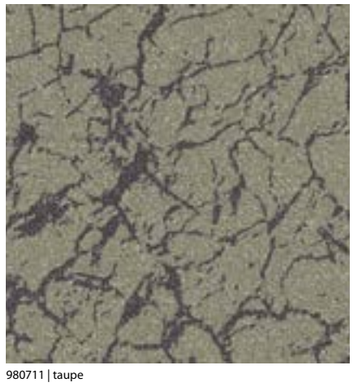

980701 | lime


980710 | moss


980712 | clay


980706 | honey

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV


980711 | taupe


980704 | marine


980707 | mauve


980705 | heather


980702 | pewter


980703 | grey


980708 | smoke


980709 | stone

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
tweedy

Tibor was unusual as a textile designer in creating both printed and woven fabrics. This pattern was inspired by a photograph of one of his celebrated Deep Texture weaves, in which irregular slubby yarns were used to create tactile fabrics with textural variety and depth.


Tibor Tweedy **980504** | flame

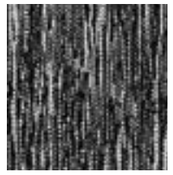

980509 | orange


980504 | flame


980513 | petrol


980514 | citron

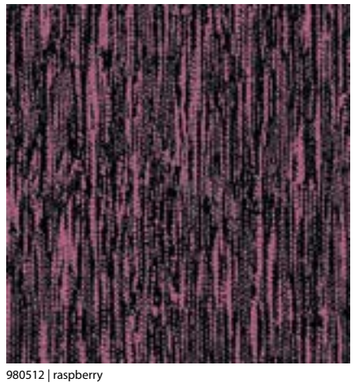

980508 | lime


980511 | monochrome


980503 | aqua


980506 | stone


980502 | marine


980512 | raspberry


980507 | grey


980510 | clay


980501 | pewter


980505 | coffee

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765 — 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test — Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	14
Application	EN 1307 — Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 — ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 — B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 — DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 — < 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Tibor is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

BREEAM ratings

Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
arbor

Like all Tibor's Fotexur patterns, the starting point for this design was a crisp black and white photograph taken by the designer himself. The image, recording the rough striated bark of an oak tree, is ruggedly textural, providing the perfect foil for varied coloured overlays.


Tibor Arbor **980610** | cornflower

Description	Flocked flooring
Dimensions	Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765 — 4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test — Wet – low slip risk
Collection size	12
Application	EN 1307 — Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2 — ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 — B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893 — DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965 — < 2 kV


980606 aqua


980612 | saffron


980610 cornflower


980608 marigold

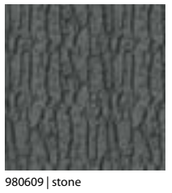

980602 marine


980603 moss


980601 | pewter


980605 | grey


980611 | taupe


980609 | stone


980607 | clay


980604 purple

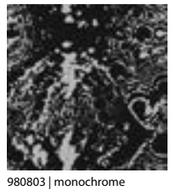
All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® tibor
atomic

This design, derived from a photograph of an atomic structure, symbolises the period known as the Atomic Age. Part of the Colatomic range, launched in 1960, it reflects Tibor's dual interests in colour and texture. It also reflects the impact of Abstract Expressionism, which was very popular in the art world at the time.



Tibor Atomic **980803** | monochrome



980803 | monochrome



980801 | raspberry



980804 | aqua



980802 | saffron

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Tibor – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		4
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass

At the crossroads of art, design and architecture, the work of Ettore Sottsass represents the birth of non-conformist Italian design, somewhere between the industrial and the experimental. A prominent figure in Italian design since the 1950's, this ingenious free thinker sought to explore every creative avenue with a non-conformist attitude that was both assuming and audacious.

Whether designer, architect, sculptor, artist or photographer, Ettore Sottsass has left his mark and his commitment in his global view of the environment and space, through his sculptures, jewellery, artwork, furniture, and industrial objects. Today, many designers and architects emulate his spiritual heritage, radical in its stance against functionalism.

The exclusive design collaboration with Flotex was borne out of the desire to work with an innovative flooring technology and its precision HD printing brings to life the avant guard designs that clearly carry the Sottsass signature.



Sottsass **990701** | terrazzo

flotex® sottsass
bacteria

Bacteria is a development of one of Ettore Sottsass' signature designs, created in the late 1970's, a forerunner of the current modern age of nano technology and genetic engineering. Optically challenging, the design is open to wide interpretation, close up amoebic forms sway and shift yet from afar it appears as a constellation of distant stars. Bacteria is available in 20 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.


Sottsass Bacteria **990402** | bacteria

990202 990203 990403

990303 990302 990502

990404 990503 990102

990301 990105 990103

990104

990401

990201 990304 990501 990101

990106 990402

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		20
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Sottsass – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

Usage classification
Superior appearance rating | Good appearance rating | Moderate appearance rating

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

flotex® sottsass
wool

The Wool design was conceived by Ettore Sottsass when he laid filaments of wool yarns, collected from various countries, onto a flat, coloured surface. It plays on the textures of the individual strands of the natural fibres to give a sense of depth and warmth to the floor along with a defined linear pattern that can dramatically shift the perspective of interior spaces. Wool is available in 12 colourways.

Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.


Sottsass Wool **990608** | wool

990607 990609

990605 990606

990612 990604 990610

990608 990601

990611

990603 990602

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		12
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

BREEAM ratings
Flotex Sottsass – Flotex F200 HD sheet with PVC backing (EN1307)

	Commercial	Education	Health	Domestic	Retail (Durability)	Retail (Fashion)	Meets Ska criteria
Sheet	A	A	A	B	A	A+	✔

Usage classification
Superior appearance rating | Good appearance rating | Moderate appearance rating

Our recommended adhesive for Flotex Sottsass is 540 Eurosafe Special or 640 Eurostar Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com

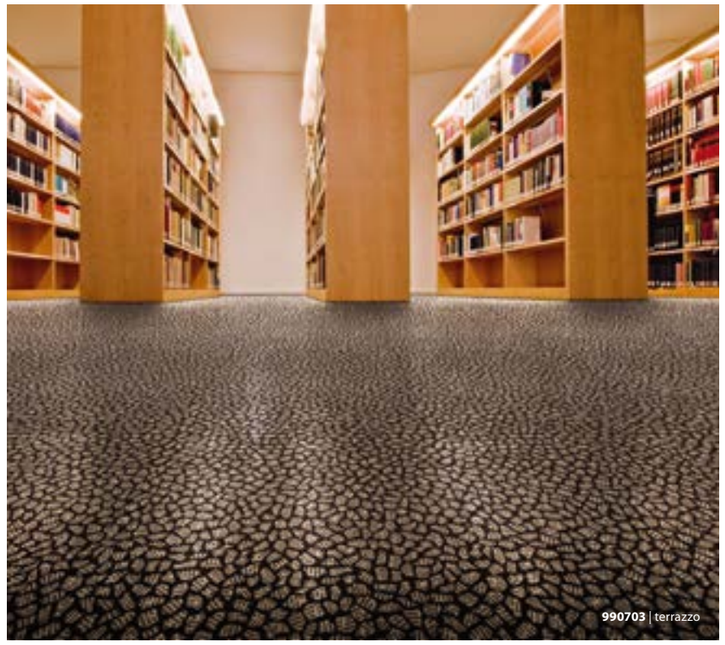
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect..

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.

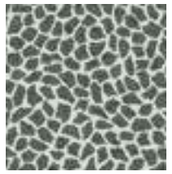
flotex® sottsass
terrazzo

Terrazzo by Sottsass is a witty "twist" on the concept of Italian Terrazzo (a traditional flooring created several hundred years ago when Venetian workers found a use for discarded marble remnants). Sottsass Association has developed this idea to give the impression of a beautifully laid Mediterranean terrazzo floor. However, on closer inspection, the "chips" in Terrazzo are revealed as pieces of torn paper – each holding its own story – a shredded love letter or a business document? It's left to the individual to decide and to create their own narrative. Terrazzo is available in 13 colourways.

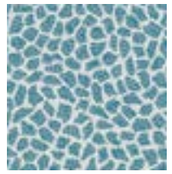
Pattern repeat 200cm x 150cm.



990703 | terrazzo



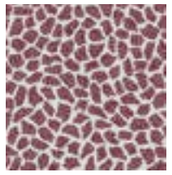
990709



990708



990713



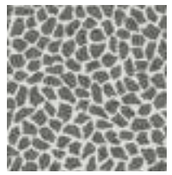
990707



990702



990704



990705



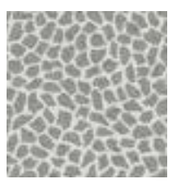
990712



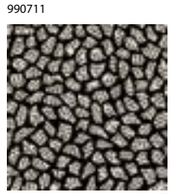
990711



990710



990706



990701



990703

Description		Flocked flooring
Dimensions		Roll width 2m Roll length ≤ 30m
Total thickness	ISO 1765	4.3mm
Slip resistance	Pendulum test	Wet – low slip risk
Collection size		13
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 20 dB
CE	EN 14041	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Body voltage	EN ISO 10965	< 2 kV

All items in this range are made to order. Lead time on request.



Flotex Sottsass Terrazzo **990701**

BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

JMGstudio

Floorcoverings created by José Medina Galeote



José Medina Galeote is an artist who uses painting and other techniques to reflect on the creative process. In his work he first establishes themes sometimes stimulating, sometimes provoking, in which the roles of artist and spectator are interchangeable. In his deep reflection on art in general and on painting in particular, José Medina Galeote undertakes an optical experimentation building a particular aesthetic which distinguishes it, both stylistically and in terms of the ideas it carries. Within his work there are clear references to the minimal and conceptual art of the sixties as he raises the question of the very concept of representation reality.

In 2011 The Contemporary Art Centre of Málaga organized an exhibition of his work and has also exhibited in many renowned exhibitions, notably at the Centre Pompidou in Málaga. The collaboration of José Médina Galeote and the design teams of Forbo Flooring Systems gave birth to an unique collection of flooring in which the artist' creations are given a new dimension through the medium of flooring. By bringing his works of art right under our feet, José Médina Galeote explores new perspectives on various textures, such as textile and vinyl flooring. Thanks to high definition printing techniques, Forbo Flooring Systems can bring the creations of José Médina Galeote to life on any floor.

The choice of which type of flooring is up to you :
- The warmth and comfort of Flotex flocked textile
- The extreme resistance of Eternal compact heterogeneous vinyl
- The acoustic comfort of Sarlon 15 dB and 19 dB
- The ease and speed of installation of Modul'up 19 dB

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.
You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/josemedinagaleote

flotex®



340000 | stripy man 70 x 94 cm



340001 | tiza blanco



340002 | tiza oscuro



340001F | tizia blanco **340002F** | tizia oscuro **340000F** | stripy man



340003 | dibujar



340006 | pizarra



340007 | lienzo



340004 | pastel



340005 | carboncillo

sarlon® | modul'up® | eternal®



340001 | tiza blanco



340003 | dibujar



340034 | labradonita



340002 | tiza oscuro



340033 | dibujar diapositivos



340006 | pizarra



340004 | pastel

Looking at the ground has never been so fun and intuitive.

José Medina Galeote



340005 | carboncillo

Albayzin **Scribble** **Chalkboard** **Patchwork**

flotex®

Bring art into the home, onto the floor, and let it interact fully with the furnitur and decoration that adorn our homes.

José Medina Galeote

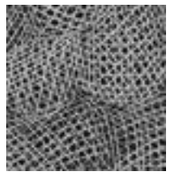




340012 | glifo



340024 | tinta



340013 | arpillera



340008 | origen



340019 | sepia



340014 | osier



340011 | vestigio



340020 | emaki



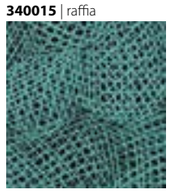
340015 | raffia



340009 | firma



340023 | brochazo



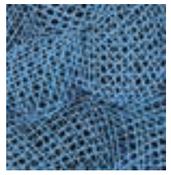
340016 | tejido



340010 | fuente



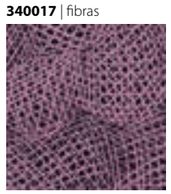
340022 | lapicera



340017 | fibras



340021 | lavis



340018 | malla



340025 | nacre



340029 | aqua



340028 | olas



340027 | anemone



340026 | ambar



340031 | isle



340030 | atoll

Sign **Angles** **Dimension** **Coralline** **Reef**

sarlon® | modul'up® | eternal®



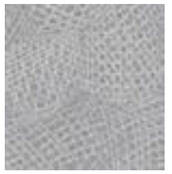
340031 | isle



340047 | noche



340048 | lapules azules



340041 | estructura gris



340049 | esmeralda



340040 | estructura gris azulada



340039 | estructura verde





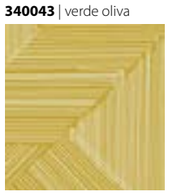
340040 | estructura gris azulada



340043 | verde oliva



340038 | dunas



340044 | mostaza



340036 | terra



340045 | naranja



340035 | ondas

340042 | azul cielo

340037 | purdo

340046 | negro oliva

The potential of a line to be concrete by the brush.

José Medina Galeote

Reef **Coralline** **Dimension** **Angles** **Sign**

BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

CREATED BY **JOSÉ MEDINA GALEOTE**
HIGH DEFINITION DIGITAL PRINTING

With over 20 years of experience in high definition digital printing, Forbo Flooring Systems offers you a range of high quality floor coverings, tailored to your needs. Whatever the segment or field of application, José Médina Galeote's creations will come to life under your feet!

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.

You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/josemedinagaleote

	TEXTILE	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
flotex®	Flotex Flocked Flooring is a unique textile flooring that combines the hard wearing & durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the quality, warmth and comfort of a carpet. Discover the toughness and durability of Flotex which comes as a result of the 80 million nylon 6.6. fibres per m², while experiencing the quietness and comfort normally only associated with a carpet as a result of the impervious cushioned backing.	To order your floor as a flotex floor use the colour code from the flotex designs and add an « **F** ». So with 340004F you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Flotex 340004 (colour number) + F (product type) = 340004F Minimum order quantity: as of **6m²**

	VINYL	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
sarlon®	Sarlon 15dB acoustic vinyl, the hybrid solution without compromise. Sarlon 15 dB is a unique flooring solution for areas with high acoustic and high load requirements. The Sarlon 19dB range is the perfect flooring solution for sound reduction. It offers the best possible acoustic properties along with a residual indentation that is best in class for acoustic flooring solutions.	To order your floor as a sarlon or modul'up floor use the colour code from the vinyl designs and add a suffix as indicated below: « **T19** » for sarlon 19dB « **T15** » for sarlon 15dB « **UP19** » for modul'up 19dB « **UPC** » for modul'up compact So with 340004UP19 you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Modul'up 19dB 340004 (colour number) + UP19 (product type) = 340004UP19 Minimum order quantity: as of **30m²**
modul'up®	Modul'up 19 dB loose lay vinyl is committed to the future. Modul'up is the best loose lay floor covering available for high traffic applications. It can be installed quickly without adhesives, and is even more time and cost efficient at time of replacement.	
eternal®	This vinyl sheet collection has been created to work across a wide variety of application areas. Create any desired atmosphere in every space. For every moment of the day Eternal offers the ideal solution: at work, school and in the gym.	To order your floor as eternal floor use the colour code from the vinyl designs and add an « **E** ». So with 340004E you order design patchwork in the colour pastel in Eternal 340004 (colour number) + E (product type) = 340004E Minimum order quantity: as of **30m²**

José Medina Galeote



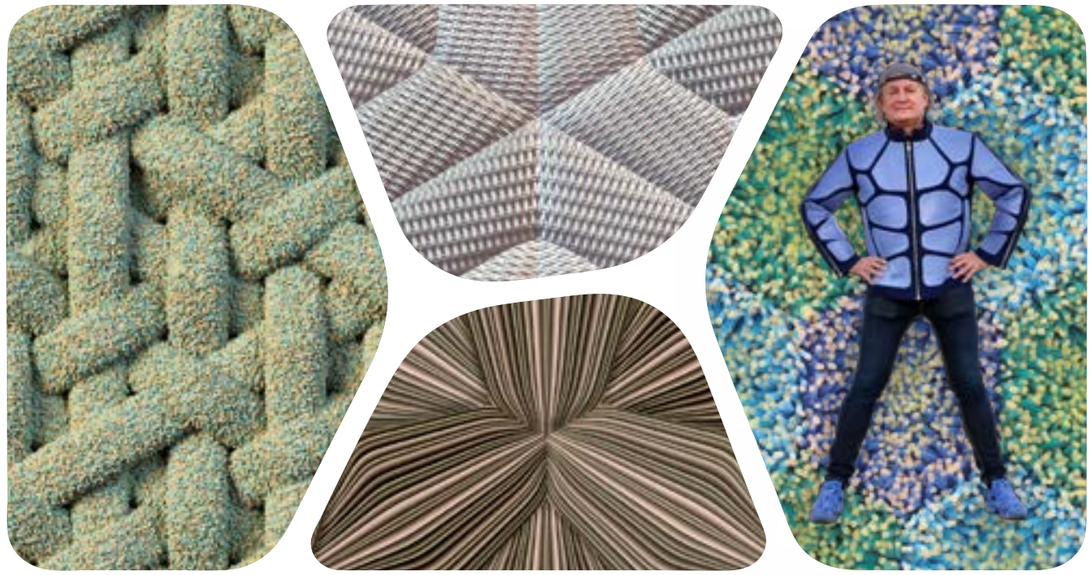




BESPOKE AND DESIGNER COLLECTIONS

Mac Stopa. by MAC STOPA

flotex® | eternal®



'As an architect, interior designer and designer of transmission forms, this collection is inspired by my experiences, observations and fascinations derived from a variety of design fields. These ideas have been visualised in partnership with Forbo Flooring through the medium of high resolution digital printing both on textile and vinyl substrates. Each one giving it's unique characteristics to my imagery.

I have based the collection on the idea of architectural modularity and the desire to organize the space around us in an architectural way. This is realised through the use of repetitive geometric forms, such as hexagons, trapezoids or braided structures which form the base of the collection.

My experience in Interior design has inspired me to combine those structures with the textures of classic interior materials such as wood, fabrics, metal and leather.

As a designer of industrial forms, I am fascinated by organic structures but also new technologies related to 3D printing. By combining these elements with the geometric shapes, the designs I have created achieve a quality of softness and three-dimensionality.

When designing, I like to experiment, I observe the beauty of nature and the physical phenomena that surround us. This often becomes the inspiration for new projects. A unique artistic interpretation.

Throughout the collection there is a recurrent theme based on the variable colours of adjacent modular forms. In nature this is associated with the refraction and absorption of light reflections. I have used it as a design tool, giving each pattern dimension and subtlety which, when combined with the traditional familiarity of modular patterning, creates an exciting fusion of classic form and 21st century technology.'

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.
You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/macstopa



FLOWER

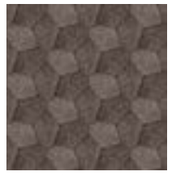
CREATED BY MAC STOPA



Geometric yet seemingly organic, Flower combines elements that both challenge and reassure us in a way that provokes thought and discussion blurring the space between nature and design.

360027E | knit

flotex®



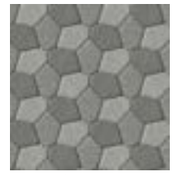
360004 | grey jeans



360005 | stripes



360006 | linear beige



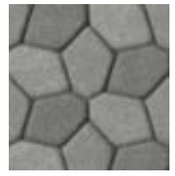
360007 | linear grey



360008 | woven



360009 | jute



360010 | flannel



360011 | indigo jeans

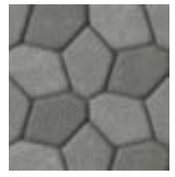
eternal®



360027 | knit



360029 | stripes XL



360010 | flannel



360028 | indigo jeans XL



360030 | light wood



360031 | honey wood

How to order the right product :

360010 (colour number) + F (product type*) = 360010F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

TRAPEZOID

CREATED BY MAC STOPA



Mechanical and repetitive Trapezoid forms blend with recognisable material surfaces, each one playing with dimension and the perception of shape within the patterns context.

360018F | tweed

flotex®



360012 | metal plate



360013 | grey pleated



360014 | jeans



360015 | ink pleated



360016 | metal weave



360017 | braided



360018 | tweed

eternal®



360016 | metal weave



360017 | braided



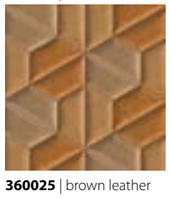
360018 | tweed



360014 | jeans



360012 | metal plate



360025 | brown leather

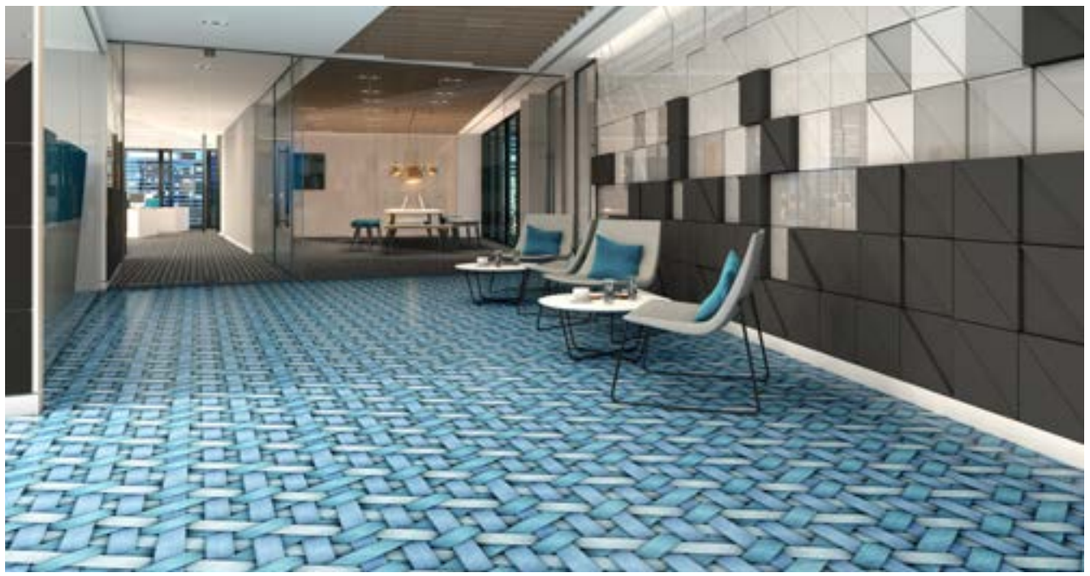
How to order the right product :

360012 (colour number) + F (product type*) = 360012F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

WICKER

CREATED BY MAC STOPA



Based on the traditional structure of a woven form, Wicker transcends the ordinary by taking a range of textures that although familiar become exciting and unusual in the context of this juxtaposition.

360023F | jeans grey XS
360026E | jeans blue

flotex®



360019 | graphic wood



360020 | weave



360021 | denim



360022 | canvas XS



360023 | jeans grey XS



360024 | jeans blue XS

eternal®



360033 | canvas



360032 | tropical wood



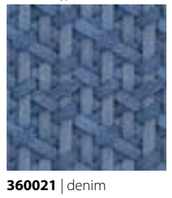
360026 | jeans blue



360034 | grass



360020 | weave



360021 | denim

How to order the right product :

360020 (colour number) + F (product type*) = 360020F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

HEXAGON

CREATED BY MAC STOPA



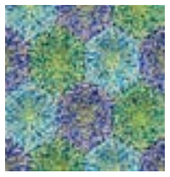
A seemingly bizarre synergy of conventional form with an unexpected twist, Hexagon is both curious and strangely compelling in a uniquely inspired way.

Flotex naturals
010078F | shaded oak
360001F | blue anemone

flotex®



360003 | fur cool



360001 | blue anemone



360002 | fur warm

eternal®



360003 | fur cool



360001 | blue anemone

How to order the right product :

360003 (colour number) F (product type*) = 360003F

The outcome of the colour differs per chosen product.
The displayed design represents a space of 100 x 100 cm.
*Find the right product code and product explanation on page 319.

CREATED BY **MAC STOPA**
HIGH DEFINITION DIGITAL PRINTING

With over 20 years of experience in high definition digital printing, Forbo Flooring Systems offers you a range of high quality floor coverings, tailored to your needs. Whatever the segment or field of application, Mac Stopa's creations will bring the floor to life!

CHOOSE THE TYPE OF FLOORING THAT SUITS YOUR PROJECT.

You can find all technical information about these product constructions on our website under
www.forbo-flooring.com/macstopa

	TEXTILE	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
flotex®	Flotex Flocked Flooring is a unique textile flooring that combines the hard wearing & durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the quality, warmth and comfort of a carpet. Discover the toughness and durability of Flotex which comes as a result of the 80 million nylon 6.6. fibres per m2, while experiencing the quietness and comfort normally only associated with a carpet as a result of the impervious cushioned backing.	To order your floor as a flotex floor use the colour code from the flotex designs and add an « **F** ». So with 360010F you order design Flower in the colour flannel in Flotex 360010 (colour number) F (product type) = 360010F Minimum order quantity: as of **6m²**

	VINYL	ORDER ON DEMAND please contact your local sales for detailed information
eternal®	This vinyl sheet collection has been created to work across a wide variety of application areas. Create any desired atmosphere in every space. For every moment of the day Eternal offers the ideal solution in working, learning or relaxing environments. The balanced construction offers lowest residual indentation and the PUR Pearl finish brings the best protection against scuff and scratching.	To order your floor as eternal floor use the colour code from the vinyl designs and add an « **E** ». So with 360010E you order design Flower in the colour flannel in Eternal 360010 (colour number) E (product type) = 360010E Minimum order quantity: as of **30m²**



Flotex Vision | floral

Custom flooring

Can't find what you are looking for despite our wide product range? No worries, we have more. Within our Bespoke Design flooring you can design your own unique floor with our digital print techniques in Flotex, project vinyl and Coral entrance flooring and the refined Aquajet cutting technique for Marmoleum flooring.

Flotex vision

Forbo offers a unique Flotex collection of over 500 digitally printed designs in high level photographic resolutions. Flotex flocked flooring is a unique textile floor covering that combines the hard wearing and durable characteristics of a resilient floor with the comfort and warmth of a carpet.



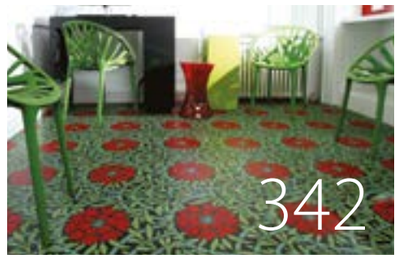
Eternal bespoke

Our advanced digital printing technology enables striking floor visuals that cannot be achieved with conventional print techniques. It enables you to design your own unique floor in the high quality of our heterogeneous vinyl sheet flooring.



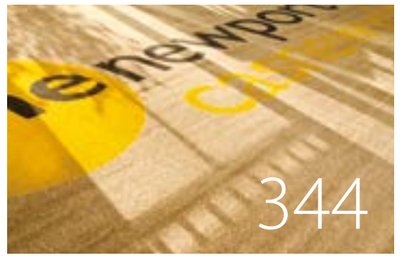
Designing with Marmoleum

Are you looking for something unique on your floor? That is also sustainable and durable? Our Designing with Marmoleum selection offers you just that. With our Aquajet technique we can create the most precise and detailed floor designs. From laser engraved Marmoleum tiles to exciting designs created by international designers. Explore your options below!



Coral logo entrance flooring

Great looks for a great welcome. Forbo offers a bespoke print and cut-out design service to create your own unique entrance mat. Forbo Coral Logo entrance flooring will retain its looks whilst keeping out dirt and moist for years to come



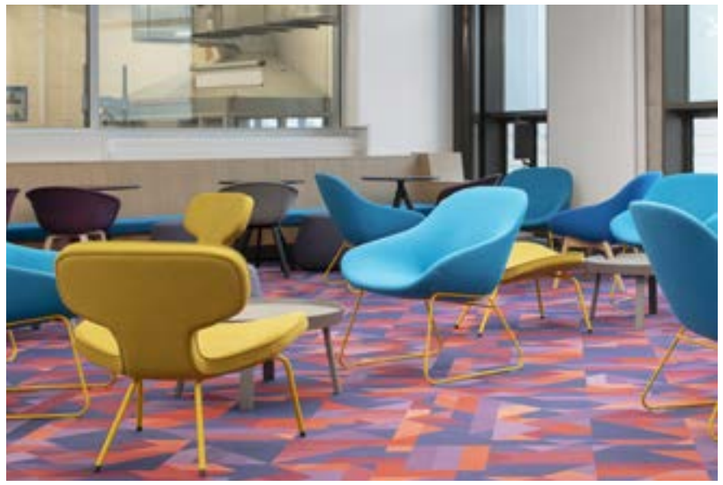
We have many options to customise your floor. This graph shows you the extensive possibilities, we invite you to visit our website and find out which solution fits you best or contact our local customer service department to help you out.

	Choose from a design library	Recolour option	Digital print custum design	Special shapes & cuts	Laser edging
Designing with textile	●	●	●	●	
Designing with vinyl	●	●	●	●	
Designing with marmoleum				●	●
Designing with the entrance systems			●	●	

Flotex vision & Eternal bespoke

The **digital** world of **Flotex** and **vinyl**

High definition digital print
With a smooth, velour like surface that looks and feels like a carpet, Flotex is the perfect textile substrate for vibrant designs and true to life visuals which can be produced in high level photographic resolution. All desired colour shades and hues can be achieved.



Fantastic effects
Digital print offers an infinite number of design options ranging from abstracts with intricate colour spectrums to realistic images of natural materials like sand, grass and water. Create 3D depth or a "trompe d 'oeil" effect on your floor. Or bring nature into your room by choosing a floor covering with autumn leaves or flowers.

Endless design options
Digital printing is also well suited for those collections that require visual detail and effects that cannot easily be reached through conventional print. Our Flotex custom flooring collection contains more than 500 individual items.

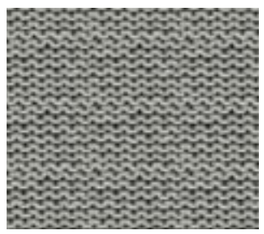
Colour your own
Do you like the design, but you cannot find the colours you want?
A large number of designs can be recoloured to perfectly match the colour selection you prefer!

Bespoke design
You can also create something bespoke for a truly individual solution. Whether it be photography, commercial branding or specific Pantone references, we can work to match your requirements. We offer a bespoke design service on request, please contact your local sales representative for more information.

To view all our bespoke designs go to: www.forbo-flooring.com/customflooring


Floral


Linear

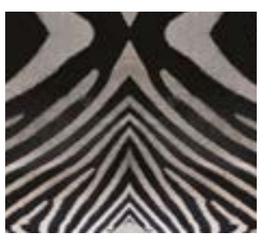

Textile | texture

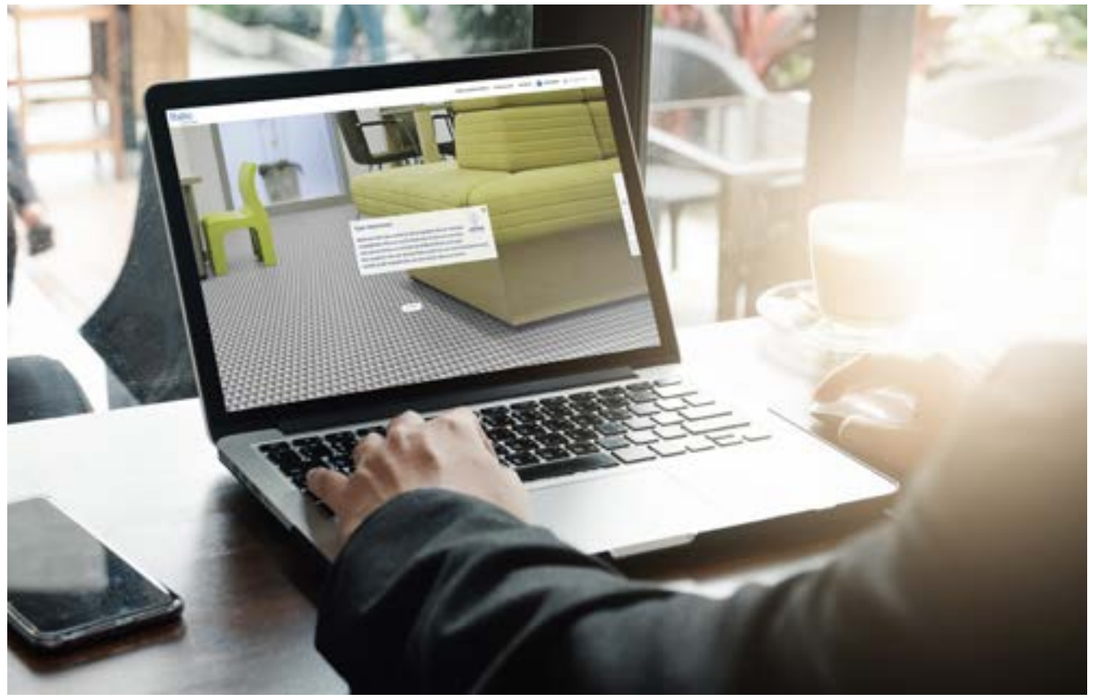

Geometric | graphic


Organic


Natural world


Stone | ceramic


Statement





Designing with marmoleum

Are you looking for something unique on your floor? That is also sustainable and durable? Our Designing with Marmoleum selection offers you just that. With our Aquajet technique we can create the most precise and detailed floor designs. From laser engraved Marmoleum tiles to exciting designs created by international designers. Explore your options below!

To view all our bespoke designs go to: www.forbo-flooring.com/customflooring



Dare to Rug: **3257** | **edelweiss, 3268**| **honey suckle, 3872** | volcanic ash

Marmoleum Imagine

Did you know you can make the most refined floor designs with Marmoleum? For Marmoleum Imagine we asked 3 international designers to create a series of Marmoleum designs, made possible by our refined Aquajet cutting technique. The designs can be customized on request which allows for endless design possibilities. Get inspired by clicking through our digital magazine or read more below.



Marmoleum meets mendini

In close cooperation with the Italian architect and designer Alessandro Mendini we have created 3 unique Marmoleum designs that reflect his pointillist style: Proust, Harlekino and Plato. The 3 designs are available in a bright, contrasting variant and one of more subdued, greyish tones, both in the same geometric pattern. “The commission from Forbo Flooring gave me the opportunity to design a Proust floor in Marmoleum. The variations are keyed in such a way that they are easily recognisable and can be used one after the other.”



Marmoleum Tailor Made

With Marmoleum flooring you can make the most refined floor designs. Our very precise Aquajet cutting technique offers a sophisticated detailing in designs, perfect to create your own identity on your floor; a logo, a text, a piece of art. Or choose tailor made laser engraving, with which your own design can be lasered on the linoleum. Explore your possibilities below.



Coral logo entrance flooring

Great looks for a great welcome. Forbo offers a bespoke print and cut-out design service to create your own unique entrance mat. Forbo Coral Logo entrance flooring will retain its looks whilst keeping out dirt and moist for years to come

Your entrance flooring system can be enhanced by using Forbo's Coral Logo to express your company logo or identity. For this we offer:

- Highest functional performance on the market
- Unlimited possibilities
- Hassle free order process
- A Coral entrance system is an investment not a cost as it reduces the time spent cleaning the interior floor coverings by up to 65%
- Available in standard and custom dimensions

Where other logo mats tend to fade and get dirty very quickly, a Coral logo mat will retain its looks and continue to impress for many years because it has all the qualities and performance characteristics of our standard Forbo Coral products. The secret of its success is in the construction. Unlike many other bespoke mats, Coral logo is produced with high quality matt yarns which prevent tracking and soiling.

To view all our bespoke designs go to: www.forbo-flooring.com/customflooring



Choose your product

Depending on the colours and designs required to suit your corporate identity, you can make a choice between a printed or an inset logo mat. Please contact your local customer service department to find out how easy it is to personalise your entrance or promotion area or email info.bespokedesign@forbo.com.

Our recommended adhesive for Coral Logo is 540 Eurosafe Special. Full technical specifications are available at www.forbo-flooring.com
Please note: Digital representations may vary from the actual product. Please order a sample to see the full effect.

Inset logo mat (image above)

- Ideal for extreme traffic conditions and maximum functional performance
- Choose from any colour from the standard Forbo Coral ranges for the base background and logo colours
- Excellent performance because of Coral quality entrance matting
- Easy to combine as inlay in larger Coral installations

For more information on how to order the Coral Logo mats please contact your local Customer Service department.

Description		Cut pile entrance system
Mat dimensions		55 x 90cm / 105 x 155cm 105 x 300cm / 155 x 197cm 155 x 300cm / 197 x 197cm 197 x 300cm
Special mats		Up to 200cm wide and 600cm long (excluding edges)
Total thickness	ISO 1765	Approx 8.0 mm
Backing		EVERFORT® vinyl
Yarn		100% polyamide
Collection size		42 colours
Application	EN 1307	Class 33
CE	EN 14041	*Note: The requirements of EN14041 do not apply to loose laid mats and rugs*
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	EN 13893	DS: ≥0.30
Personal charging	ISO 6356	<2 kV



Printed logo mat

- Excellent visual quality and bright, attractive colours
- Perfect for complicated designs featuring multiple colours
- Choose from any of the colours shown above plus Pantone and RAL colour matching
- Stays flat on the floor, causing less trips, due to heavy vinyl backing
- Long lasting and high resistance to sun light.
- Excellent performance in removing dirt from your shoes.

The printed logo mat is available in 7 standard mat sizes (sizes with edges): 55x90, 105x155, 105x300, 155x205, 155x300, 205x205 & 205x300 (cm), and also in special sizes up to 192 cm wide (without edges).



Ammonite Hotel Amstelveen

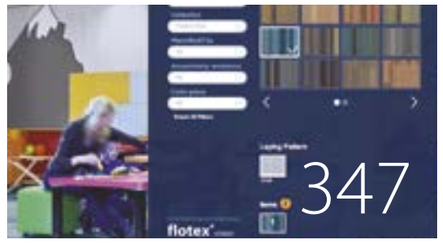


Forbo's London EC1 showroom

FURTHER INFORMATION

Online services

Access Forbo 24/7 to find inspiration and information by visiting www.forbo-flooring.com or by following us on social media. To find out more, see page 347.



Our magazines

Interested in architectural stories and want to see some stunning projects, please check out our Archidea website.



Sample service

Forbo offers a next day sample service on commercial sample requests as we know how important it can be to see the actual material you are thinking of using. See page 350 to find out more.



Downloads



All our brochures, technical specifications and installation instructions can also be downloaded – just click ***www.forbo-flooring.com/downloads***
We've also got a FAQ section for when you need the answer quickly.

Installation and cleaning videos



In our Installation & Floorcare section you'll also find links to an ever increasing series of YouTube video guides – we're producing these for most of the products in our range to help your customers keep their floor coverings looking as good as the day they were installed.
www.forbo-flooring.com/installation

BIM

Forbo Flooring Systems offers BIM objects of all its collections. The Forbo BIM files can be accessed through www.forbo-flooring.com/BIM

Forbo Floorvisualizer



With our floorvisualizer you can play with all our available floors. There are set roomsets in various segments or you can upload your own image to see how your future floor will look.

For more information, please visit
www.forbo-flooring.com/floorvisualizer

References



If you are looking for inspiration by seeing how our customers use our products, or are looking for a specific product in a certain segment, please visit the 'Inspiration and references' page on our website
www.forbo-flooring.com/references

Social Media

@forboflooringsystems

@forboflooringsystems

/forboflooring

forboflooringsystems

company/forbo/

EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN A COUPLE OF CLICKS

www.forbo-flooring.com

Please visit your local Forbo-Flooring website for information on the latest collections, inspiration and references, downloads, segment information as well as our sample ordering services.

OTHER INFORMATION.

Want to keep in touch with all the latest product and design trends in your sector? Simply register to any of our magazines via **www.archidea.com**

ArchIdea

Our global architects' magazine



SAMPLE SERVICE



We realize how important it is to physically see a product sample before purchasing our floor coverings. There are many ways to order larger sample formats. This can be done via email, via a contact to our customer service department, via our sales accountants and via the Forbo Flooring systems websites. Your samples will be dispatched the same day your request is made. You can also check with your local sales rep whether you can pick the samples up from a showroom or dealer near you.



Marmoleum Cocoa **3587** | curcuma, **3588** | eucalyptus



Marmoleum Concrete **3763** | blue shimmer



Forbo Flooring Systems is part of the Forbo Group, a global leader in flooring and movement systems, and offers a full range of flooring products for commercial and affordable housing and new build markets. High quality linoleum, vinyl, textile, flocked and entrance flooring products combine functionality, colour and design, offering total flooring solutions for any indoor environment.

Forbo Flooring B.V.
P.O. Box 13
1560 AA Krommenie
The Netherlands
question@forbo.com
www.forbo-flooring.com

253025/022024

Find us on

creating better environments

FLOORING SYSTEMS